Now Officially The World's Best Selling Amiga Magazine!

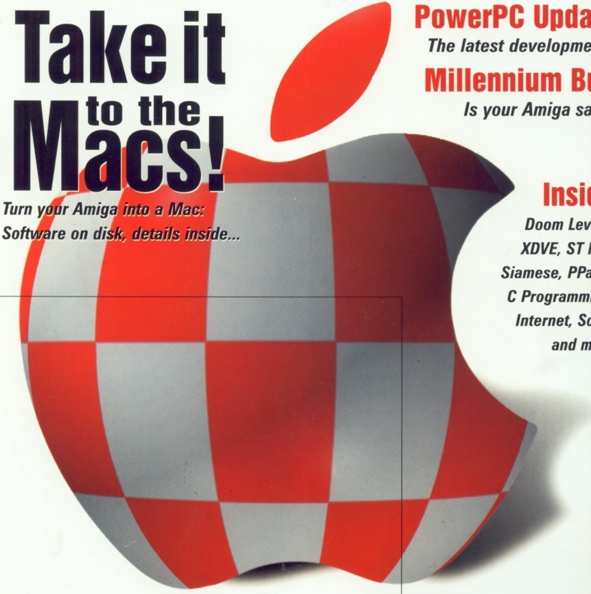
CU

AMIGA MAGAZINE

April 1998 £5.99 US$14.50 • IL20,500 • ASCH185 • BFR 445 • DM 28.00 • LF 490

Take it to the Macs!

Turn your Amiga into a Mac: Software on disk, details inside...



PowerPC Update

The latest developments

Millennium Bug

Is your Amiga safe?

Inside

Doom Levels,
XDVE, ST Fax,
Siamese, PPaint,
C Programming,
Internet, Scala
and more

No CD-ROM? Ask your Newsagent!

CD edition, disk version also available

Weird Science

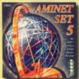
Q House, Troon Way Business Centre, Humberstone Lane, Leicester. LE4 9HA

Phone 0116 246 3800
Fax 0116 246 3801
Email sales@weirdscience.co.uk
WWW www.weirdscience.co.uk

AMINET CDs

ALL ONLY £10.99 EACH

Subscribe to the Aminet Series and receive each CD for just £8.99.
Subscription is FREE and each CD is only charged upon release.



AMINET SET 4

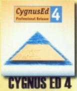
AMINET SET 3

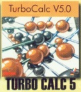
AMINET SET 2

AMINET SET 1

£27.99 £27.99 £15.99 £15.99 £15.99

AMINET SET 6 AVAILABLE LATE MARCH


CYGNUS ED 4 £29.99

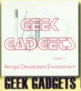

TURBO CALC 5 £69.99

TURBO PRINT 6 £49.99

P.OS PRE-REL. £19.95

MIDI NET £19.95

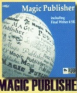
GIGA GRAPHICS £9.99


GEEK GADGETS £12.99

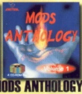
GEEK GADGETS 2 £12.99

DEVELOPERS CD £10.99

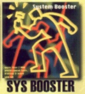
REPAIR KIT £34.99


MAGIC PUBLISHER £29.99

WEB IT £19.95


MODS ANTHOLOGY £22.99

SCHWARTZ CD £19.95

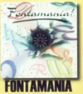

SYS BOOSTER £9.99

P. PAINT 7.1 £24.99

KARA CD £9.99

PIC. MAN. £39.99

MINI OFFICE £17.99


FONTAMANIA £9.99

£17.99

Deluxe Paint 5 is now available on CD-ROM or Floppy Disk.

DELUXE PAINT 5

£17.99

Blitz Basic 2.1 is now available on CD-ROM or Floppy Disk.

BLITZ BASIC 2.1

£39.99

Full Version available now inc. Networking & Amiga Emulation.

AMIGA FOREVER

£29.99

Lightrom 4	£19.95
Lightrom Gold	£14.99
Dem Rom	£ 9.99

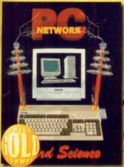
LIGHTROM 5

AGA Toolkit	£ 9.99
In-To-The-Net CD	£ 9.99
The Learning Curve	£ 19.95
Miami	£ 29.95
Personal Suite CD-ROM	£ 4.99
Personal Paint 6.4 & Manual	£ 4.99
Imagine 3D PD	£ 14.99
Fusion (Mac Emulator)	£ 49.99
PCX (PC Emulator)	£ 49.99
Speccy '97	£ 14.99
Retro Gold	£ 9.99
Epic Encyclopedia '97	£ 19.95
Amiga Desktop Video 2	£ 14.99
Magic Workbench Enhancer	£ 9.99
LSD CD 3	£ 9.99
Epic Collection 3 CD	£ 14.99
NFA AGA Experience 2	£ 2.99
NFA AGA Experience 3	£ 9.99
iBrowse (Full Version)	£ 24.99
The Hidden Truth	£ 19.95
Enc. of the Paranormal	£ 14.99
3D CD 1 Objects	£ 9.99
3D CD 2 Images	£ 9.99
UPD Gold	£ 14.99

TRADE & RETAIL DISTRIBUTORS FOR GTI, SCHATZTRUHE, CLOANTO, GRAPHIC DETAIL, INTERACTIVE, EPIC, SADENESS, PD SOFT, HISOFT, VULCAN, GUILDHALL LEISURE, AND AMIGA INTERNATIONAL.

International Distributor:

SCHATZTRUHE GTI



NETWORK PC

Access all of the PC Drives.
Read & Write to the PC.
Load files directly from the PC.
Up to 49k/sec for Amiga > PC.
Up to 29k/sec for PC > Amiga.
Easy Installation for Amiga & PC.
Requires WB2.04+ & Windows 95.

THE DEFINITIVE AMIGA TO PC LINKUP SYSTEM JUST GOT BETTER

NEW COMPANION CD-ROM NOW INCLUDED

Network PC includes a 3m Cable, Installation disks for both computers, detailed manual and a companion CD-ROM. The CD contains utilities for the Amiga & PC and the Amiga Emulator for Windows 95 with games & demo files.

£17.99

FREE WITH ORDERS OVER £25.00

NFA AGA EXPERIENCE 3

Remember to ask for your FREE CD, as it is not automatically shipped. Please add the required postage.

NEW GAMES

MYST

MYST
AMIGA SUPERSTAR

£29.99

ONESCAPEE

AMIGA SUPERSTAR

£29.99

FINAL ODYSSEY

FINAL ODYSSEY

£29.99

£29.99

GENETIC SPECIES

£29.99

FOUNDATION

£29.99

QUAKE

The most eagerly awaited game ever for the Amiga is here. All the features of the PC version are present, including the use of game expansions. Go kick some

£29.99

Time of Reckoning

Hundreds of add-ons for Quake and Doom 2 ready to use from the CD. The contents include Bots, CTF, 100's of Levels, new weapons and game extras.

£19.95

PURCHASE QUAKE & TIME OF RECKONING FOR ONLY £39.99

THE DEPTHS OF DOOM TRILOGY

DEPTHS OF DOOM TRILOGY
£19.99
DOOM 2 ONLY
£14.99

MALICE QUAKE

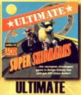
MALICE FOR QUAKE
MORE THAN JUST A MISSION PACK
IT'S A WHOLE NEW GAME
£14.99
Requires Quake

The Shadow of the 3rd Moon
AMIGA SUPERSTAR

SHADOW OF THE THIRD MOON
£24.99

BLADE
£14.99

TRAPPED 2
£19.99



ULTIMATE SKIDMARKS
£12.99

THEME PARK CD (AGA & ECS)
£12.99

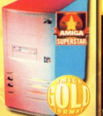
Nemac 4 CD	Civilisation	£ 12.99	Lemmings	£ 12.99
19.99	Manyk Mayhem	£ 12.99	Cannon Fodder 1 or 2	£ 8.99
Street Racer CD	Mega Typhoon	£ 19.99	Dog Fight	£ 8.99
£ 12.99	Minskies	£ 8.99	Player Manager 2	£ 8.99
Ulitmate Gloom	Pinball Fantasies AGA	£ 12.99	Dune II	£ 12.99
£12.99	Road Kill	£ 4.99	Railroad Tycoon	£ 12.99
Wendetta CD	Road Rash	£ 8.99	Overlord	£ 12.99
£ 16.99	Slamtilt AGA	£ 18.99	Enemy	£ 14.99
Strangers CD	Spherical Worlds	£ 8.99	Arcade Action	£ 12.99
£ 19.99	Super Skidmarks	£ 8.99	Acid Attack	£ 12.99
Big Red Adv. CD	Testament	£ 16.99	Burnout AGA	£ 16.99
£ 19.99	Theme Park AGA	£ 12.99	Bograts	£ 12.99
Civilisation CD	Tile Move	£ 12.99	Breathless AGA	£ 12.99
£ 14.99	Time Keepers	£ 12.99	Colossus Chess	£ 4.99
Gamers Delight	Time Keepers Exp. Disk	£ 4.99	Desert Strike	£ 8.99
£ 16.99	Tin Toy Adventure AGA	£ 24.99	Extreme Racing AGA	£ 8.99
Games Room	Tiny Troops	£ 16.99	F15 Strike Eagle II	£ 12.99
£14.99	Tommy Gun	£ 19.99	F19 Stealth Fighter	£ 12.99
Card Games CD	UFO	£ 12.99	F17a Nighthawk	£ 8.99
£14.99	Valhalla 1	£ 14.99	Gloom	£ 4.99
Assassins 2 CD	Valhalla 2	£ 14.99	Microprose Grand Prix	£ 12.99
£9.99	Valhalla 3	£ 14.99	Formula 1 Masters	£ 19.99
Assassins 3 CD	Virtual Karting AGA	£ 8.99	Hillsea Lido	£ 12.99
£14.99	Watch Tower	£ 12.99	Hugo	£ 24.99
Grand Slam Gold	XP-8	£ 8.99	Impossible Mission 2025	£ 8.99
£ 8.99	Zeewolf 2	£ 2.99	Jet Pilot	£ 16.99

CYBERSTORM
BLIZZARD
OxyPatcher
AMIGA GOLD FORMAT

HARDWARE

Blizzard 1230 £94.99 or Blizzard 1260 £299.99
50Mhz FPU £39.99 (or £29.99 with Quake or 1230)
Cyberstorm PPC 200Mhz & 060 50Mhz £849.00
Cyberstorm Mk III 060 50Mhz £439.00
Oxyron Patcher for 040 & 060 only £14.99
Blizzard PPC cards expected soon.
Picasso 4 24 Bit GFX Card £249.99
Two Speed CD-ROM & Squirrel Bundle £79.99
Four Speed CD-ROM & Squirrel Bundle £129.99
Six Speed CD-ROM & Squirrel Bundle £149.99
Eight Speed CD-ROM & Squirrel Bundle £159.99
Twelve Speed CD-ROM & Squirrel Bundle £179.99
A1200 4Mb Ram £49.99 Viper Mk 2 030 £79.99
ProMidi Amiga Midi Interface £24.99
Squirrel SCSI £54.99 or Surf Squirrel £89.99
560 dpi 3 Button Amiga Mouse £10.99
2 Button Mouse £8.99 or CD32 Joypad £9.99
Competition Pro Amiga Joypad £16.99
External Amiga Floppy Drive £39.99

Amiga Tower Systems
Amiga 1200 £339.99
Amiga 1300 £349.99
Amiga 1400 £469.99
Amiga 1500 £599.99
Power Tower Systems
Tower Kit £149.99
(Including Keyboard)
Infinitiv Tower Systems
Tower Kit £159.99
Zorro 2 £149.99
Zorro 3 £319.99
3.5" Bay £11.99
5.25" Bay £29.99
Keyboard Case £39.99
HD Floppy Drive £59.99
PCMCIA Adp. £29.99
Video Slot Int. £39.99
4 Way IDE £34.99



TELEPHONE ORDER HOTLINE

0116 246 3800

UK Postage & Delivery Rates:
CD-ROMs, £1.00 for the 1st item and 50p each extra item.
GAMES, £2.00 for the 1st item and £1.00 each extra item.
HARDWARE, £6.00 up to £150 value and £10.00 above £150.
Overseas rates are double for CD-ROMs and GAMES.

We will PRICE MATCH on Software

CU AMIGA MAGAZINE

APRIL 1998 • CONTENTS

Editorial

EDITOR	Tony Horgan
DEPUTY EDITOR	Andrew Korn
PRODUCTION EDITOR	Russell Cox
CD-ROM COMPILER	Neil Bothwick
TECHNICAL CONSULTANT	John Kennedy
US CORRESPONDENT	Jason Compton
DESIGN	Jenny Abrook, Seshan M
CONTRIBUTORS	Larry Hickmott, Steve Bye, Mat Bettinson, Sjur Mathisen , Neil Bothwick, Jason Hulance, Mark Forbes, Dhomas Trenn
PHOTOGRAPHY	Ben Jennings
SCITEX MANAGER	Sarah Best
SYSTEMS MANAGER	Sarah-Jane Leavey

Advertising, Marketing & Management

PUBLISHER	Andy McVittie
ADVERTISING MANAGER	Marianna Masters
PRODUCT MANAGER	Kirstin Ritchens
MARKETING EXECUTIVE	Zoe Wharnsby
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Fifi Michael
AD PRODUCTION MANAGER	Emma Minford
AD PRODUCTION EXECUTIVE	Natasha George
ADVERTISING ASSISTANT	Annabel Green
FACILITIES MANAGER	Robert McBride

CU Amiga Magazine
37-39 MILLHARBOUR, ISLE OF DOGS,
LONDON E14 9TZ, UNITED KINGDOM
0171 972 6700
GENERAL@CU-AMIGA.CO.UK
WEB SITE: www.cu-amiga.co.uk
SUBS ENQUIRIES: 01858 435350
ADVERTISING PRODUCTION FAX: 0171 972 6755

Contacts

READERS' LETTERS AND TECHNICAL PROBLEMS: For general, non-technical, enquiries send your letters to the address above clearly marked for **BACKCHAT**. For technical problems send them clearly marked **Q&A**. Because of the nature of many enquiries they cannot be answered by phone. You can E-mail us at **backchat@cu-amiga.co.uk or Q+A@cu-amiga.co.uk.**

PD REVIEWS: We get hundreds of new PD programs every week, but we're still hungry for more. If you've written a PD program that you're proud of send it to: **PD SUBMISSIONS, CU Amiga Magazine, 37-39 Millharbour, Isle of Dogs, London, E14 9TZ.**

ADVERTISING OR ADVERTISING PROBLEMS: If you wish to advertise in CU Amiga Magazine, please contact **Marianna Masters** on the above telephone number and address. Contact **Annabel Green** if you have a query regarding any advertisement in CU Amiga Magazine.

COVER DISK PROBLEMS: If you have a faulty cover disk then write or return your disk to our duplicators: **DISKXPRESS, 7 WILLOW COURT, BOURTON INDUSTRIAL PARK, BOURTON-ON-THE-WATER, GLOUCESTERSHIRE GL54 2HQ. TEL: 01451 810788.**

COMPETITIONS: CU Amiga Magazine often runs competitions. To enter one of these simply put your name and address on the back of postcard, along with the answers and send them to us at the usual address (unless otherwise stated in the competition). Competition entries are only accepted by post. One entry per person please and the editor's decision is final. Winners will be notified by post. Other rules may be printed from time to time.

BACK ISSUES: 01858 435 350. Subject to availability. DD disk issues: UK price £5.99 (inc P&P). Rest of world £6.50. CD-ROM issues: UK price £6.99, Europe and Rest of world £7.50.

SUBSCRIPTION DETAILS: Subscriptions are available from Tower Publishing, Tower House, Sovereign Park, Lathkill Street, Market Harborough LE16 9EF Tel: 01858 435 350 . Annual subscription rates (inc postage) 12 issues: UK/BFPO £54. SURFACE MAIL ROW & EUROPE: £60.00. AIRMAIL EUROPE £70.00. ROW AIRMAIL £90. See subs page for special offers.

© EMAP Images 1997. No part of this magazine may be reproduced in any form, either electronic or mechanical, or sold without the express written permission of the publisher. Cover disks remain the copyright of their respective suppliers and may not be duplicated, distributed or sold on without their permission. All material and prices are believed to be accurate at the time of going to press. CU Amiga Magazine attempts to maintain the highest standards, but cannot be held responsible for any errors, factual or otherwise which may have inadvertently crept into the issue. None of the reviews or previews in any section of this magazine constitute paid for or otherwise solicited advertisements for that product or supplier. CU Amiga Magazine is an independent publication and the opinions expressed by its reviewers are their own, free of any outside encumbrance.

PRINTED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM BY SOUTHERN PRINT WEB OFFSET, POOLE.
COVER DISK AND CD-ROM DUPLICATION BY DISKXPRESS

ABC July-December 1997 24,358

emap. images

Editorial

What's all this then? CU Amiga advocating Apple Macs... have we gone mad? Don't worry, it's not some ploy to get everyone converted from Amiga to Mac, simply a great opportunity to exploit the hard work of those on lesser platforms and marry it with all the best points of the Amiga. It works a lot better than you'd think too! Also this month we investigate the ominous Millennium Bug and ask what it holds for us. There's news on all the latest PowerPC developments for a brighter view of the future. Oh, and by the way, you're reading what is now the World's best selling Amiga mag. Thanks for choosing us, it's appreciated!

Tony Horgan, Editor

Feature

22 Take it to the Macs

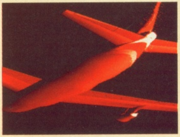
Classic Text Adventure
MASTERPIECES
infocom

This has to be one of the most asked for features. We always hear about how good the Amiga is at emulating the Apple Macintosh, and here you can see it in action.
We explain how you can do it yourself, and the pitfalls and problems you are likely to face.

Find out what is good – and what is bad – about running Macintosh OS on your Amiga.

Feature

30 Millennium Bug



Read the newspapers and you'll have heard numerous horror stories about how the so called Millenium bug will cause a wave of disasters at the turn of the century.

Will 'planes fall out of the sky? Hospitals grind to a halt and banks lose all your money? Most importantly, will your Amiga burst into flames or be the only computer to survive this digital eschaton? Read our comprehensive guide to the whole issue and find out what it's really all about.

Feature

28 PowerPC Update

The decision has been made – PPC and 68K are the next CPU for the Amiga. Turn here to find out what it all means and what the implications are for the future.

36 PowerPC Winners

Back in our August issue we announced a competition in conjunction with phase 5, offering 5 PPC cards for the most promising coders. We announce the winners at last!

News

10 All the latest developments on the Amiga scene, plus Stateside.
12 Advertisers Index

Screen Scene 38
38 Game News
40 Doom Level Round-Up

Reviews:

42 Theme Park
42 Simon the Sorcerer
49 Wing Nuts

48 Tips Central
49 Adventure Helpline

Tech Scene 50
50 XDVE
53 World of Amiga Show
54 Siamese RTG
59 Font Machine
60 ST Fax
62 CD-ROM Scene
64 DPaint5
66 PD Scene
68 PD Utilities
70 Art Gallery
72 User Groups

Workshop 75
76 Personal Paint 6.6
80 Amiga C Programming
83 Back Issues
84 Net God
85 Surf of the Month
86 Wired World
88 Scala Tutorial
90 Sound Lab
96 Q&A
99 A to Z
100 Backchat
103 Subscriptions
104 Points of View
106 Techno Tragedies

Doom 40

Check Out User Groups See p72

Siamese 54

Screen Scene 38

Art Gallery 70

AMIGA Online
ST Fax 60

Cover disks

14 Super CD-ROM 21

You'll find ShapeShifter on here just as with the floppies, but we have also supplied you with a hardfile ready to use from the CD which contains a wealth of Macintosh software and demos for you to try out.
All the normal range of Amiga games, utilities, demos, pics, music and more can also be found on CUCD21, an essential resource that Amiga user can't afford to be without.

AMIGA
MAGAZINE
Super
CD-ROM 21

18 ShapeShifter

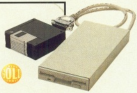
This month on the disks we have provided a ShapeShifter installation which will allow you to try out a Mac system and explore Mac software. Please note that for legal reasons we cannot supply the necessary ROM file, but we tell you how to get it.

AMIGA
Shapeshifter
Mac Emulator
AMIGA
Shapeshifter
Mac Emulator

Storage Devices

All prices include VAT

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES



A500 INTERNAL DRIVE	£24.95
A600/A1200 INTERNAL DRIVE	£24.95
A2000 INTERNAL DRIVE	£34.95
PC880E EXTERNAL DRIVE	£39.95
XL 1.76MB EXTERNAL DRIVE	£65.95
XL 1.76MB INT. DRIVE A4000	£60.95

iOMEGA ZIP DRIVE

- Inc. cable and Zip tools s/w, 1 cartridge

ZIP DRIVE 100MB SCSI*	£135.95
ZIP DRIVE INCLUDING SQUIRREL	£169.95
ZIP DRIVE IDE INTERNAL	£149.95
100MB ZIP CARTRIDGE	£14.00

*REQUIRES SQUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE

Modem Bundles

MODEM ONE BUNDLE

- 56.6BPS Modem and cables
- Net and Web software
- IBrowse software
- One month free with Demon internet

MODEM BUNDLE ONE	£89.95

MODEM TWO BUNDLE

- 56.6BPS Modem and cables
- Net and Web software
- IBrowse software
- One month free with Demon internet
- Whippet fast serial interface A600/1200

MODEM BUNDLE TWO	£109.95

MODEM THREE BUNDLE

- 56.6BPS Modem and cables
- Net and Web software
- IBrowse software
- One month free with Demon internet
- Surf squirrel SCSI-2 serial interface for A1200 PCMCIA connection

MODEM BUNDLE THREE	£159.95

GVP PRODUCTS

NEW LOW PRICES

GVP HC-8 SCSI INTERFACE	£99.95
GVP GURU ROM V6 NEW REVISION	£49.95
GVP DSS-8 SOUND SAMPLER	£59.95
GVP 4MB RAM MODULE	£59.95
GVP 16MB RAM MODULE	£99.95
GVP A1200 SCSI INTERFACE	£59.95

FOR ALL A1200 ACCELERATOR CARDS

BEWARE OF NONE CE PSU'S

"The Rolls Royce of PSU's"
AMIGA FORMAT

MISCELLENOUS

POWERTAB - GRAPHIC TABLET	£159.95
ZIP RAM STATIC COLUMN PER MB	£16.95
BREATHLESS 3D GAME	£15.95
BIG RED ADVENTURE CD-ROM	£19.95
HEAVY DUTY PSU 200 WATT	£69.95
OFFICIAL AMIGA MOUSE AND MAT	£9.95

JOYPAD OFFER

- Joypad, for use with many games

GAMES JOYPAD	£14.95

HARD DRIVES

- Inc. cable and software and fitting screws

2.5" HARD DRIVE 1.3GB	£129.95
2.5" HARD DRIVE 1.6GB	£169.95
2.5" HARD DRIVE 2.1GB	£189.95
3.5" HARD DRIVE 1.7GB	£129.95
3.5" HARD DRIVE 3.2GB	£169.95
STACK CABLE FOR THE 3.5" HD	£12.95

3.5" HD's recommended for A1200 Tower

EXTERNAL SCSI HD 2.1 GB	£249.95
INTERNAL SCSI HD 2.1 GB	£199.95

VIDEO BACKUP DEVICE

£20.00

- Backup 520MB onto a 4HR VHS tape

VIDEO BACKUP - PHONO	£20.00
VIDEO BACKUP - SCART	£20.00

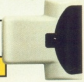
Amiga Scanners

FLATBED SCANNERS

- Epson A4 Flatbed Scanner
- 24-bit colour scanning
- Greyscale and line art modes
- OCR software available at £20

EPSON GT-5000 SCANNER	£219.95
EPSON GT-5000 + SOFTWARE	£249.95

HAND SCANNERS



£59.95

- Includes interface and software
- Colour scanner is AGA 24-bit/400DPI

POWERSCAN BLACK & WHITE	£59.95
POWERSCAN COLOUR INC. OCR S/W	£99.95
SCANNER OCR SOFTWARE	£20

Epson Printers

EPSON STYLUS PRINTERS

£39.95

- Includes Turbo Print LE and cable

EPSON 600 A4 1440DPI COLOUR	£239.95
EPSON 800 A4 1440DPI COLOUR	£289.95
TURBO PRINT 6 FULL VERSION	£39.95
TURBO PRINT 6 LE VERSION	£25.95

CATWEASEL MK2

£49.95

- A4000/1200 high density drive controller
- Allows you to connect any PC Drive

ORIGINAL A4000 KEYBOARD/INTERFACE £40

Special Offer

3.5" SEAGATE HD 850MB £89.95 INC.STACK CABLE & INSTALL S/W

CYBERVISION 64-3D CARD

- Hi-res 64-bit graphic card
- 4MB of display memory
- For the A2000/3000(T)/4000(T)

CYBERVISION 64-3D CARD	£159.95
SCANDOUBLER CYBERVISION	£69.95

NEW POWER IO-EXTENDER INTERNAL

POWER PORT JUNIOR (1 x high speed serial)	£39.95
POWER PORT PLUS (1 x parallel, 2 x serial)	£69.95
POWER PORT Z3 (2 x parallel, 1 x serial)	£65.95

A2000/4000 ONLY (ZORRO II/III)

VISA MasterCard

01234 851500

FAX 01234 855400

UNIT 82A SINGER WAY
KEMPSTON MK42 7PU
Visit our web site www.powerc.com
Email sales@powerc.demon.co.uk

POWER
COMPUTING LTD

The New A1200 Power Tower

A1200 POWER TOWER

- Includes 200 watt PSU
- PC Keyboard
- PC Keyboard Interface
- Floppy drive facia - floppy cable
- All screws, port labels and mains lead

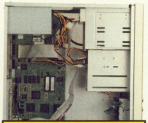
A1200 POWER TOWER 1

- Power Tower and Keyboard
- A1200 Main board
- Floppy disk drive
- 3.1 Workbench
- 3.1 Manuals
- Wordworth 4.5SE
- Turbocalc 3.5 Spreadsheet
- Datastore 1.1 Database
- Photogenic 1.2se
- Personal Paint 6.4 & Organiser 1.1
- Pinball Mainia game & Wizz game

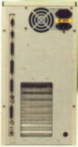
A1200 POWER TOWER	£149.95
A1200 POWER TOWER 1	£359.95
A1200 POWER TOWER 2	£729.95

A1200 POWER TOWER 2

- Power Tower
- Keyboard
- A1200 Main board
- 24x Speed IDE CD-ROM
- 1.7GB Hard drive
- 1230 Blizzard card inc. 16MB
- 4 way IDE interface/IDEFix97 software
- Floppy disk drive
- 3.1 Workbench
- 3.1 Manuals
- Wordworth 4.5SE
- Turbocalc 3.5 Spreadsheet
- Datastore 1.1 Database
- Photogenic 1.2se
- Personal Paint 6.4 & Organiser 1.1
- Pinball Mainia game & Wizz game



WE CAN MANUFACTURE ANY CABLE - CALL FOR A PRICE



The Power Tower

97% Amiga Format

93% CU Amiga

From £149.95

All Power Towers are assembled by Power Computing

All prices include VAT. See DPS ad for terms and conditions

A1200 POWER TOWER ACCESSORIES

Zorro (5PCI, 2 ISA, 2 Video Slots option)	£149.95
Zorro III (5 PCI, 2 ISA, Video (option), A4000 CPU Slot	£319.95
PCMCIA V Adaptor - allows squirrel to be fitted internally	£29.95
External Audio Port for internal CD-ROM (needed for listening to Music CD's and games that use CD audio)	£15.95
SCSI-I Adaptor - Internal 50 way pin header, external 25 way connector	£19.95
SCSI-II Micro high density connector. Internal 50 way pin header, external micro HD connector	£25.95
SCSI-III 3-Way Ultra Wide internal connector, external micro HD connector	£45.95
SCSI-III 7-Way connector	£69.95
SCSI-III Terminator	£39.95
4 Way IDE Interface (buffered) & IDEFix '97 software	£30.95
3 Way IDE ribbon cable (suitable for HD's, CD-ROM)	£9.95
3 Way SCSI 50 pin header (suitable for HD's, SCSI CD-ROM)	£15.95
Iomega ZIP drive - Internal inc. cable IDEFix software, Power Zip Tools, 100MB Cartridge and IDE 4 way buffered interface	£149.95
Panasonic LS120 External - 120MB floppy drive. Also recognises 1.44MB discs. Inc. cable, IDEFix software, 120MB disc and IDE 4 way buffered interface (AF Gold 92%)	£149.95
Panasonic LS120 Internal - Spec as above	£129.95
Panasonic LS120 Internal - No IDE Fix	£95.95
Panasonic LS120MB Floppy Disk	£12.95
25 Watt (PMPO) Typhoon speakers inc. adaptor cable	£19.95
260 Watt (PMPO) Typhoon speakers inc. adaptor cable	£49.95
200 Watt (PMPO) Typhoon subwoofer and control box	£55.95
PC Keyboard Interface	£29.95
Printer Switchers - In Stock	£CALL

AMIGA 1200 MAGIC PACK

- 2MB RAM 68020 14.3MHZ
- AGA CHIPSET
- WORDWORTH 4.5SE (WORDPROCESSOR)
- TURBOCALC 3.5 (SPREADSHEET)
- DATASTORE 1.1 (DATABASE)
- PHOTOGENIC 1.2SE/PERSONAL PAINT 6.4
- ORGANISER 1.1 (PERSONAL ORGANISER)
- PINBALL MANIA (GAME)

AMIGA BUNDLE ONE

AMIGA BUNDLE ONE INCLUDES:

- AMIGA 1200 MAGIC PACK
- 4MB RAM INCLUDED

AMIGA

POWER ARE OFFICIAL SUPPLIERS OF THE AMIGA 1200

AMIGA 3.1 OPERATING SYSTEM INC.

- ROM CHIP, SOFTWARE AND MANUAL

A1200/3000 3.1 OS	£45.95
A500/600/2000 3.1 OS	£39.95
A4000 3.1 OS	£45.95
A500/600/2000 3.1 CHIP ONLY	£25.95
A1200/4000 3.1 CHIP ONLY	£29.95

MONITOR NOT INCLUDED
£1099

AMIGA A4000 TOWER IDE/SCSI INCLUDES

- 32MB RAM ON-BOARD
- 1.7GB HARD DRIVE, 3.01 OS
- 68040 25MHZ PROCESSOR

A4000 TOWER £1099

01234 851500

FAX 01234 855400

UNIT 82A SINGER WAY
KEMPSTON MK42 7PU

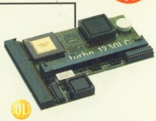
Visit our web site www.powerc.com

POWER
COMPUTING LTD

A1200 Accelerators Cards

WORDSWORTH £19 WITH THIS BOARD OFFICE 6 CD-ROM

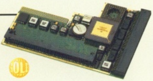
VIPER MKII 40MHZ 030



- 68030 EC 40MHZ (NOT MMU)
- Optional 2nd SIMM socket upto 64MB
- PCMCIA Friendly, Inc. Clock. Optional FPU

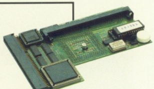
VIPER MKII 40MHZ 0MB	£79.95
VIPER MKII 40MHZ 4MB	£89.95
VIPER MKII 40MHZ 8MB	£99.95
VIPER MKII 40MHZ 16MB	£119.95
VIPER MKII 40MHZ 32MB	£154.95
VIPER MKII 40MHZ 64MB	£239.95
OPTIONAL SIMM SOCKET	£15.00

BLIZZARD 1230 MKIV



68030 BARE 50MHZ	£95.95
68030 8MB RAM	£114.95
68030 16MB RAM	£134.95
68030 32MB RAM	£169.95

APOLLO 68040 BOARD



APOLLO 1240 25MHZ	£129.95
APOLLO 1240 33MHZ	£149.95
APOLLO 1240 40MHZ	£189.95

APOLLO 68060 BOARD

APOLLO 1260 50MHZ	£269.95
APOLLO 1260 66MHZ	£319.95

66MHZ IS CLOCKED UP

A500 Accelerator Card

NEW VIPER 520CD

VIPER 520 CD

- 68020EC 33MHZ Without MMU
- PGA FPU Socket 33MHZ Only
- Space for IDE 2.5" Hard Drive
- 2 x 40-Pin CD-ROM/HD Socket
- 8MB RAM On-board
- 3.0 ROM Including software
- Fat Agnus slot free to fit mini mega chip

VIPER 520CD	£99.95

NEW! IDE-Fix '97

NEW! ONLY £30.95

- 4 Way IDE Buffered Interface
- IDEFix '97 Software (Full Registered)

IDE CABLES £9.95

- 2.5" Cable
- 3.5" 3-Way 40-pin

POWER DIGITAL CAMERA

- Power Camera and Amiga Driver

POWER DIGITAL CAMERA	£99.95

AVAILABLE MARCH 1998

www.powerc.com

BLIZZARD 1260 MKV

68060 BARE 50MHZ	£319.95
68060 8MB RAM	£338.95
68060 16MB RAM	£358.95
68060 32MB RAM	£458.95

INCLUDING SCSI INTERFACE

WE BUY BACK BLIZZARD BOARDS WHEN YOU ARE UPGRADING TO A POWER PC ACCELERATOR CARD

POWER UP
AMIGA™ GOES POWERPC™

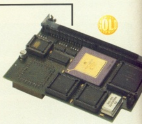
BLIZZARD 603e PPC

- 603e PowerPC with 68K CPU
- No SCSI, cannot be upgraded
- Up to 128MB of RAM can be installed

160MHZ PPC 68040-25MHZ	£239.9
160MHZ PPC 68040-25MHZ FPU	£259.9
160MHZ PPC 68060-50MHZ	£499.9
200MHZ 603e POWERPC	£CAL

A600 Accelerator Card

NEW VIPER 630



- A600 Accelerator Card
- 68030 33MHZ Processor
- Up to 32MB RAM (1 x SIMM)
- FPU Included, PCMCIA Compatible

A600 0MB 33MHZ	£75.95
A600 4MB 33MHZ	£85.95
A600 8MB 33MHZ	£95.95
A600 16MB 33MHZ	£115.95
A600 32MB 33MHZ	£150.95

CYBERSTORM PPC

CYBERSTORM POWERPC

- 604e PowerBoard without 68K CPU.
- Ultra Wide SCSI-3, Includes MMU/FPU
- For the A3000/A4000(T)

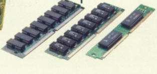
180MHZ PPC NO CPU	£519.95
200MHZ PPC NO CPU	£615.95
180MHZ PPC 68040-25MHZ CPU	£559.95
180MHZ PPC 68060-50MHZ CPU	£745.95
200MHZ PPC 68040-25MHZ CPU	£649.95
200MHZ PPC 68060-50MHZ CPU	£849.95

Power Special Offer

SPECIAL FPU PRICES WHEN PURCHASED WITH ANY ACCELERATOR CARD

20MHZ £10 (PLCC) 33MHZ £15 (PLCC) 40MHZ (PGA) £20 50MHZ £29 (PGA)

Memory Simms



MEMORY SIMMS

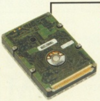
- High quality memory SIMMS

4MB 72-PIN SIMM	£9.
8MB 72-PIN SIMM	£19.
16MB 72-PIN SIMM	£39.
32MB 72-PIN SIMM	£74.

PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICES

1084s MONITOR ONLY £129.95

OFFICIAL AMIGA MONITOR



2.5" HARD DRIVES

- Complete with 2.5" IDE Cable
- Install Software
- Partitioned and Formatted with Workbench 3.0
- 4 x fitting screws
- For the A1200 computer

1.3GB Hard Drive	£129.
1.6GB Hard Drive	£169.
2.1GB Hard Drive	£189.

Amiga CD-ROM Drives

Special Offer

2x Speed CD-ROM SLIMLINE DRIVE

£79.95

- Squirrel PCMCIA SCSI Interface
- External Power Supply Unit
- Chaos Engine CD-ROM
- Oscar/Diggers CD-ROM

NEW CD-ROM BUNDLE

- External CD-ROM Drive
- Squirrel PCMCIA SCSI Interface
- Oscars and Diggers CD-ROM
- Chaos Engine CD-ROM

4x External CD-ROM	£119.95
8x External CD-ROM	£149.95
12x External CD-ROM	£169.95
24x External CD-ROM	£199.95
32x External CD-ROM	£229.95

INTERNAL SCSI CD-ROM

4x Internal CD-ROM (SCSI)	£54.95
8x Internal CD-ROM (SCSI)	£84.95
12x Internal CD-ROM (SCSI)	£104.95
24x Internal CD-ROM (SCSI)	£134.95
32x Internal CD-ROM (SCSI)	£164.95

CD-ROM Drive comes with a 3-Way SCSI cable

SCSI or IDE

NEW IDE CD-ROM

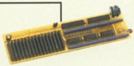
- Compatible with A1200/600, A500 call.
- 4Way Buffered Interface + IDEFix '97*
- Oscars and Diggers CD-ROM*
- Chaos Engine CD-ROM*
- Power Supply Unit*

16x External IDE CD-ROM	£119.95
24x External IDE CD-ROM	£129.95
16x Internal IDE CD-ROM A4000(T)	£59.95
24x Internal IDE CD-ROM A4000(T)	£69.95

*Only comes with External CD-ROM drives.
Internal drive is also suitable for the Power Tower system - requires IDE interface & IDEFix '97.

Amiga Memory Cards

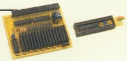
CDTV 2MB RAM CARD



- Inc. 2MB Zero Wait State Fast-RAM
- Auto-Recharge Battery Real-time clock
- Fits easily into the CPU 68000 socket
- Fully auto-configuring Fast-RAM
- Increases the speed of your Amiga CDTV

CDTV 2MB RAM	£49.95

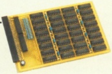
A500 2MB RAM CARD



- Factory installed 2MByte RAM
- Auto-Recharge Battery Real-time clock
- Fully auto-configuring RAM
- Works with all A500's WB1.3 and above

A500 2MB RAM	£49.95

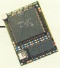
A500+ 1MB CHIP RAM



- Inc. 1MByte Chip RAM
- Fits into the trapdoor on your Amiga 500+
- Fully auto-configuring Chip-RAM
- Works with all A500+ computers

1MB CHIP RAM	£19.95

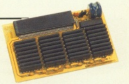
MINI-MEGA CHIP



- 1MB CHIP RAM

1MB CHIP RAM	£99.95

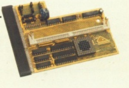
A600 1MB CHIP RAM



- Inc. 1MByte Chip RAM
- Auto-Recharge Battery Real-time clock
- Fits into the trapdoor on your Amiga 600
- Fully auto-configuring Chip-RAM
- Works with all A600 and A600HD

1MB CHIP RAM	£24.95

A1200 0 - 8MB RAM

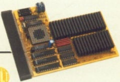


- MByte 32-bit Zero Wait State Fast-RAM
- Auto-Recharge Battery Real-time clock
- Socket for PGA FPU 68882 up to 50Mhz
- Fully auto-configuring Fast-RAM
- Fits easily into the A1200 trapdoor
- 4MB PCMCIA compatible only (Not 8MB)

4MB RAM	£45.95
8MB RAM	£55.95

ADD £15 FOR 40MHZ FPU. ONLY WITH RAM

A1200 4MB RAM CARD



- 4MB Only, not upgradable

4MB RAM	£39.95

ADD £15 FOR 40MHZ FPU. ONLY WITH RAM

ScanDoubler

SCANDOUBLER

- Scandoubler, external for all Amigas
- AGA Mode full 16-million colours
- Scandoubler mode 15MHZ 16-bit 64K col.
- Supports interlace and non-interlace
- Works on any VGA monitor

SCANDOUBLER	£79.95
VGA ADAPTOR	£15

Original A4000 VGA Adaptor

£15

PHONE ORDERS We accept most major credit cards and are happy to help you with any queries. **CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS** Ordering by cheque/PO please make payable to **POWER COMPUTING LTD** and specify which delivery is required. **WARRANTY** All Power products come with a 12 month warranty unless otherwise specified. **TECHNICAL SUPPORT** Help is on hand with a full Technical Backup service which is provided for Power customers. **MAIL ORDER PRICES** All prices listed are for the month of publication only, call to confirm prices before ordering. **EXPORT ORDERS** Most items are available at Tax Free Prices to non-EC residents. Call to confirm prices. BFPO orders welcome. **MAIL ORDER TERMS** All prices include VAT. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. All trademarks are acknowledged. All orders in writing or by telephone will be accepted only subject to our terms and conditions of trade, copies of which are available on request. Please allow up to 7 days for cheques to clear before despatching of the goods.

VISA

01234 851500

FAX 01234 855400

UNIT 82A SINGER WAY KEMPSTON MK42 7PU

POWER COMPUTING LTD

2-3 DAYS £5.00 ☐ NEXT DAY £8 ☐ SAT £15 ☐ SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY

NAME ____________________ ADDRESS ____________________

POSTCODE ____________________ TEL NO. ____________________

ITEMS ____________________

TOTAL (INC. DELIVERY) £ ____________________ CREDIT CARD NO. ____________________

EXPIRY ISSUE NO. ____________________ SIGNATURE ____________________

News

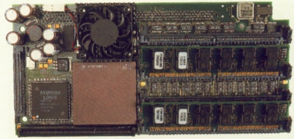
phase 5 seek OS license

phase 5 to produce Amiga clone?

phase 5 are rumoured to be developing their own Amiga clone far more powerful than any previous model. While phase 5 general manager Wolf Deitrich declined to confirm or deny the rumour, he commented "we will use the logical building blocks from the PowerUP development for integration into future products. These products, which are to be announced soon, will bring new life and excitement to the Amiga market".

The German hardware company behind the PowerUP PowerPC cards, have confirmed that they have agreed conditions with Amiga International for an Amiga OS 3.1 license and should be signing the contract in the next few days. This suggests a more co-operative approach to the development of the Amiga platform, as opposed to the percieved push towards their own A\Box system. Their willingness to advance the official Amiga line has also been indicated with their recent offer to lend their expertise in multiprocessing design, retargettable graphics and other elements of future OS design to ICOA (International Council of Open Amiga), the unofficial Amiga advisory organisation.

Some criticism has been levelled at phase 5 in recent months that they were more interested in pushing the Amiga market into an easy upgrade path to their own proprietary A\Box operating system to the detriment of the Amiga itself, and it seems likely that this move has been in part to counteract that criticism. A spokesman for the German company said rather cryptically "...we are greatly expanding the functionality of our PowerUP system software to fulfil the needs as a major stepping stone towards a revised, enhanced, and eventually also PPC native AmigaOS".



PCI Possibilities

An important indicator of the possibilities can be drawn from a close examination of the development of the Permedia 2-based graphics card phase 5 are developing as a PowerUP add-on. 3dLabs supply the Permedia 2 chip in a form designed for a PCI bus, which means that connecting one to the expansion bus on the PowerUP will mean devising a PowerUP to PCI bridge. A motherboard based on this technology would offer the combined PowerPC and 680x0 processing solution of the PowerUP cards, along with 3D graphics and PCI card capability. Bearing in mind the often overlooked fact that the PowerUP technology supports multiple CPUs, this would hint at the possibility of incredibly fast machines with several PPC 603 or 604 CPUs working in parallel. Such a system would bear broad similarities to the CHRP platform, and would similarly benefit from the cost advantages that accrue to those simple modular designs. Basically it could deliver a lot of processing power at a low price. The idea of an Amiga with advanced 3D graphics, capable of accepting industry standard PCI cards and running faster than any Pentium system we're likely to see is certainly an appealing one, and looks a very likely possibility for a future follow up to the PowerUP project.

PowerUP powers up

In related news, phase 5 have announced that reductions in price of the PowerPC chips have allowed them to offer higher specifications for the same price. From now on, CyberstormPPC 604 cards will be supplied in a 223MHz form to replace the current 200MHz top specification model, while the price will actually drop slightly to £599 without a 680x0 companion CPU. At the lower end, the first batch of BlizzardPPC cards for the A1200 have just gone into production and will have shipped by the time you read this.

The BlizzardPPC cards will be pushed aggressively in the wake of the announcement last month by Amiga Inc that 680x0 plus PowerPC parallel CPUs were the next step in Amiga development. Unit prices for the 68060 remain high, but volume availability of high quality recycled 68040s has enabled the lower end cards to be released substantially more cheaply than originally thought.

Final pricing will depend somewhat on current exchange rates, and looks set to be a little higher than the target prices we reported last month.

The A1200 variant of the PowerUP card will ship with an AGA version of the CyberGraphX system, allowing the supplied CyberGraphX-only PPC software to be used without a graphics card. Current indications are that contrary to earlier expectations, all cards may be compatible with standard desktop cases, not requiring a tower conversion.

Spring Blizzards

The first version of the BlizzardPPC cards to be released will be the 160MHz and 200MHz versions. Long lead times on the 250MHz PPC 603e CPU components will mean that the higher end cards are likely to be delayed a little further, but phase 5 will be happy to push the lower end cards. Even at 160MHz, the PPC603e chip used on these cards will run several times faster than any 680x0 based Amiga, and the price point will make it a tempting product. Fitted with a 68040 25MHz companion processor, the board will retail for the kind of price a similar '040 board would have cost only a year ago. We should have a full review of the first BlizzardPPC next month.

phase 5
DIGITAL PRODUCTS
WHERE DO YOU WANT TO BE TOMORROW?™

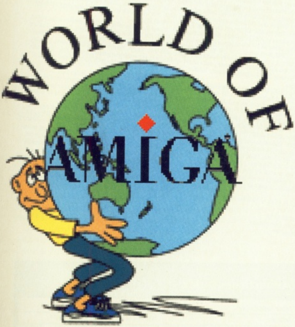
World of Amiga

After some months of uncertainty, we can reveal that the UK will be getting a major show this year. The World of Amiga show will be held over the weekend of the 16th and 17th of May in the Novotel, London.

It will host a developers conference, and in response to complaints about clashes with the cup final, a special football suite where the match will be shown live on a big screen. The list of exhibitors is growing fast, with Amiga International, Power Computing, Epic, CU Amiga, Weird Science and Blittersoft amongst many others already agreeing to attend.

The show will see public exhibitions of the DCE / Power Computing A5000, the Blittersoft/Index information BoXeR, PowerPC cards and software such as Wordworth 7, Foundation and Image FX3.0. There will be a number of competitions announced closer to the time and a network Quake tournament is being planned.

A developer's conference will be held preceeding the show, and it is hoped that some early developments of OS3.5 will be on display for the very first time. For further information on the show, and ticketing details, look for the advert on page 53 of this issue.



Openscape forms

A public organization calling itself Openscape has recently been formed to tackle the various large task that will face the world computing community when the source code to Netscape 5.0 is released in the near future.

To date, the organisation has set up a number of mailing lists and a Website at www.openscape.org as a clearing house for pooling accomplishments and innovations achieved using the Netscape source. Hard information is still difficult to come by because Netscape has not spoken much further about the details of their plans. Organisations like Openscape should prove valuable for efforts to port the browser to the Amiga and other small platforms.

One of the few facts on the page is that Netscape has apparently stated that only the company itself will be able to use the trademark "Netscape" to describe a product. It is not yet clear what rules apply to porting efforts that Netscape itself is not directly involved with.

BoXeR gets PPC

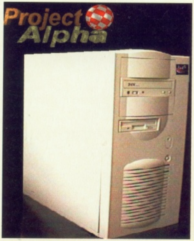
Index Information, Blittersoft and phase 5 digital products have announced co-operation on developing PPC hardware for the upcoming BoXeR motherboard. Index initially announced that PPC compatibility would come through a cheap upgrade path based on the board's built in 64 bit memory access path, but until now the details were unclear. This move will clear up any doubts developers or purchasers may have had about the compatibility of the BoXeR and PowerUP PPC solutions. Blittersoft's Paul Lesurf said; "Whilst the BoXeR is very much a product to provide a diverse range of Amiga systems, we feel it is important to maintain compatibility with the leading edge peripherals.

The agreement between the companies means that the BoXeR will develop compatible PPC technology quickly, and will support an interface to the Permedia 2 based CybervisionPPC cards currently in development by phase 5. The two companies stressed the importance of developing hardware standards, particularly stressing the advantage that universal availability of a 3D graphics system would provide. "By jointly choosing a common performance level for the next generation of GFX cards, together we can set a unified minimum standard which software developers can rely on. This will quickly increase the number of applications using highest resolution and the hardware 3D acceleration, including quite a number of fascinating new games," said Wolf Dietrich, general manager of phase 5.

Siamese Alpha systems

HiQ have announced the pricing of their forthcoming Siamese Alpha systems. A package consisting of a Samsung manufactured Alpha 21164 CPU running at 533MHz, a Samsung 21164LX motherboard, 64Mb of DRAM, a seven bay tower case, a Diamond FireGL 1000 8Mb graphics card, 2.1Gb UDMA hard drive, 24 speed CD-ROM drive, 16 bit sound card, keyboard, floppy drive and mouse will come in at £1599 plus VAT. This price will include the full Siamese software and WindowsNT on CD. In development to be packaged with the release is an Alpha specific version of WinUAE which will emulate Amiga 68K software on the Alpha processor. As a first step towards an OS port to Alpha and 68K emulation solution which will see the Alpha systems become completely Amiga compatible, WinUAE is a useful if imperfect stage. The authors have claimed that the Alpha technology will allow advanced emulation features impossible under Pentium based UAE, running emulation at speeds similar to an '060, but this remains to be seen.

HiQ are in negotiations with Kryotech, whose CPU coolers are claimed to allow the Alpha chips to run overclocked to around 800MHz, and hope to make an announcement on the matter soon. HiQ can be reached on +44 (0)1525 211327 or visit the Siamese Website at http://www.siamese.co.uk



AAA Awards

This year's AAA awards for achievement in the Amiga market will be announced at Amitech '98 in Stockholm and the World of Amiga show in London. The award is meant to honour those who have done the most for the Amiga during the year.

The Swedish award will be presented at Amitech '98 at 3pm on the 4th of April, while the international awards will be announced on May 16th at 11 am at the World of Amiga show at the Novotel in London.

Nominations collected over the last year from Amiga users around the world will be put to a panel of judges who will determine three finalists. Voting is then open to the public to select a winner out of the three finalists during the month of March via the internet on http://www.aaa-awards.com or via a 24 hour telephone hotline which will announce nominees and accept votes on: +46 (0)90 710020

Amiga Inc: 1998 will be fun!

Darreck Lisle, the events and publicity co-ordinator for Amiga Inc. in the United States, has got in on an increasingly popular act by releasing a letter to the Amiga community. Unlike various momentous statements of late, this one is more intended to fill the oft mentioned need for some reassurance from AI that they are actually doing something with the platform and that there is good reasons to be hopeful for the future.

Friends,
have you been hearing those cries of, "The end is near, The end is near!" on the Internet and in your
favourite Amiga magazine? We've heard them too, but with a difference. You see, what we're hearing is
that the end of the 'bad old days' is here and the Amiga has a bright future ahead of it!
Now, we're not going to say this will be easy and it certainly won't happen overnight. There are many
things that need to be done. Not all of these things are obvious and few of them are what you would
call high visibility changes. What we've got to do is dig the cellar again and rebuild the foundations of the
Amiga and the Amiga market.
You should already be seeing the results of this. For example:
There are over a dozen licensees of the Amiga making Amigas and Amiga clones. New models with new features
have already shipped. In the coming months you'll be seeing a lot more about these machines and you'll learn
about companies with names like DCE, Index Information Systems, Micronik, Quick Pak, Nova Sector. You'll be
able to buy Amigas that are faster, and more powerful, than ever before. As more of these machines get in the
hands of the writers and editors out there, you'll find out about them.
The Amiga games market is growing and taking control! Commodore determined the base configuration a game
maker could count on for his audience. Now games like Myst, The Shadow of the Third Moon, Quake and others
require CD-ROM, hard drives, and 4 megs or more of RAM. And guess what? The games are selling faster than
ever because if a user didn't already have these features in their Amiga, they're getting their Amigas upgraded.
New software applications are coming out and old applications are getting upgraded. You can now get Aladdin
4D 5.0, Tornado 3D 1.0, Electric Dreams, Wildfire, Directory Opus Magellan, ImageFX 3.0 and many, many,
more titles.
The Amiga trade shows are getting bigger and better than ever. Last year the Midwest Amiga Expo, St. Louis'
Amiga '97 and Koln's Computer '97 set new attendance records for both Amiga dealer/company participation
and for user attendance as well. This year we are looking forward to St. Louis' Amiga '98, International Amiga
'98 in Toronto, Canada, AmiWest in Sacramento, the 1998 Midwest Amiga Expo (which promises to be twice as
big yet again), and shows again in the UK and Germany as well.
Things aren't just happening within the Amiga community, no sir! Wired magazine and several news services
have run stories about the Amiga revival. Mainstream computer magazines have been referring to 1998 as the
year that alternative computer platforms, like the Amiga, will be gaining market share again. Amigas are still
used in mission critical applications where reliability and integration has been the key. The Amiga goes to war
in the M1 Abrams tank, up into space with the Space Shuttle and down to the ocean floor to help explore the
wreck of the Titanic for James Cameron's film. Of course, nearly everyone's local television and cable station
still has several Amigas in house for video work if you want something a bit closer to home.
You're going to be seeing a lot more of our work take form over this year. More new "Powered by Amiga" based
machines. An upgraded AmigaOS. Co-ordinated developer resources and user group resources.

1998 is going to be a fun ride!

Darreck Lisle
Events Co-ordinator
Amiga, Inc.

Microsoft Eye Gateway?

After last month's scare stories about British Telecom being bought out by Microsoft, this month's rumours will worry our overseas readers as much as our UK ones. Microsoft have been linked with a possible buyout of Gateway 2000, owners of the Amiga. Fuel for Paranoia indeed, but the story from Gateway is: we are not for sale.

Micronik Scandoubler licenced

Since Gateway took over the Amiga, the marketing arm Amiga International, lead by Petro Tyschtschenko, has been greatly concerned about the difficulties of sourcing monitors capable of displaying all Amiga video modes. The weakening of the German Mark against the British Pound was one of the factors which made a new supply of Microvitec monitors unfeasible.

As is the new way of things, Amiga Inc. has turned to a third-party supplier for an official solution. Micronik's line of scandoublers has been granted a "Powered by Amiga" trademark licence.

Scan doublers boost the regular video signals (PAL / NTSC) the Amiga can produce to a level a common PC VGA monitor can display. With a scan doubler installed, a standard PC monitor can be used for any Amiga resolution, eliminating the need for two monitors or an expensive and increasingly rare multisync monitor.

The scan doublers come in three models – an external box compatible with any Amiga's video port, an internal video slot version, and an internal A1200 version. The internal A1200 version comes in cheapest at £65 but is a more complicated installation than the other two, at £70 for the video slot and £75 for the external version.

Scandex
powered by AMIGA

Advertisers Index

Active Technologies	52	01325 460116
Analogic	IBC	0181 546 9575
Blittersoft	56-57	01908 261 466
Care	65	01923 894064
Classified	92-95	0171 972 6700
Dar	65	0116 247 0059
Epic Marketing	34-35,58.	0179 3490988
Eyetech	17,21	01642 713 185
First Computer Centre	44	0113 2319444
Golden Image	94	0181 900 9291
HiSoft	OBC	0500 223 660
L H Publishing	82	01908 370230
Owl Associates	65	01543 250377
Power Computing	6-9	01234 851500
Sadeness	23,25,27	01263 722169
Selectafont.	43	01702 202 835
Special Reserve	43	01279 600770
Weird Science	IFC-3	0116 2463800
White Knight Technology	79.	01920 822321
Wizard Developments	7	0181 303 1800

Stateside News

by **Jason Compton: Editor in Chief of Amiga Report Magazine**

Access America

Index Information's low-cost Amiga-based multimedia machine, the Access, has landed on US soil. Paxtron of New York are handling sales of the unit, which consists of a full featured AGA Amiga powered by an 020 or optional 030 fitting in a single 5 1/4 inch drive bay.

Paxtron sells the basic motherboard for US$419, or US$552 installed in a custom case and power supply unit. The company is also expected to be a primary source for future Index products such as the BoXeR motherboard and the InsideOut Amiga motherboard/PCI card.

On another multimedia note, Paxtron has knock-down pricing on refurbished pro laserdisc units, the Pioneer LD-V8000 – under US$700 The company acquired them from a corporation which did not make use of them in an aborted expansion move—sounds like someone might have bought a lot of AmigaVision systems. Paxtron can be reached at 914-578-6522, or online at www.paxtron.com.

Fish bows out

Fred Fish has officially passed on many of the torches he has borne for the Amiga for so many years. The founder of Amiga PD distribution yielded to the momentum of Aminet long ago, but only recently did his company, Cronus, suspend the bulk of its Amiga support.

While Cronus will continue to support the Amiga in its Geek Gadgets CD-ROMs of GNU tools, it will no longer produce Amiga specific CD-ROMs or act as a distributor of Amiga products. The company held a liquidation sale to clear out its remaining inventory of Amiga CD-ROMs.

Fish made it clear that the decision was not made out of disgust or disenchantment with the Amiga but simply out of business concerns, and that in future the company may see fit to re-enter the Amiga market. Cronus will continue to support the Amiga mailing lists such as Amiga Report which operate through their ninemoons.com server.

Nova Design announces ImageFX 3

After much of the ImageFX community knew something was coming, Nova Design broke the long silence and finally announced the impending release of ImageFX 3.0. Atop the list of changes is a revamped interface – something people have been screaming for since the earliest releases of IFX. The new interface will allow users to work in multiple project windows from independent interfaces rather than from a single locked button bar.

More importantly, IFX 3 gains a full implementation of unlimited layers, allowing Photoshop-style image manipulation and creation. New digital and fractal effects will be making their debut, and another Photoshop influence comes in the FXForge module, which can use the same popular effects entered into the Filter Factory of the PC/Mac product.

Upgrades and new copies of version 3 are shipping now. Contact Nova Design in the States (804-282-1157) or Wizard Developments in the UK for more information.

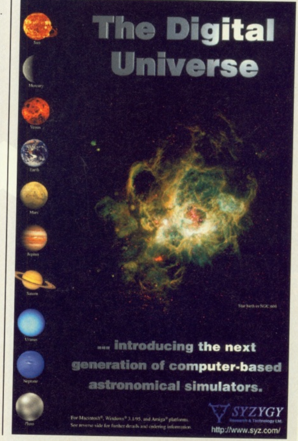
Digital Universe doubts

The highly acclaimed Digital Universe astronomy package may not shine as brightly on the Amiga in the future.

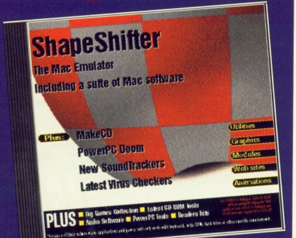
Syzygy Research and Technology have been making plans for version 2 of the software virtually since its release a few years back, to be on CD-ROM with expanded features, star and celestial body catalogues, and compatibility with PCs and Macs as well. Now the company is publicly questioning the viability of continued support of Digital Universe on the Amiga.

To clear the air and make their decision easier, they have started a survey page online where users and potential customers can stress the importance of DU 2. Syzygy projects that the new version would cost about $150 Canadian (£70) upon release.

To participate in the survey, check out http://www.syz.com/DU/amiga2.html


The Digital Universe
Sun
Mercury
Venus
Earth
Mars
Jupiter
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune
Pluto
Star birth in NGC 604
.... introducing the next generation of computer-based astronomical simulators.
For Macintosh®, Windows® 3.1/95, and Amiga® platforms.
See reverse side for further details and ordering information.
SYZYGY
Research & Technology Ltd.
http://www.syz.com/

Super CD-ROM 21


ShapeShifter
The Mac Emulator
Including a suite of Mac software
Plus:
MakeCD
PowerPC Doom
New SoundTrackers
Latest Virus Checkers
Utilities
Graphics
Modules
Web sites
Animations
PLUS
Big Games Collection
Latest CD-ROM tools
Audio Software
PowerPC Tools
Readers hits

Welcome to CUCD21. It's full of programs, games, utilities, mods and a host of other goodies. If you don't yet have a CD drive, this is your reason to buy one. Prices have never been lower and 650MB of quality software each month is just too good to miss out on.

How much of what?

It's easy to miss where the real contents of a CUCD21 lies so here's a list of how much data lies in each directory.

Headlining the CD is ShapeShifter (see page 18 for a walkthrough guide). Aside from that there's more than enough to keep anyone going for the next month, whether it's graphics, Web browsing, WebTV games or simply tinkering with the many and varied utilities and tools to be found on the disc.

● ShapeShifter	115MB
● CDSupport	65MB
● System files	14MB
● CDROM	14MB
● Demos	45MB
● Games	41MB
● Graphics	66MB
● Information	26MB
● Magazine	16MB
● Online	55MB
● Programming	12MB
● Readers	49MB
● Sound	26MB
● Utilities	21MB
● WWW	44MB

Making the most of CUCD21

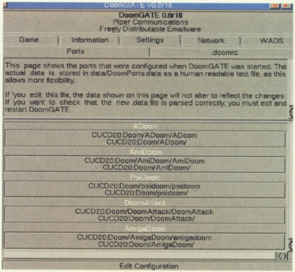
All CUCDs are designed to be used whether you boot from the CD or your normal Workbench. If you boot from the CD, everything is setup and ready to go. If you want to access the CD from your Workbench, you should first run InitCD. This sets up various assigns and paths needed by programs on the CD, so if you don't do it, things won't work. It doesn't make any changes to your system, or write any files to your hard drive, all changes are temporary and can be reversed by running InitCD again.

Your own custom CD

In the past you had to use whatever file viewers we set up on the CD. since these had to work with all Amigas they were quite limited. From CUCD12 we decided to allow you to specify how the CD should work on your Amiga and included CDPrefs in the CDSupport drawer. If you have never run this before you should be asked if you want to when you run InitCD. CDPrefs lets you specify which program you want to use to handle each type of file, graphics card users can view pictures in full 24 bit colour, ProjectXG users can listen to midi files through their midi card and people with sound cards can listen to mods with an AHI module player. It also means we were able to provide different defaults for Workbench 2.x users.

Once you have run CDPrefs, your setting will be saved to your hard drive and will be used every time you use this CD or any other CUCD.

Some people had problems with the original use of IDer, partly through a lack of understanding of how it worked and partly through a lack of explanation from us. All icons now use CUCDfile as their default tool, and the previous IDer problems should be a thing of the past. If you do have any problems, make sure you have run InitCD.


DoomGATE v0.8r18
DoomGATE 0.8r18
Piper Communications
Freely Distributable Emailware
Game
Information
Settings
Network
WADS
Ports
.doomrc
ADoom
AmiDoom
PsiDoom
DoomAttack
AmigaDoom
Edit Configuration

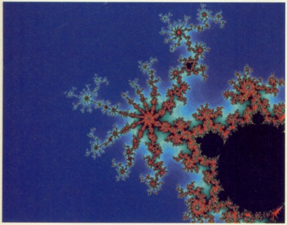
This page shows the ports that were configured when DoomGATE was started. The actual data is stored in data/DoomPorts.data as a human readable text file, as this allows more flexibility.

If 'you edit this file, the data shown on this page will not alter to reflect the changes. If you want to check that the new .data file is parsed correctly, you must exit and restart DoomGATE.

```
CUCD20:Doom/ADoom/ADoom
CUCD20:Doom/ADoom/
CUCD20:Doom/AmiDoom/AmiDoom
CUCD20:Doom/AmiDoom/
CUCD20:Doom/psidoom/psidoom
CUCD20:Doom/psidoom/
CUCD20:Doom/DoomAttack/DoomAttack
CUCD20:Doom/DoomAttack/
CUCD20:Doom/AmigaDoom/amigadoom
CUCD20:Doom/AmigaDoom/
```

▲ **Doomgate makes playing Doom on your Amiga an altogether easier experience.**

Highlights of CU Amiga Super CD 21



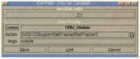
▲ **FlashMandel in action. It's been a while since the craze for Mandelbrot patterns, but it's nice to see some decent new software arriving!**

CU Amiga at WOA
AMIGA
MAGAZINE

▲ **A picture from the roving webcam at last year's World of Amiga Show. WebCam makes things like this a whole lot easier!**

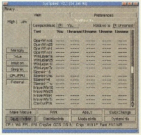
File Edit Object Type Filter View Window
10:11 am
café
Quetzalcóatl
artwork created with
Adobe Illustrator

▲ **Fancy using Adobe illustrator on your Amiga? Check out our collection of Shapeshifter bits and pieces to get the best out of your MAC emulation.**



Args: module

▲ **Make your setup easier with IDERprefs.**



▲ **The ultimate system monitor. Find out just how fast your system is.**

Games/DoomGate & Games/Gui4Doom

DoomGate and Gui4Doom both deal with the problems of remembering the command line options for launching each Doom.

They each provide an easy to use front end for starting any Amiga Doom.

Graphics/FlashMandel

There was a time when it seemed like every other program released was another Mandelbrot generator. Now there are very few released, but this particular one is a good one.

Graphics/P96Speed

As well as the latest Picasso96 software for graphics cards, we have this benchmarking program.

You can now compare the speed of Picasso96 and CyberGraphX software on your graphics card and against results for other hardware setups, before deciding which best suits your needs.

Online/WebTV

Mentioned in last month's Surf's Up, WebTV is now available.

WebTV monitors Web cameras at remote sites, re-downloading and displaying the image every time that it changes.

Utilities/XOpa

This is a system monitor that not only displays information about your system but also allows you to change. This means that you can do little things like controlling the priority of tasks and closing unwanted screens.

It also means you can crash your machine quite easily if you don't read the instructions first.

Utilities/IDerPrefs

Apparently inspired by CUCDprefs. This is a preferences editor for the excellent IDer file identifier and handler.

Utilities/SysSpeed

Another useful system monitor. This one tests many aspects of your Amiga's performance, both with theoretical and real life tests.

Making things work

Wherever possible, we have tried to make software work straight from the CD, this isn't always possible for a number of reasons. Some programs need to be installed to your hard drive to work, often requiring specific system files. These files are usually on the CD, so running InitCD often helps here.

Most software contains a list of system requirements in the documentation, and some will not run unless you have the required processor, memory operating system version or chipset.

Some programs, particularly demos and games are written in an OS illegal way. This can mean they only work on specific machine specifications, sometimes the readme states this, but not always. Many demos are intended to be run for a shell, the icons we add simply start them from a script. In some cases this will not work, especially demos that need a lot of Chip RAM. In this case you will need to boot without startup-sequence and run the program from the shell. Your Workbench manual should explain how to do this.

What's on this month's CU Amiga CD?

ShapeShifter: To go with the Mac emulation feature in the magazine, we have an excellent selection of Mac software as well as ShapeShifter itself. The software is provided in the form of ShapeShifter "filedisks". These are seen as hard drives by the Mac emulation. Since the Mac insists on trying to write to all hard drives, you will get lots of "Volume CUCD21 is write-protected" requesters if you try to access the file disks directly from the CD, so you need to copy it to your hard drive first. For this reason the files are split into 4 separate filedisks, 25MB each, to save finding room for a 100MB filedisk in one go.

The 4 filedisks are:

BootDisk: This is a bootable filedisk containing a full installation of MacOS System 7.0.1, the last freely-distributable version. In addition to the system software, this filedisk also contains a number of utilities that will be useful in setting up your own system.

These include Adobe Acrobat Reader, for viewing PDF documents, StuffIt Expander, the standard unarchiver on the Mac, File Buddy and ResEdit, for altering file and icon information, and a set of printer drivers.

UtilitiesDisk: The Desktop Enhancers folder contains several programs for improving or altering the look of the Mac desktop. Kaleidoscope is excellent for altering the look of the system windows and gadgets to something more pleasing. The Utilities folder has a range of programs for working with files and improving your system. This includes system monitors, virus checkers, file utilities and "commodity type" programs.

GraphicsCommsDisk: The Graphics folder contains file viewer and conversion programs, such as JpegView and GraphicConverter, together with the Mac version of the POVRay ray tracing program.

Comms contains the Zterm terminal program and Archiver has programs for handling a range of archived and encoded files. This inlcudes lha, zip, hqx and unencoded files, as well as a couple of versions of the Mac standard StuffIt expander.

GamesDisk: This is an indication of the size of Mac software. Three games fill a 25MB partition.

Achtung Spitfire is a WWII air strategy game, Air Traffic controller is pretty well described by its title and MegaSimpsonHomer is, well, about Homer Simpson!

CDSupport: This contains various support files, such as mod players, anim players, GMPlay, MUI, ClassAct. Most importantly, this is where the CDPrefs program lives. With this you can customise your CUCD to launch your choice of program for each type of file. Two other notable icons in here are Docs.guide, with links to all the program documentation files on the CD, and Index. Run Index, type in the name of a program, or part of it, and it will search the contents of the CD. You can either search the current CD or the index files of all CUCDs since number 4.

CUCD: The CUCD drawer contains most of the CD contents, here is a selection of what each drawer holds.

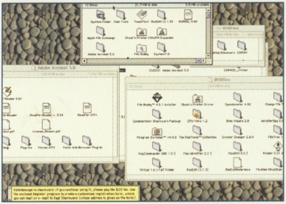
CDROM: RexxCD is an audio CD player with a difference, it handles synchronised lyrics for Karaoke type applications. There is also the latest MakeCD, that now handles Disk-at-Once (DAO) writing as well as the Track-at-Once system used in previous versions. DAO is most useful for recording audio CDs without pauses between the tracks. This is the program used to create the master copies of CU Amiga CDs.

Demos: Another substantial selection of demos this month. Over 45MB of audio-visual extravaganza for your entertainment and delight!

Games: Several updates on last month's Doom special, with new versions of most of the doom versions featured. There are also two new Dooms for PowerPC users, ZhaDoom and VDoomPPC.

Also on this month's CD are a new BlitzBombers and updates for Myst and onEscapee as well as a range of other games.

Graphics: This drawer contains the latest versions of Picasso96 and RTGMaster, along with an update to aMiPEG, the mpeg video player. FlashMandel is a mandelbrot generator and there are more icons and backdrops to further customise your Workbench.



Kaleidoscope is shareware. If you continue using it, please pay the $20 fee. Use the enclosed Register program to create a customized registration form, which you can mail or e-mail to Kagi Shareware (whose address is given on the form).

▲ **Not your normal Workbench screen – something to do with shapeshifter? Check out the amazing Mac hardfile, a computer on a CD-ROM!**

Information: This section has information files and guides on a range of subjects. This month it includes system information on libraries, datatypes, devices and classes. There is also a range of other subjects covered, such as World Cup statistics covering every competition before France '98.

Magazine: Here are all the support files for the C Tutorial, SoundLab and Wired World. To go with the STFax review, there are a number of samples for use as answering machine messages. You don't need STFax to use these since they can be recorded onto a normal answering machine too.

Online: Archives of last month's postings to the CU Amiga mailing list, along with details of how you can join in here. There are several new mail and news readers here, such as FFNews, Monsoon, Mutt and a preview of YAM2.

Programming: You can find hints and tips from the Amos and Blitz Basic programming mailing lists. There is a collection of Amiga E plugins for use with EasyGUI as well as a drag & drop add on for GadTools. More PowerPC programming languages are here along with the Istar "knowledge based system builder"

Readers: We have almost 50MB of readers submissions this month, including a CDXL video on how to tower your A1200. We have number of modules and animations from readers plus several utilities and games.

Sound: A demo version of Symphonie Player Pro and a full release of the final version of the DigiBooster tracker. There are more mp3 utilities, a GUI for MPEGA and a program to read and modify the tag information held in mpeg audio files.

Utilities: As usual, too many to describe.

There are 29 separate utility programs in here, plus a selection of new datatypes and some replacement imagery and filetypes for Directory Opus users.

WWW: Another collection of WWW sites, together with a choice of browser to view them.

Have a look at this sample of the sort of information that is available on the World Wide Web, including the fantastically, brilliant, exciting, world famous etc... CU Online site!

Graphics & Video

The Eyetech 1-slot Zorro adapter, CV64/3D graphics card and the AUTO-MON CV64 3D & Amiga RGB video switch.

Eyetech 1-slot Zorro adapter	£99.95
Eyetech 7-slot Zorro adapter	£149.95
1-slot to 7-slot Zorro upgrade	£79.95
CV 64/3D 4MB graphics card	£159.95
1-slot Zorro + CV64/3D bundle	£99.95
AUTO-MON video switch	£39.95

The MK2 EZ-VGA Auto scan doubler adapter is now available with optional flicker-fixer for rock-steady 'interlaced' PAL/NTSC display modes

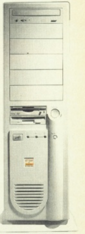
EZ-VGA Mk2 upgradeable scandoubler	£79.95
EZ-VGAPlus scandoubler/flickerfixer	£119.95
Upgrade EZ-VGA Mk2 to EZ-VGAPlus	£50.00
Engineering-workstation quality 17" monitor, 0.26 dot pitch, 1600 x 1280 @75Hz non-interlaced, 1yr on-site + 2yrs RTB warranty	£399.95

Eyetech EZ-TOWER Options — **Other A1200 towers (for comparison)**

	Backplate Kit	DIY EZ-Tower	Full EZ-Tower	EZ-Tower Plus	Infinitiv tower	Power tower
DF0: face plate, cable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Custom backpanel with SCSI/audio KO's	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
A1200 power and LED adapters	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CE-approved metal PC case	n/a	Yes	Yes	Yes	Plastic	Metal, not CE
No of bays/PSU capacity	n/a	10/250W	10/250W	10/250W	5*/200W	7/200W
Accessible PCMCIA slot	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	+£24.95	+£29.95
DIY assembly instructions	Yes	Yes	n/a	n/a	Yes	n/a
Installation instructions	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PC board/Siamese compatibility	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Assembled & A1200-ready	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
EZ-Key adapter & Win95 k/b*	Option	Option	Option	Yes	Yes	Yes
Eyetech installation option	No	No	Yes	Yes	n/a	n/a
Cost with options as specified	£39.95	£79.95	£99.95	£148.95	£214.85*	£179.90

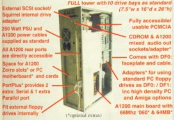
* The Eyetech *EZ-Key* adapter autodetects Amiga & PC keyboards & has two selectable PC keyboard mappings. Other keyboard adapters are single function only.

* with additional 5.25" drive bay as recommended



The A1200 EZ-Tower

"This definitely one of the easiest solutions to building your own tower." Amiga Format
"The Eyetech tower offers clever solutions with a Velcro easyfit mentality" Cu Amiga



FULL tower with 10 drive bays as standard (7.5"w x 16"d x 26"h)
External SCSI socket/ Squirrel internal drive adapter*
250 Watt PSU and A1200 power cables supplied as standard
All A1200 rear ports are directly accessible
Space for A1200 Zorro slots* or PC motherboard* and cards
PortPlus* provides 2 extra Serial & 1 extra Parallel port
Fit external floppy drives internally
Fully accessible/ usable PCMCIA
CDROM & A1200 mixed audio out sockets/adapter*
Comes with DF0: faceplate and cable.
Adapters* for using standard PC floppy drives as DF0: / DF1: inc high density PC and Amiga options
A1200 main board with 66Mhz '060' & 64MB*

(*optional extras)

Now You've Got Tower Power!

A fabulous, time-limited EZ-Tower System offer* from Eyetech!!!

(... but only available whilst stocks last!)

- √ ***Ready built EZ-Tower*** with 250w PSU
- √ ***EZ-Key*** keyboard adapter, ***Windows95 keyboard.***
- √ ***Full UK specification A1200, Kickstart 3.1/Workbench 3.1*** disks, manuals, mouse, mousemat and TV lead.
- √ ***880KB floppy drive*** including faceplate
- √ Fantastic software bundle including ***Wordworth 4SE, Turbocalc 3.5, Datastore 1.1, Photogenics 1.2SE, Personal Paint 6.4, Organiser 1.1, Pinball Mania and Whizz***
- √ All items fully installed, tested and ready-to-go!

Complete EZ-Tower floppy system as described left for an unbelievable £349.95

Why not have these upgrades installed *at time of purchase only* at the following very special prices:

- √ ***1.2GB*** TowerDrive and cable for ***Just £89.95***
- √ ***Apollo '030/33MHz accelerator with MMU, FPU*** and ***8MB*** memory for ***Just £89.95***

* Prices in this box are not valid in conjunction with any other offer from Eyetech

What about PowerPC upgrades? The Blizzard PowerPC boards from phase5 will fit in the trapdoor space of an EZ-Tower'd A1200, with or without a Zorro expansion board. However you should bear in mind that the PPC boards will be limited to providing 'subroutine' support to specially written 680x0 programs (just like an expensive FPU) for the forseeable future. If and when a proper native PPC Amiga operating system is available Eyetech will start stocking and supporting these boards directly.

Looking for an all-in-one package? Why not treat yourself to the Eyetech EZ-Tower Professional Pack 2?

Just look what you get for an unbelievable £799.95!

The Eyetech Professional pack comes with a full EZ-Tower, new WB3.1 A1200 and ...

EZ-KEY & Win95 k/b,

33MHz '040 & 16MB fast RAM,

16x CDROM, 2.1GB HD, EZ-IDE s/w & 4-way EIDE i/f.

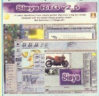
The optional LS120 120MB Superfloppy

- √ ***EZ-Tower*** with full UK specification A1200, ***Kickstart 3.1/Workbench 3.1*** disks and manuals, mouse, mousemat, TV lead and 250watt psu.
- √ ***EZ-Key*** keyboard adapter, ***Windows95 keyboard.***
- √ ***33MHz '040*** processor (approx 25 Mips) with MMU & FPU and ***16MB*** of program memory.
- √ ***2.1GB TowerDrive*** with Workbench 3.1 and shareware utilities preinstalled
- √ ***16-speed CDROM*** including the ***Eyetech 4-device buffered interface*** with ***fully registered EZ-IDE*** CDROM/hard drive/IDE Zip drive/LS120 driver software (see main ad for EZ-IDE details)
- √ ***880KB floppy drive*** including faceplate
- √ Fantastic software bundle including ***Wordworth 4SE, Turbocalc 3.5, Datastore 1.1, Photogenics 1.2SE, Personal Paint 6.4, Organiser 1.1, Pinball Mania and Whizz***
- √ All items fully installed, tested and ready-to-go!

AND the option to have:

- √ An ***LS120*** 720KB/1.44MB/120MB super floppy drive/cable installed in your machine for ***just £84.95 extra*** (at time of purchase only)

The fantastic Siamese RTG2.5 ethernet graphics system for your Amiga ...



... Just add a PC mother-board and it becomes the perfect partner for your EZ-Tower'd A1200!

Then use PC-side hard & floppy drives, CDROMS, printers and graphics cards as native Amiga peripherals!

The Eyetech Ethernet Siamese pack contains:

- √ A1200 PCMCIA ethernet card and driver software
- √ PC ethernet card and driver s/w
- √ Ethernet cable, 'T' pieces and terminators
- √ Full Siamese RTG2.5 software

All this for just £199.95!!!

(Amiga TCP/IP stack & Win95 O/S required)

Love your A1200 but need PC compatibility for work or study purposes? Then you need Eyetechs EZPC-Tower system!

Just £999.95 gets you a fully loaded Siamese ethernet system with:

EZPC & Amiga ethernet adapter

HD,CDROM,FDD & optional CDROM Writer upgrade

- √ A full Amiga ***EZ-Tower*** system ***ready to take your A1200.***
- √ Jumperless 266MHz-capable PC Pentium board with ***200Mhz cpu, 32MB*** of memory, ***Win95 keyboard & mouse*** & second fan.
- √ ***Full-screen full motion full colour video capture*** card with ***TV tuner and frame grabber*** (with video camera input). *
- √ High performance, ***high res graphics card*** with full screen/full frame rate ***MPEG playback.***
- √ ***32-voice*** high performance ***sound card*** with direct-to-disk, ***CD-quality recording software.***
- √ ***2.1GB*** hard drive, ***16-speed*** CDROM, ***2x S,1xP & USB ports*** and 1.44MB FDD
- √ Full ***ethernet Siamese 2.5RTG*** system with ***Amiga and PC ethernet cards***, driver software, cables & terminators and ***scandoubling system for non-retargetable Amiga screens*** such as games. (The ethernet Siamese system requires an Amiga TCP/IP stack - as used by Internet software - and Windows95 operating system - see below).

EZPC options (at time of ordering only) :

- √ CDROM upgrade to CDROM 2xwriter, 6x reader ***+£249.95***
- √ Windows 95R2 OS & Lotus Smartsuite bundle (WordPro, Lotus 123, Approach database, Organiser, Freelance Graphics etc) ***+£99.95***
- √ Miami Amiga TCP/IP stack (fully registered) ***+£29.95***

Ring for hard drive, CDROM, memory & processor upgrade options

All EZ-Towers ...

...feature a slide-out mounting frame for fitting either ...

...a standard PC motherboard and cards, or...

...a Zorro board and cards (as well as your A1200).

ADPT-AUD-EZTW	EZ-Tower audio mix/adapter for A1200/CDROM	19.95
ADPT-AUD-RCA	RCA(phono)-M -> 2xRCA-F adapter	2.50
ADPT-AUD-RCA-G	RCA(phono)-M -> 2xRCA-F gold plated adapt	3.50
ADPT-CDPL-PWR	CDPlus external power socket + HD pwrcab	9.95
ADPT-DF0-FP	Tower faceplate adapter for A1200 int FD	6.95
ADPT-DF0-TWR	34-34 way cable and faceplate for DF0	12.95
ADPT-ETH-BNCT	BNC T-piece 2xM + 1xF	4.95
ADPT-ETH-TERM	Ethernet BNC coax terminator 50R	4.95
ADPT-HD-2/3	2.5"/44way -> 3.5"/40w+4w & mtg bracket	11.95
ADPT-HD-3/5	3.5" Zip/SyQuest/FDD/HD brkt/pl ->5" bay	5.95
ADPT-KBD-5P6P	Amiga/PC k/b adapter 5p din-F ->6p m/d-M	5.95
ADPT-KBD-6P5P	Amiga/PC kbd adapter 6p mindin-F ->5pd-M	5.95
ADPT-EZKEY	Amiga/PC k/b -> A1200 kbd ribbon cable	39.95
ADPT-EZKEY-W95	Amiga/PC k/b->A1200 kbd rib cab+Win95 k/b	49.95
ADPT-PCM-ETH	PCMCIA ethernet card with Amiga/PC drvrs	89.95
ADPT-SCAR-CMP	Amiga comp video (RCA)+2xAudio to SCART	12.95
ADPT-SCAR-RGB	Amiga 23p+2xRCA to RGB TV SCART + audio	12.95
ADPT-SCSI-EZTW	EZ-Tower SCSI adpt 30cm 2xCent50F+1xIDC50F	19.95
ADPT-SQ3-PAR	SQ3 adapter Epson scanner -> par printer cable	9.95
ADPT-SW-S/K	Dual monitor & k/b switchbox	19.95
ADPT-VGA-9M15F	Adapter from 9p D-F to 15p HD-M VGA	9.95
ADPT-VGA-15M9F	Adapter from 15p HD-M VGA to 9pD-F	9.95
ADPT-VGA-BUF	Amiga 23pin-F to 15pinHD-F VGA adapter	19.95
ADPT-VGA-UNBF	Amiga 23 pin(f)-15 pin HD(f) VGA adapter	12.95
ADPT-VGA-AMON	Auto Amiga/CV643D m/sync monitor switch	39.95
ADPT-VGA-SDBL2	Amiga extern scandoubler upgrad'le to FF	79.95
ADPT-VGA-SDFF	Amiga extern scandoubler/flicker fixer	119.95
ADPT-VGA-SDFF/UG	Upgrade from scandoubler to f/fixer	50.00
INT-12C-DSKPL	DiskPlus FDD D/H/S dens i/f A1200clkport	69.95
INT-12I-EZCD4	4-dev buf IDE/CD i/f w/ active IRQ A1200	39.95
INT-12I-DSKPL	DiskPlus D/H/S dens Am/PC FDD 1200 IDEpt	64.95
INT-4KI-CD4	4-device EIDE interface for A4000	19.95
INT-4KI-DSKPL	DiskPlus Fdd D/H/S dens Am/PC A4K IDE pt	69.95
INT-FDD-DF0	Interface for std Sony FDD for DF0 880KB	14.95
INT-SER-PPL	PortPlus 2x 460kb ser + hispeed par port	79.95
INT-SER-PTJR	PortJunior - 460KB serial i/f for A1200	39.95
ADPT-Z2-A12/1	A1200 ZII adapter with 1 ZII slot	99.95
ADPT-Z2-A12/7	A1200 ZII adapter w/ 7xZII + 5xISA slots	149.95
ADPT-Z2-A12/7/UG	A1200 ZII adapter 1->7 slot upgrade	79.95
ADPT-Z2-KBUG	Keyboard interface upgrade for Z2 adpter	35.00
GFX-C643D	Cybervision 64/3D Z2/3 Amiga graphix crd	159.95
GFX-Z2-CV/Z2-1	1-slot Z2 + C643D bundle without f/fixer	249.95
GG2-ISA-ETH	NE2000 ISA ethernet card BNC for GG2-BB	19.95
GG2-ISA-MIO	Multi-I/O ISA card 2xIDE,2xSER,1xP	14.95
GG2-Z2-BB	GG2 Zorro2 brigeboard for PC ISA periphs	119.95
INT-Z2-IDEPL	IDEPlus 6xIDE+2xDD/HD FD, IDEFix, Zorro2	79.95
INT-Z2-PPL3	PortPlus Zorro 2xS, 1xP, expansion bus	69.95
INT-Z2-PPL4	PortPlus4 - Zorro 4xSerial + expansion bus	89.95
INT-Z2-PPX	2xS +1xP expansion for INT-Z2-PPL3/4	59.95
CAB-AUD-3.5/RCA	3.5mm stereo jack -> 2xRCA-M plugs 1.2m	5.95
CAB-AUD-CD	CDROM invt'd T audio cab .6m + 2xRCA plg	9.95
CAB-AUD-MIX	RCA(phono)-M -> RCA-M+RCA-F mix ld 1.8m	6.95
CAB-ETH-60C	Ethernet coax/BNC-F 60cm for Siamese	9.95
CAB-FDD-EX.5M	External FDD extn cab 23-M -> 23-F 0.5m	12.95
CAB-FDD-EX2M	External FDD extn cab 23-M -> 23-F 2m	14.95
CAB-HD-FD/4	23p-M-floppy -> 4p-F HD/CD pwr 0.9m	9.95
CAB-HD-KIT	A1200 full 3.5" hard drive fitting kit	24.95
CAB-HD-PWEXP	Tower power expdr 4pM->3x4pM+FDDpwr	11.95
CAB-HD-PWRXT	4p-M -> 4p-F HD/CD power cab ext 0.9m	9.95
CAB-HD-PWSP	HD/CD pwr splitter 4p-M ->2x 4p-F 15cm	6.95
CAB-IEC-1.5M	AC power cable 13A-M -> IEC-F 1.5m	2.95
CAB-IEC-4X13	AC powerstrip exp'der 1xIEC-M ->4x13A-F	19.95
CAB-KBD-MF	5p DIN-M - 5p DIN-F k/b ex cable 1.2m	7.95
CAB-KBD-MM	5p DIN-M - 5p DIN-M k/b cable 1.2m	7.95
CAB-PD-.3M	44->40way 3.5" HD data & pwr cabs A1200	14.95
CAB-SCS-25/50	SCSI cable DB25-M -> Cent50-M 1m	9.95
CAB-SCS-25M/25M	SCSI cable DB25M-DB25M mac type	9.95
CAB-SCS-50M/50M	SCSI cable Centr50M->Centr50M 1m	9.95
CAB-SER-EX.5M	DB25-M -> DB25-F RS232 extn cab 0.5m	6.95
CAB-SER-EX2M	DB25-M -> DB25-F RS232 extn cab 2m	7.95
CAB-SER-SSQ	9pDM->9pDF SurfSq EZ-Tower ser extn cab .5m	9.95
CAB-VGA-MF	15p DM-HD -> 15p DF-HD VGA ext cable 2m	9.95
CAB-VGA-MM	15p DM-HD -> 15p DM-HD VGA cable 2m	9.95
CAB22-2W-9C	22way-Fx2 A1200 clock port cable 9cm o/a	6.95
CAB34-2W-50C	34way-F x 2 FDD ribbon cable for tower 50cm	9.95
CAB40-2W-20C	40w-F x2 IDE/HD/CD cable 20cm o/a len	5.95
CAB40-3W-1M	40w-F x3 IDE/HD/CD cable 1m o/a len	9.95
CAB40-3W-60C	40w-F x3 HD/CD/IDE cable 20+40cm=60cm o/a	9.95
CAB40-3W-85C	40w-F x3 IDE/HD/CD cable 85cm o/a len	9.95
CAB40-CUST	Custom cable 3x40way IDE up to 1.5m	19.95
CAB40-DDC	IDE IDC40-F -> IDC40-M skt with mtgs 0.15m	9.95
CAB44-2W-13C	44way (2.5" HD) cable 2 cntr, 13cm o/a	9.95
CAB44-2W-60C	44way (2.5" HD) cable 2 cntr, 60cm o/a	19.95
CAB44-2W-9C	44way (2.5" HD) cable 2 cntr, 9cm o/a	8.95
CAB44-3W-24C	44way (2.5" HD) 3 cntr,7+17cm=24cm o/a	14.95
CAB44-3W-12C	44way (2.5" HD) cable 3 cntr, 12cm o/a	12.95
CD-CP-4X-SP	4-speed component CD sys w/ PSU,EZCD i/f	89.95
CD-CP-8X-SP	8-speed component CD sys w/ PSU,EZCD i/f	99.95
CD-CP-16X-SP	16-speed component CD sys w/PSU,EZCD i/f	109.95
CD-CP-24X-SP	24-speed component CD sys w/PSU,EZCD i/f	119.95
CD-FT-4X	CDPlus Fulltwr 4x special w/PSU,EZCD i/f	79.90
CD-FT-8X	CDPlus Fulltwr 8x special w/PSU,EZCD i/f	189.90
CD-FT-16X	CDPlus Fulltwr 16x spec'l w/PSU,EZCD i/f	199.95
CD-FT-24X	CDPlus Fulltwr 24x spec'l w/PSU,EZCD i/f	209.95
CD-MT-4X,(CD-DT-4X)	CDPlus Minitwr (DT) 4x special w/PSU,EZCD i/f	109.95
CD-MT-8X,(CD-DT-8X)	CDPlus Minitwr (DT) 8x special w/PSU,EZCD i/f	119.95
CD-MT-16X, (-DT-)	CDPlus Minitwr (DT) 16x spec'l w/PSU,EZCD i/f	129.95
CD-MT-24X, (-DT-)	CDPlus Minitwr (DT) 24x spec'l w/PSU,EZCD i/f	139.95
CASE-CD40W	CDROM case (IDE, audio cntr, 40Wpsu, CE)	59.95
CASE-MT, (CASE-DT)	MiniTower (DT) case 200W+psu w/ contrs & instr	39.95
CASE-FT	Full PC tower, 250W PSU, modable for A12	59.95
CASE-FT-1200	Full A1200 Tower 250WPSU,LED adpt,FD cab	99.95
CASE-FT-BPKT	EZ-Tower backpanel conversion kit - No PC twr	39.95
CASE-FT-KIT	EZTower kit w/ backpanel etc for self conversion	9.95

COVER DISKS

ShapeShifter

AMIGA
DISK 179
Shapeshifter
Mac Emulator
AMIGA
DISK 180
Shapeshifter
Mac Emulator

We've got bored of giving away free software, so this month we are giving something slightly different – a whole new computer. This harmless looking pair of disks are all you need to take your first steps into the world of Mac emulation.

Ditching the Amiga for the Mac is a bitter pill we'd never ask you to swallow. But taking little nibbles out of the Apple can be very sweet indeed, which is why we've given you a full load of ShapeShifter and assorted goodies this month. All you need to do is supply the Mac ROM (see this month's Mac emulation feature for more details).

Setting up ShapeShifter is actually quite straightforward, but here's a window-by-window foolproof method to get the most out of your new Mac emulation system.

Graphics

The graphics window is where you configure your Amiga display hardware, be it a built-in chipset or a CyberGraphX or other sort of graphics card.

You can also choose to display in a monochrome Workbench window. If you make any other selection, you need to define a screenmode from the standard requester. Most modern Mac software expects at least a 640x480 screen although it is possible to get away with less in some cases. Unless you're getting into some very serious power usage, leave the "1 monitor" setting alone.

A real Mac (and an Amiga with more than one display device) can spread a Mac desktop across multiple physical monitors, which is most commonly used in DTP houses with "page size" monitors which are much taller than they are wide.

The refresh rate depends on your machine's speed – the slower your machine and the more colors you ask from ShapeShifter, the higher this value should be (and subsequently, the less frequent the screen updates).

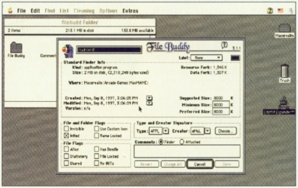
If you have a sufficiently fast machine (an 040 or 060) you can enable MMU refresh, which does a "smart" refresh of the screen, and lock this value in at 1 (most frequent updates)

Volumes/Disks

Let ShapeShifter know what it should consider its hard drives, or virtual hard drives. In the unregistered ShapeShifter we've included on CD, you will only be able to use the Filedisk 1 and 2 fields, as the keyfile unlocks access to real Amiga devices such as hard drives and CD-ROMs.

In the Filedisk 1 path, you should put the full path and name of the boot filedisk we've included and assign it as the boot partition. Filedisk 2 is for the filedisk you want to explore – utils, games, tools, etc.

Note that it is highly recommended that you copy the filedisks



2 items 213.1 MB in disk 133.8 MB available

Label: None

Standard Finder Info
Kind: application program
Size: 2 MB on disk, (2,710,240 bytes used)
Where: Macsrealm:Arcade Games:MacMAME:
Created: Mon, Sep 8, 1997, 3:06:05 PM
Modified: Mon, Sep 8, 1997, 3:06:09 PM
Version: n/a
Resource Fork: 1,346 K
Data Fork: 1,307 K
Suggested Size: 8000 K
Minimum Size: 8000 K
Preferred Size: 8000 K

File and Folder Flags
☐ Invisible ☐ Use Custom Icon
☒ Inited ☐ Name Locked

File Flags
☐ Alias ☐ Has Bundle
☐ Stationery ☐ File Locked
☐ Shared ☐ No INITs

Type and Creator Signature
Type: APPL Creator: eMuL

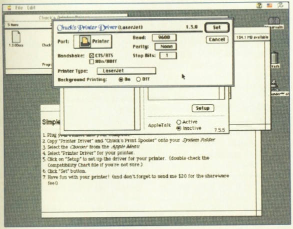
Comments: ● Finder ○ Attached

▲ FILE BUD

Loading instructions

You can run Scala straight from the CD or simply drag the Scala drawer over to your hard drive. Click the MM300 icon to start the main program. Disk users have a simple installer. Boot from your hard drive and insert the first cover disk. Open the disk and then drag the icon that appears over the required destination on your hard drive. Scala will then be installed.

You'll find some additional Scala data on the second cover disk. Copy the contents of the Fonts drawer into the Fonts drawer of your Workbench or Sys: partition on your hard drive. The fact that you don't have many data files on the disks doesn't detract from the use of Scala, as you'll be using most of your own graphics, animations and sounds once you get the hang of it.


File Edit
Chuck's Printer Driver (LaserJet)
1.3.0
Set
Cancel
Setup
Simple

Port: Printer
Baud: 9600
Parity: None
Handshake: ☒ CTS/RTS ☐ XOn/XOff
Stop Bits: 1
Printer Type: LaserJet
Background Printing: ● On ○ Off
AppleTalk ○ Active ● Inactive
7.5.5

1. Plug your printer into your computer.
2. Copy "Printer Driver" and "Chuck's Print Spooler" onto your *System Folder.*
3. Select the *Chooser* from the *Apple Menu*
4. Select "Printer Driver" for your printer.
5. Click on "Setup" to set up the driver for your printer. (double check the Compatibility Chart file if you're not sure.)
6. Click "Set" button.
7. Have fun with your printer! (and don't forget to send me $20 for the shareware fee!)

▲ **CHUCKS PRINTER DRIVER**

off of the CUCD and onto a hard drive, preferably a fast one with lots of AmigaDOS buffers assigned to it.

You can access it from CD but the MacOS will not be able to save to it, which could cause problems, and the access will be slowed down considerably.

Floppy

A simple window to determine which of your floppy drives ShapeShifter should access, and whether it should take exclusive control of them.

This can be useful if you want to keep your Amiga virus checkers from choking on an alien format.

SCSI

Enabled when you register ShapeShifter, you can directly access any SCSI device connected to your Amiga under the emulation. Also tweaks the CD-ROM access you get with the registered version.

Memory

From here, you allocate your Amiga's memory to the Mac task. For best results you should start ShapeShifter before launching and quitting from all sorts of Amiga applications which can fragment your memory and leave very little continuous space for the Mac.

Graphics board users are cautioned to leave a cushion of 2-4 megs for video memory above and beyond what the emulation says is the maximum available.

Also, a modern Mac will want at least 8 megs available to it before you can really do anything useful.

Serial

Designates which Amiga port will act as the Mac's modem port and which as the Mac's printer port.

You can also directly access the ports on A-Max or Emplant cards – so don't chuck them just because ShapeShifter's arrived on the CD.

Network

You can give the Mac access to Amiga networking hardware if you want to set it up on a LAN or similar.

Miscellaneous

The leftover bits and bobs, mostly useful for controlling audio.

If you are really strapped for CPU power you can disable the audio, and if you're using an AHI device you can redirect the Mac's audio through it. (However, the audio is 8-bit regardless of whether you use Paula or a 16-bit AHI card.)

Speeding up video

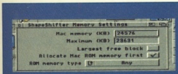
The best way to speed up ShapeShifter's video performance is with a graphics card and a faster processor.

If that's not immediately in the cards, you can get modest gains on ECS and AGA performance through the use of External Video Drivers (EVDs). EVDs are also used for some graphic boards not directly supported by ShapeShifter, such as the Retina II, Retina Z3 direct, and the A2410 direct.

EVDs allocate a large portion of memory to buffer the chunky-to-planar conversions that are the major bottleneck in the display of Mac screens. This allows a much better level of performance. Some EVDs have been tuned to AGA specific modes, while others enhance ECS performance as well.

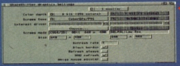
You can even use HAM8 under TurboEVD if you have a bit of a sense of humour, or need a simulated 16 bit display in a serious pinch. You'll want to check the documentation for each EVD before installing it – in general, you activate it by selecting "External" in the ShapeShifter Graphics preferences and pointing to the EVD you wish to use. The EVD docs will tell you how to configure your screen – most tell you which resolution and refresh rate pairs work best together.

Some, like TurboEVD, have external prefs programs to organize additional information like palette handling.


ShapeShifter Memory Settings

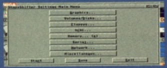
Mac memory (KB) 24576
Maximum (KB) 23631
Largest free block
Allocate Mac ROM memory first ✓
ROM memory type Any

▲ **SSMEM**

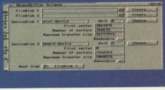

ShapeShifter Graphics Settings
Color depth
Screen type
External driver
Choose...
Screen mode
Size
Refresh rate
Black border
Refresh always
MMU refresh
Amiga mouse pointer

◀ **SSGFX**

SSMAIN ▶


ShapeShifter Settings Main Menu
Graphics...
Volumes/Disks...
Floppys...
SCSI...
Memory... (s)
Serial...
Network...
Miscellaneous...
Start
Save
Exit

▼ **SSDISK**


ShapeShifter Volumes
FileDisk 1
FileDisk 2
DeviceDisk 1
DeviceDisk 2
Unit
First sector
Number of sectors
Maximum transfer size
Removable
Create...
Choose...
Boot from
FileDisk 1

On this month's CUCD, we've included a starter Mac hard-file (virtual hard disk) with some of the more useful Mac files out there. While by no means a complete resource, you should find enough to cut your teeth on.

Stuffit Expander

As indispensible to Mac users as LHA is to us. Stuffit format files have an .sit ending, and it is by far the most popular compression method used by Macs.

Stuffit Expander also decodes Mac BinHex (.hqx) files, which is akin to but different than a uuencoded file. Easy to use, just pick a file to expand and let it go to work.

ResEdit

If you had 10,000 pieces of Mac software, 9,999 would treat you like a child and keep you from touching the real power of the machine.

This is that other one. ResEdit is the first stop for Mac hackers, and lets you poke around inside any Mac executable, checking out the code, the dialog boxes, and other fun stuff.

On a more practical note, it allows you to change the type and creator of any file which can help you get around pesky problems when transferring files from other platforms.

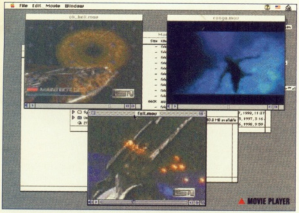
Acrobat Reader

The way to read PDF files, hands down. Like most Mac software, it's fairly intuitive to use.

Keep in mind that you can resize the window at will and use the magnifying glass at the bottom of the screen to render down the page to fit your window, if desired, or blow it up and scroll across.

Remember that there are "links" in PDF documents just like in a web browser – the open hand will change to a pointing finger on links you can click on.

CLASSIC TEXT ADVENTURE
MASTERPIECES
SUSPENDED
Manual
Hints
INFOCOM



▲ MOVIE PLAYER

MoviePlayer

For watching QuickTimes. Opening up a .MOV file will bring up a viewer window.

You can use the menu or keyboard shortcuts (Amiga 0, 1, 2, 3) to change its size or just use the mouse. The controls along the bottom let you play, pause, move forward or back a single frame, and, using the slider, skip to any portion of the video.

For a bit of fun you can set MoviePlayer to "loop forward and back" and skip ahead to the end of the video so it'll turn around and play it in reverse. Hours of fun.

ZTerm

A reasonably good term program which is comfortable to use because it doesn't constantly force you to act like a Mac user and beg it to do things for you.

It's speedy even on slower systems, automatically refreshes when you change window size, and you can just dial using direct modem commands if you like. The ANSI support is quite good as well.

JPEGView

You'll believe by now that it's basically just launching the program and opening a JPEG, right?

There are a number of options you can play with in preferences to control the quality of the display.

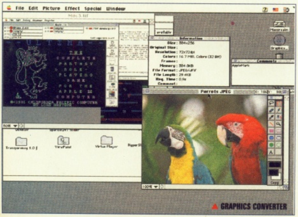
Keep in mind that because the Mac tends to use a single screen for every purpose, it has to change palettes on the fly if you do things like open up a bunch of JPEGs with colors not in your standard desktop. So, not every image may look right at the same time.

If you use a 24 bit desktop, however, this won't be a problem (You'll take a big speed hit, though).

Graphic Converter

A pretty decent shareware image conversion and basic image processing program.

It supports IFF as well as JPEG and a host of other formats, with a nice and fast work window.



Size: 384×256
Original Size:
Resolution: 72x72dpi
Colors: 16.7 Mill. Colors (32 Bit)
Frames:
Memory: 384.0kB
File Format: JPEG/JFIF
File Length: 29.4KB
Req. Time: 0.9s
Comment:

▲ GRAPHICS CONVERTER

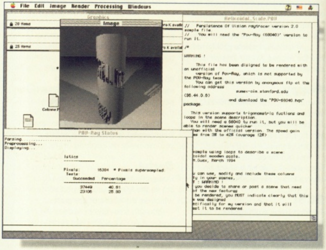
POVRay

The multiplatform public domain raytracer. We have Amiga versions too, but if you want to see how others are doing it and happen to like the way they added a Mac GUI (to the extent that there is one), it may be worth checking this version out.

Chuck's Printer Driver

Such a wonderfully compact and practical piece of shareware you'd swear it was written by an Amiga guy. The Mac's Chooser can be a wonderful thing and Mac printer drivers tend to be very good, but the problem is that they're all very picky. This becomes a problem for we emulators because we are not hooking real live Mac printers up to our computers. Chuck's Printer Driver solves the problem by being a generic interface for a variety of major printers.

The odds are that you'll either be using one of these printers, or a printer with a 100% compatibility mode with one of these printers. It's easy to configure, it's unobtrusive, and it's yours. This will likely be your one and only printer driver for your entire Mac emulation career.



```
//   Persistence Of Vision raytracer version 2.0
sample file.
//    You will need the "Pov-Ray (68040)" version to
run it.

/*

WARNING !

     This file has been disigned to be rendered with
an unofficial
     version of Pov-Ray, which is not supported by
the POV-Ray team.
     You can get this version by anonymous ftp at the
following address
                         sumex-aim.stanford.edu
(36.44.0.6)
                      and download the "POV-68040.hqx"
package.

   This version supports trigonometric fuctions and
loops in the scene description.
   You will need a 68040 tu run it, but you will be
able to render scenes quicker
   than with the official version. The speed gain
es from 3% to 42% (average 12%)


xample using loops to describe a scene:
coidal wooden scale.
M.Guex, March 1994

u can use, modify and include these columns
fy in your scenes,
T : WARNING !
 you decide to share or post a scene that need
of the new features
 be rendered, you MUST indicate clearly that this
 was designed
ecifically for my version and that it will
st it to be rendered.
```

```
Parsing...........................
Preprocessing...
Displaying...

                    Istics
                    ---------

                    Pixels:        16384  * Pixels supersampled:
                     Tests:
                      Succeeded    Percentage
                    ----------------------------
                        37449        40.81
                        23106        25.80
```

▲ POV RAY

File Buddy

File Buddy is another in that rare breed of Mac programs which gives you some real power over what's going on in the computer and in the filesystem.

Whereas Resedit is like a platform dive into the innards of a Mac file, File Buddy is more like a comfortable swim in the 4 foot depth – you can get totally wet but you're in no danger of drowning. The top use of File Buddy for most users will be to change the filetype and file creator tags.

ShapeShifter's importation of files from AmigaOS leaves something to be desired, and sometimes it's difficult to tell a Mac app to open a particular file if the app doesn't feel it owns the file. By using FileBuddy's GUI, you can say "Make this file look like a Word doc" or "Make this file look like a JPEG" to various applications.

Particularly useful is to make files look like the executable binaries that they are – sometimes when you bring across a Mac executable, the system gets confused and thinks it's a text file, and will refuse to allow you to launch it.

By temporarily assigning the file in question the same characteristics as another random exec file, you can trick the system into letting you launch it. FileBuddy can also be a big help in conserving hard drive space. Mac programs like to stick sizable preference files all over your hard drive, and these of course don't go away if you trash the main program.

For a novice Mac user it can be hard to go through by hand and know what you can throw away and what needs to be saved – File Buddy will analyse preference programs to see if their creators are still on your drives, and if not will let you throw them away.

You will be completely amazed at just how fast and how much space also that these little buggers accumulate.

Eyetech's Spring Sale: Siamese RTG2.5 ethernet packs £199.95; EZ-Towers from £79.95!!!; 4-speed CDROM system - £89.95!!!; A1200 Magic Packs from £189.95; EZ-Tower Systems inc A1200 from £349.95; 030 accel's w/4MB from £79.95, w/8MB from £89.95; 19 Mips '040/25 £128.95; 39 Mips '060/50MHz £268.95; 20% off mem prices bought with accel.; LS120 /Zip £89.95; (Price down, New Product)

Q. What fits in a floppy bay and reads & writes 120 MB PC & Amiga cartridges AND 720KB & 1.44 MB PC diskettes?

A. The All-New LS120 ATAPI drive from Eyetech

- √ 120MB backup and PC 1.44MB diskette compatibility in one unit
- √ Bare Drive just £89.95 .120MB cartridges just £14.95/1 or £34.95/3
- √ EZ-IDE universal EIDE driver software is required - 50% discount when ordered with the LS120 or 4-device buffered interface . Upgrades available from Eyetech-supplied IDE-fix available - see below right.

(New) HEALTH WARNING

"A buffered IDE interface is essential to avoid overloading of the A1200's IDE port when adding extra devices"- John Kennedy - AF - 7/97

Don't be tempted to skimp. Beware hastily designed interfaces from companies who said buffered interfaces were unneccessary less than 12 months ago!

The Eyetech *MK 4 EZ-CD* fully buffered 4-device interface *with active IRQ pull-down* is now shipping. Preserve your Amigas health with IDE technology from Eyetech - *THE* IDE sprcialists - for just *£39.95.*

Now with 50% discount off EZ-IDE software

Do you belong to an computer club which is self-sufficient in technical help?

Then why not apply for an Eyetech Amiga Club Trade account which entitles you and your club members to the very best levels of discount and exclusive club offers on Eyetech's Amiga products.

PortPlus - 2x serial & 1 x parallel - *£79.95!*

PortJnr - 1 x 460Kbaud ser *£39.95*

PortPlus Zorro - See price list

Amiga 1200 Magic Packs

- Direct to Eyetech from Amiga International Inc.

- √ Full UK specification with Kickstart 3.1/Workbench 3.1 disks and manuals, UK psu, mouse, mousemat and TV lead and 2MB graphics memory (in addition to any memory expansion included in the packs below).
- √ Fantastic software bundle including Wordworth 4SE,Turbocalc 3.5, Datastore 1.1, Photogenics 1.2SE, Personal Paint 6.4, Organiser 1.1, Pinball Mania and Whizz
- √ Hard drive versions come with Scala MM300 preinstalled
- √ Other options available - please ring. EZ-Tower options also available from £349.95

Eyetech Starter Pack

Diskette based system as above
Add an '030/25/MMU/FPU with 8MB
for just £79.95 (at time of purchase only)
Sale price - £189.95

Productivity Pack 2

170 MB hard drive system with
software preinstalled
030/33/MMU/FPU with 8MB
Sale price - £329.95

MiniTower CD Pack

1.2GB hard drive - 16-speed CDROM
- '040/25 accelerator & 16MB
- 4-device buffered i/f - EZ-IDE s/w
- MiniTower with 230W psu - cables
Sale price - £599.95

Professional Pack 2

Full Eyetech EZ-Tower - EZ-Key i/f -
Win95 k/b - 2.1GB HD - 16x CDROM -
'040/33 accel & 16MB - 4-device
buffered i/f - EZ-IDE s/w - cables
Sale price - £799.95

The *Top-Rated* Eyetech *CDPlus* for the A1200

AUI - *97%* *"... It all worked faultlessly..."*
AF - *96%* *"... An absolutely superb bit of kit.."*
AS - *90%* *"... This is a quality product..."*

"... What will persuade the hold-outs to get a CDROM are .. lower prices."
- Andrew Korn, Cu Amiga , March 1998.

"... Good point Andrew. Here they are! Now there's no excuse not to have a CDROM!"
- Alan Redhouse, Eyetech, March 1998

Eyetech CDPlus Specials! - Available only whilst stocks last!

Includes:

- √ CDROM mechanism
- √ Metal CDROM case
- √ 4-device buffered interface
- √ Power supply
- √ 40- & 44-way IDE cables
- √ Free Amiga CD
- √ Full instructions

4-Speed	£89.95
8-Speed	£99.95
16-Speed	£109.95
24-Speed	£119.95

Considering a PowerStation?

The CDPlus is now available with a, 230W, CE-approved, PC MiniTower* or Desktop* case (which can also power your A1200) - *for only £20 extra*

... Or buy a ready-built EZ-Tower for just £89.95 when you buy a CDPlus drive* (*as an alternative to the regular CDPlus case)

(*as an alternative to the regular CDPlus case)

EZ-IDE

New! Only available from Eyetech - *the* Amiga IDE/ATAPI peripheral specialists. Probably the only hard drive/CDROM/LS120/ZIP/SyQuest s/w you'll ever need.

- √ Supports LS120, Zip, Jaz, SyQuest and other IDE/ATAPI removable cartridge drives AUTOMATICALLY. Cartridges just appear on the Workbench when inserted and disappear when ejected! Eyetech's IDE ZipPrep Tools are also included.
- √ Optimises IDE hard drive performance automatically. Eliminates 'MaxTransfer' nightmares.
- √ Extensive CDROM support including multidisk changers, direct digital audio transfer, CD32 emulation, high performance filesystem support for Amiga, Mac and PC CDs.
- √ Ready-to-use as shipped. No sending away to foriegn parts for registration codes as with the 'commercial' versions of IDE-*fix97* and Atapi Pn'P.

EZ-IDE s/w	£34.95
Upgrade from Eyetech-supplied* IDE-*fix*	£12.50
With 4-dev i/f, CDPlus, IDE Zip or LS120	£17.50
Competitive u/grade*	£19.95

*Trade-in & proof of purchase required

KirseeSoft V6.01 AMIGA Computer

- √ The most comprehensive, fastest printing system for all WB2.x+ Amigas
- √ Supports the latest printers from Epson, Canon, HP

TurboPrint 5 **£36.95**
TurboPrint 6 **£38.95**

The Amazing Iomega *IDE* Zip Drive

Another first from Eyetech

- √ *Use a different cartridge for each application or family member*
- √ *Ideal for transferring multimedia data between Amigas and/or other platforms*
- √ ***Fits in any Amiga/desktop/minitower floppy drive bay or in external case***

CARTRIDGE CHANGES AUTOMATICALLY RECOGNISED!

The IDE Zip drive fitted in an A1200

Bare IDE Zip drive *(inc Eyetech V2.0 Ziptools)* - **Just £89.95**

EZ-IDE (or equiv) software required - **Just £17.50 with drive**

100MB Zip cartridges just £14.95/1 or £34.95/3 (*A600/1200 buffered interface needed)

"...The best keyboard adapter for the A1200 by far..."

EZ-Key

- √ Autodetects and remaps Amiga and PC keyboards
- √ Choice of two keyboard-selectable PC key mappings
- √ 30cm long ribbon cable for positioning flexibility

Just £39.95 ... Or just £49.95 with a Win95 keyboard

CASE-HD-ECON	External 3.5" HD case no psu	19.95	PSU-CD32	CD32 18W PSU (new & orig) - 90 days warranty	14.95
CASE-HD-REM	Removeable drive case for 3.5" HD (metal	24.95	SCN-FBA4-BDL1	Mustek SCSI A4 Flbed scnr & SQ3 Mustek s/w	199.95
CASE-ZIP	Metal slim case-FDD/IDEZip/SyQuest/LS120	9.95	SPK-2W	2xamp/spkrs 16W PMPO no psu 3.5mm jack	8.95
DVR-EZIDE	EIDE/ATAPI HD/CDROM/ZIP/LS120/SyQst drvr	34.95	SPK-2W-PSU	Mains PSU for SPKR-2W	4.95
DVR-EZIDE-CU	P/x upgrade to EZIDE from compet product	19.95	SPK-60W-INT	5.25" int'l mount 60WPMPO speakers/amp	29.95
DVR-EZIDE-SP	EIDE/ATAPI enhancer/CDROM s/w bundle pri	17.50	VID-CAM-COL	Colour videoconf camera composite video	159.95
DVR-EZIDE-UG	P/x upgrade to EZIDE from Eye-sup IDEfix	12.50	VID-CAM-PSU	PSU for colour video camera	9.95
DVR-SQ3	ScanQuix3 w/ 1 Amiga driver as specified	59.95	VID-PRGB-PCM	Prograb 24 digitser with PCMCIA i/f	119.95
DVR-TBPR5	TurboPrint 5.x Amiga printer driver	36.95	ACC-040-25	Apollo '040 MMU/FPU 25MHz A1200 accel	128.95
DVR-TBPR6	TurboPrint 6.x Amiga printer driver Engl	38.95	ACC-040-33	Apollo '040 MMU/FPU 33MHz A1200 accel	158.95
CD4-BARE	Bare 4-speed CDROM mechanism	39.95	ACC-040-40	Apollo '040 MMU/FPU 40MHz A1200 accel	188.95
CD8-BARE	Bare 8-speed CDROM mechanism	49.95	ACC-060-50	Apollo '060 MMU/FPU 50MHz A1200 accel	268.95
CD16-BARE	Bare 12min/16max-speed CDROM mechanism	58.95	ACC-060-66	Apollo '060 MMU/FPU 66MHz A1200 accel	328.95
CD24-BARE	Bare 24 speed ATAPI CDROM mechanism	67.95	ACC-30LC-25	Apollo 030/25MHz/MMU/FPU (8MBmax) accel	68.95
CDR-BARE-2/8	Internal ATAPI CD-R 2xwrite 8xread	299.95	ACC-30LC-25+4	Apollo 030/25MHz/MMU/FPU + 4MB (max 8MB)	79.95
FDD-EXT-880	External slimline FDD with pass-thru 23p cable	34.94	ACC-30LC-25+8	Apollo 030/25Mhz/MMU/FPU w/ 8MB (max)	89.95
FDD-INT-A1200	Replacement A1200/600 int FDD 880KB	24.95	ACC-30LC-33	Apollo 030/33MHz/MMU/FPU (8MBmax) accel	79.95
FDD-INT-BARE	Bare 1.44/880 FDD for tower (needs i/f)	24.95	ACC-30LC-33+4	Apollo 030/33MHz/MMU/FPU w/4MB (8MBmax)	89.95
FDD-INT-D/C/I	Twr int 880Kb FDD(Sony/EZDF0/cab bundle)	39.95	ACC-30LC-33+8	Apollo 030/33MHz/MMU/FPU w/8MB (max)	99.95
FDD-INT-DRINT	Twr intl 880Kb FDD (Sony/EZDF0) No cable	34.95	ACC-630-33	Apollo '030 MMU/FPU 33MHz A600 acc to 32M	88.95
HD2-21	21MB 2.5" hard drive 90 days warranty	34.94	ACC-630-33+4	A600 accel 030/33MHz/MMU/FPU/4MB (max32)	99.95
HD2-170	170MB 2.5" hard drive	69.95	ACC-630-33+8	A600 accel 030/33MHz/MMU/FPU/8MB (max32)	108.95
HD2-720	720MB 2.5" hard drive	129.95	FPU-PGA-40	MC68882 PGA FPU 40MHz OK for 50MHZ	39.95
HD2-1.4	1.4GB 2.5" hard drive for Amiga	169.95	FPU-PLC-33	MC68882 33Mhz PLCC FPU no xtal	24.95
HD2-1.8	1.8GB 2.5" Hard Drive	189.95	FPU-PLC-33X	68882 33Mhz FPU & xtal for accl/mem bds	29.95
HD3-1.2	1.2GB 1"x3.5" IDE HD TowerDrive for Amiga	109.95	FPU-XTL-33	33MHz crystal oscillator for FPU	5.00
HD3-1.7	1.7GB 1"x3.5" IDE HD TowerDrive for Amiga	119.95	MEM-16MB-72P	72 pin 16MB 32 bit simm for Amiga	39.95
HD3-2.11	2.1GB 1"x3.5" IDE HD TowerDrive for Amiga	139.95	MEM-32MB-72P	72 pin 32 MB 32 bit simm for Amiga	79.95
HD3-3.2	3.2GB 1"x3.5" IDE HD TowerDrive for Amiga	164.95	MEM-4MB-72P	72 pin 4MB 32 bit simm 70 ns	13.75
HD3-4.3	4.3GB 1"x3.5" IDE HD TowerDrive for Amiga	199.95	MEM-8MB-72P	72 pin 8MB 32 bit simm for Amiga	24.95
HD3-1.2-UF	1.2GB 1" x 3.5" unformatted bare IDE HD	99.95	MEM-ZIP-20P	1MB(2chip)60ns Zip RAM HMS514400-6 Pg md	14.95
HD3-1.7-UF	1.7GB 1" x 3.5" unformatted bare IDE HD	109.95	DISK-880	880KB blank diskettes duplication qualit	0.29
HD3-2.1-UF	2.1GB 1" x 3.5" unformatted bare IDE HD	124.95	NET-REF	Internet reference book	6.95
HD3-3.2-UF	3.2GB 1" x 3.5" unformatted bare IDE HD	149.95	APC-EZTW-SIA-CF2	EZPC SiSys Ethernet 2.1/32/16x/32v/s/w mpeg	999.95
HD3-4.3-UF	4.3GB 1" x 3.5" unformatted bare IDE HD	189.95	MOU-PC-PS2	PC PS/2 type mouse 2 button	9.95
HD3-LS120	Panasonic LS120 floppy/optical 1.4/120MB	89.95	MOU-PC-SER	Serial mouse for PC 2-button	9.95
HD3-LS120-CT1	Single 120 MB cartridge for LS120 drive	14.95	PC-W95/SS97	Win 95R2 & Lotus Smartsuite97 bundle	99.95
HD3-LS120-CT3	3-pack of 120MB (nominal) LS120 carts	34.95	CD-SW-PK1	CD software pack 1 - 5 x Amiga CDROMs	10.00
HD3-ZIP-CT1	Single 100MB (nominal) Zip cartridge	14.95	SYS-SIA-RTG25	Siamese system software RTG v2.5	99.95
HD3-ZIP-CT3	3-Pack of 100MB (nominal) Zip cartridges	34.95	SYS-SIA-RTD25-ETH	Siamese sys 2.5 w/PC,Amiga ethernet	199.95
HD3-ZIP-IDE	Bare ATAPI/IDE Zip drive internal	89.95	SYS-WB3-DSK	Amiga Workbench 3.0 disks x5	14.95
FAN-60MM	Cooling fan for A1200 60x60x25mm 5/12v	14.95	SYS-WB3-SET	Amiga Wb 3.0 disks x 5 + Worbench manual	18.95
FAN-FG-60	Finger guard for 60mm cooling fan	4.99	SYS-WB3.1-DSK	Amiga Workbench3.1 disks x6 (/w HD inst)	19.95
FAN-LP	Low profile fan 45x45x11mm 12v w/heatsink	9.95	VID-CKT-SP	Cocktel Amiga videoconf'g s/w for ProGrab sp.pr.	49.95
KBD-A1000	A1000 keyboard with 6-pin mini-Din cntr	44.95	ADPT-KBD-SX32P	SX32 Pro PC k/b adapter cable 0.1m	9.95
KBD-A1200	Replacement A1200 k/b w/ribbon cable	24.95	CD32-JOY	CD32/SX32 joypad	9.95
KBD-A4000	A4000 k/d,6-pin mini-DIN, takes A1200 keycaps	39.95	CD32-PAL	CD32 console with 18Wpsu/joypad/RF lead	149.95
KBD-WIN95	Windows 95 keyboard with 5-pin AT DIN pl	19.95	SX32-MK2	SX32 Mk2 Ram/Clock/FPU expander for CD3	149.95
MIC-FLEX	Multimedia microphone with flex neck	9.95	SX32-P40EC	SX32Pro030EC 40Mhz simm to 64MB, FPU sk	199.95
MOD-EXT-14	Modem AT 14.4dat/14.4 fax+EU psu/tel cab	19.95	SX32-P50	SX32 Pro 50MHz '030/MMU Simm, FPU skt	269.95
MON-17-26	17" SVGA monitor .26DP 1600x1280@75Hz	399.95	A12-MGK-PROF2	A1200 Magic pk '040/16mb/2.1/PCkb/16xCD	799.95
MOU-BLK	Amiga mouse - black - with mousemat	8.95	A12-MGK-FDD	A1200 Magic pack FDD vers /w s/w as adv	189.95
MOU-MAT	Mouse mat	1.99	A12-MGK-FDTWR	A1200 magic pack with EZ-Tower	349.95
MOU-WHI	Amiga mouse - white/cream -with mousemat	9.95	A12-MGK-PRD2	A1200 Magic pack 170MB HDD 030/33/8MB	329.95
PLUG-IEC	Rewirable IEC monitor plug for PSUs/MT/DT	4.95	A12-MGK-MTCD	A1200 magic pack MTwr, 16xCD, 040/25+16	599.95
PSU-230	230/250w replacement PSU for MT/DT/FT	29.95	FIT-EZ-MAIN	A1200 to EZ-Tower fitting - A1200 +FDD	30.00
PSU-A1200	A1200 23W PSU (new & orig) 90 days warranty	19.95	FIT-EZ-XTRA	Fit per cust-supp peripheral into EZ-Tower	7.50

Apollo Accelerators

A600 - 33MHz '030 with MMU & FPU exp to 32MB	£89.95
A1200 25MHz '030 with MMU & FPU. (5 Mips)	- *Just* £68.95
A1200 33MHz '030 with MMU & FPU. (7 Mips)	- *Just* £79.95
A1200 25MHz '040 with MMU & FPU. (19 Mips)	- *Only* £128.95
A1200 33MHz '040 with MMU & FPU. (25 Mips)	- *Only* £158.95
A1200 40MHz '040 with MMU & FPU. (30 Mips)	- *Only* £188.95
A1200 50MHz '060 with MMU & FPU. (39 Mips)	- *Only* £268.95
A1200 66MHz '060 with MMU & FPU. (39 Mips)	- *Only* £328.95

4MB - £13.75; 8MB - £24.95; 16MB - £39.95; 32MB - £79.95
Limited offer - 20% off these memory prices when purchased with an Apollo!

ScanQuix3 Software

for all Epson parallel or SCSI & HP, Mustek, & Artek SCSI scanners

"An excellent piece of software" Gold award - Amiga Format 11/97

- √ 24 bit scanning with full range of editing options
- √ 'Scan-to-disk' option in Jpeg or IFF
- √ Stand-alone use or integrates with your Art package (Photogenics, ImageFX, AdPro, XiPaint, Pagestream 3, DPaint5, ArtEffect, PPaint)

ScanQuix v3.0 *only* £59.95

A1200 *TowerDrives* & *InstantDrives*

Thinking of buying a **BIG** drive? Dont waste your money on ***ANY DRIVE OVER 4.3GB*** as the Amiga O/S doesn't support it! (2^32-1 bytes actually). They appear to work but overwrite the RDB after 4.3GB into the drive. Be warned!

- √ All drives come ready-to-use with WB3.0 preinstalled & WB2.x install script.
- √ All drives over 100MB come with over 45 top quality utilities (not shovelware) ***and*** MMe multimedia authoring software preinstalled, configured and ready-to-run.

TowerDrives:

		1.2GB	£109.95
1.7GB	£119.95	2.11GB	£139.95
3.2GB	£164.95	4.3GB *(to the limit!)*	£199.95

2.5" InstantDrives for the A600, A1200, SX32 & SX32 Pro

20MB	An entry-level drive ideal for the SX32Mk2 and A600. Limited stocks	£34.95
170MB	A 2.5" drive siutable for the SX32Mk2 and for the A1200/A600	£69.95
720MB	The ideal drive for serious users of the A1200 and the SX32 Pro	£129.95
1.4GB	This high performance superslim drive is ideal for power users	£169.95
1.8GB	This top-of-the-range drive is perfect for the A1200 & SX32Pro	£189.95

IDE CDROM mechanisms & unformatted 3.5"HD's

(Components for the experts! - No cables, s/w, screws or instructions supplied)

Why not add another CDROM . . .

4speed - £39.95; 8speed - £49.95;16speed - £58.95; 24speed £67.95

. . . or hard drive to your Tower system!

1.2GB - £99.95; 1.7GB -£109.95; 2.11GB - £124.95; 3.2GB - £149.95; 4.3GB - £189.95 *50% off EZ-IDE with an HD or CDROM purchase*

Eyetech Group Ltd
The Old Bank, 12 West Green,
Stokesley, N Yorks, TS9 5BB, UK
Tel UK: 07000 4 AMIGA
07000 4 26442
01642 713 185
Tel Int'l: +44 (0) 1642 713 185
Fax: +44 (0) 1642 713 634
sales@eyetech.co.uk
info@eyetech.co.uk
www.eyetech.co.uk

Voted AUI Amiga Company of the Year

EYETECH

Next Day delivery to EC and USA/Canada. Worldwide deliveries in 2-7 days from receipt of faxed order and payment details.

UK m'land next day insured del'y charges: S/w, cables, buffered i/f £3; 2.5" drives, accel's, £6; manuals £7; 3.5" drives, PSU, SX32 £8.50*; CD+, MTwr £10*; EZTW & EZPC £15. (*2day) ***Ring/fax/email for other delivery costs***

UK bank/BS cheques, Visa*, Mastercard*, Switch, Delta, Connect, Postal/Money orders accepted. * A 3% charge applies to c/c orders. Due to space limitations some of the specs given are indicitive only - please ring/write for further details. **Please check prices, specs and availability before ordering. If ordering by post please include a contact phone no.** Goods are not supplied on a trial basis. A1200 items are tested with a Rev 1.D.1 motherboard - other boards may need modification.E&OE. All prices include VAT at 17.5%. VAT is not applicable to non-EC orders

Take it to the Macs!

Now you've got ShapeShifter from this months cover disks and CD, find out how to get the most from your free computer.

The Amiga is a wonderfully flexible computer. It can make beautiful music, take us to different worlds, and browse the web like nobody's business all before lunch. And in a smoothly multitasking environment, too.

It's so flexible, in fact, that it can be made to emulate different computers and even game consoles and arcade games. Of all the machines an Amiga can mimic, none work so well as the Macintosh.

Apple's earlier Macintosh machines, before their move to PowerPC, were based on the 68000 chip series, just like our Amigas. Through a little bit of software trickery, the Macintosh operating system (MacOS from here on in) can be made to run side by side with the Amiga's OS. This virtual Mac uses your Amiga's chipset or graphics card to simulate a Mac display, grabs a chunk of your Amiga's memory for its own, and can use your hard, floppy, and CD-ROM drives for its own purposes as well.

Because the Amiga spends very little of its time emulating a CPU (it just uses the Amiga's) or any sort of custom hardware (because, basically, the Mac doesn't have any worth speaking of), Mac emulations run very, very fast – more or less as fast as a real Mac would if you're using a graphics card. (More on system performance later)

Transferring the Mac ROM

For this tutorial, we will presume you are using Shapeshifter as included with this issue of CU. We will also refer to the Mac in question as "your Mac", on the presumption that you own one which you will use for this purpose. Shapeshifter can use the ROM from a variety of 680X0 Macs. If you are using an 040 or 060 machine, you should try to find a machine with a 1Mb ROM (in general, the newer machines). 020/030 users can and should use 512K ROMs to save memory.

NOTE: For those who will be using 1Mb ROMs, this procedure is substantially easier if you have a high-density floppy drive.

For this to work, you will need CrossDOS installed and operational on your Amiga. (Drag PC0 into Devs/Dosdrivers. CrossDOS is so useful you should be running it anyway.) You will also need a blank MS-DOS floppy.

The Mac must be running some form of PC floppy software. Most Macs which are being well-maintained will automatically recognize a PC disk, just as a CrossDOS-enabled Amiga does.

1. **From the Shapeshifter directory, copy the SaveROM.hqx program onto the PC floppy. Take the floppy to your Mac, and put it in.**
2. **Use Stuffit Expander on the Mac and convert the SaveROM.hqx program into SaveROM. Stuffit should handle this for you automatically (Stuffit is not a part of the MacOS, but it's as much an integral part of any Macintosh as LHA is for us. Odds are that your Mac will have it already installed.)**
3. **Run the resulting SaveROM program on the Mac. The output it'll generate is in German, but all you need to know how to do is recognize one word. If you DO NOT see the word "NICHT", click on the "Speichern" button. Now, you can save the "ROM Image" to your MS-DOS floppy disk. If you DO see the word "NICHT", it means that this ROM will not be appropriate for Shapeshifter, and you will have to seek elsewhere.**
4. **Take the disk back to your Amiga, and pop it in. Copy the file you just saved into the Shapeshifter directory on your hard drive. Rename the ROM image to be "Shapeshifter ROM", with the space, just like the icon file already in the directory.**

... and how we do it

Mac emulators have been available on the Amiga for some time now, around 10 years. The first Mac emulator, A-Max, was a "better than nothing" Mac emulation. It recreated a black and white Mac which could run MacOS System 6, a single-tasking nasty little thing. It took over your Amiga, which meant you couldn't just flip back to the Workbench whenever you felt like it (in fact, you had to reboot). A variation on the theme, A-Max II+, was an internal card which allowed you to use Amiga floppy drives with the emulation. Mac double density floppies are the most evil format on the planet, so it required this card just to allow your Amiga's drive to read them.

For a long time, A-Max II+ was the final word. System 7, which multitasked after a fashion, came around, as did color Macs. It wasn't until Jim Drew and Joe Fenton came up with Emplant that colour Mac emulation, capable of running System 7 and capable of coexisting with the AmigaOS was possible. A-Max IV came out around the same time and offered some of the same features, but Emplant development soon shot ahead and A-Max faded away. For a long time, the Emplant software was tied to a Zorro card, which finally went away with the release of Emplant Lite. Emplant is no longer supported although you might be able to find a used board/software combo or the original Emplant Lite disks used. By the time its development ended, it was decent but flawed.

While Emplant still required the purchase of an expensive and largely deadweight Zorro board, a clever German student named Christian Bauer concocted Shapeshifter as a software-only Mac emulation. Shapeshifter did what everyone wanted in Mac emulation: multitasked with the Amiga, ran the important applications, and best of all was shareware, with a registration fee far less than the buy-in price on Emplant. You'll find Shapeshifter with this issue of CU. Mr. Bauer has largely moved on to other projects and Shapeshifter has not been updated for a full year, but it is still a capable emulation.

The latest arrival is Fusion, from the same team who brought us Emplant. Fusion got off to a shaky start but in its latest version has proven to be by many measures the best Mac emulator we've ever had.

What you'll need

To work their magic, all of the multitasking Mac emulators like Shapeshifter and Fusion require a small system patch in your startup sequence. This patch allocates a small portion of memory necessary to pull off the trick of running two operating systems at once. The other pieces to the puzzle are the Mac operating system, which like our own comes in two parts: a ROM and software. The software is easy enough to get – Apple even makes System 7.0.1, an early but serviceable version, freely available. The Mac ROM is a slightly different kettle of fish. Unlike the OS disks, it is not free for download or on the shelf of your local Mac shop. In order to run, Mac emulators need the data in the Mac ROM, but there's obviously no place to plug the ROM in on your Amiga.

The solution is to get an image of the Mac ROM to feed to the emulator. Technically, this requires that you own a Mac ROM. Since Mac emulation began, these ROMs have been alternately easy and extremely difficult to obtain through official channels.

The simplest solution is to own a Mac and take the image from it. While there have been no legal test cases to our knowledge, the best legal interpretation we can get is

£29.95
OUT NOW!
SYSTEM REQ: AGA OR GRAPHICS CARD, 2 MEG FAST RAM, 2 X CDROM, HD
'onEscapee is one hell of an experience, 91%' - the Domain
'Game of the Year 1997' - Amiga Flame
"BEST GAME OF 1997" AMIGA FLAME
'92% - CU Superstar Award' - CU AMIGA
AMIGA SUPERSTAR
ONESCAPEE

SADENESS PUBLISHING ORDER DETAILS:

Publisher:

Sadeness Software, 13 Russell Terrace,
Mundesley, Norfolk, NR11 8LJ
TEL: +44 (01263) 722169
sales@sadeness.demon.co.uk
www.sadeness.demon.co.uk

If ordering via Sadeness Software, we accept most major credit/debit cards.

If ordering via cheque or postal order, please make payable to: Sadeness Software

Please add £1.00 postage on all orders including Europe. Outside Europe is double

Distributor

Weird Science

Weird Science, Q House, Troon Way
Business Park, Humberstone Lane,
Leicester, LE4 9HA
TEL: +44 (0116) 2463800
sales@weirdscience.co.uk
www.weirdscience.co.uk

If ordering via Weird Science, they accept most major credit/debit cards.

If ordering via cheque or postal order, please make payable to: Weird Science.

UK postage is £1.00 for the first item and 50p each extra item, overseas is double.

Systems check

Running the modern emulators (Shapeshifter and Fusion) doesn't take a lot of hardware to get started, although the more the merrier.

Minimal practical system: 68020, 9-10Mb RAM total, 40Mb free hard drive space

Minimal recommended system: 68030/25 or better, 16Mb RAM, 100Mb free hard drive space, AGA or graphics card

Preferred system: 68030/50 or better, 16Mb RAM, 200Mb free hard drive space, AGA, Graffiti or graphics card, high density floppy, CD-ROM

Ideal system: 68060, 32Mb RAM, 300Mb free hard drive space, 24-bit graphics card, high density floppy, CD-ROM

Why high-density floppy?

A standard Amiga floppy drive, as found on most machines except the A4000 desktop and some A3000s, holds 880K of data, or 720K on a MS-DOS formatted drive. Macs, too, had drives like these which held 800K of data but for reasons understood only to Apple, the mechanisms changed the speed at which the floppy spun depending on the physical location of the head on the disk. This makes 800K Mac floppies totally unreadable by common Amiga or PC floppy drives.

When it came time for Macs to get high-density floppy drives and disk formats, Apple wised up and created a format which, with software help, an Amiga high density floppy drive can handle.

So, an Amiga user with a high density floppy drive can access Mac high density floppies, but not Mac double density floppies. An Amiga user with a double density drive cannot read -any- Mac disks. The only practical way to access a Mac double density disk requires A-Max hardware.

Not having access to Mac floppies may significantly limit your access to Mac software. You can use the Catweasel board to add a high density drive to your Amiga system. If you choose to forego floppy access, you will still be able to use CD-ROMs, but it is much more convenient to have both.

that if you own the ROM, you can use its data on whichever machine you choose provided you don't use it on multiple machines at once.

Follow the instructions in the Mac ROM panel to get the ROM image from your Mac to your Amiga.

You're now done

If you DO need the 1Mb ROM image but DO NOT have a high density floppy drive, this will not work as written, since the low density MS-DOS disk format is only 720K in length. You have a few options in this case.

1. Run out and buy a high-density floppy drive or a Catweasel: It's the most expensive option in the short run but it's also the most useful, as your 880K Amiga floppy will be totally useless under Mac emulation but the high density floppy will come in handy, both for your Amiga and the Mac emulator.

2. Compress the Mac ROM image on the Mac with something you know you can uncompress on the Amiga, like LHA or Zip: The problem here is that not every Mac uses LHA or Zip, so you may not have these files installed. You can also potentially hit a snag if the compression program mucks around and "Macifies" the file too much, adding extraneous junk which will confuse the uncompression program on the Amiga.

3. Transmit the ROM back to your Amiga via a pair of modems, or a null modem: This can get tricky because the Mac likes to screw around with files it transfers. If you choose this route, be sure you tell the Mac term program explicitly to transmit straight simple binary (not MacBinary or any other such nonsense).

It's really far better just to bite the bullet and get the high density floppy.

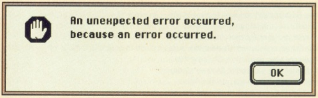
Traitor!

But wait a second. Aren't you reading month

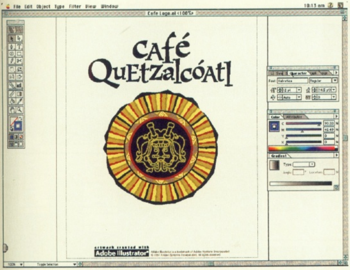
Mad Macs

There are plenty of reasons for wanting to emulate a Mac, a little experience with one will make you appreciate your Amiga more than ever.

- **Macs don't respond to disk eject buttons. In fact 'real' Macs don't even have them at all! Before you can have your disk back you have to drag it into the Trashcan. You might even find the Shut Down option refuses to do so unless you first insert a previously used disk. Once you've given it the disk, it will spit it out again like an angy baby, then go to sleep.**
- **Macs have no shell. You will soon be screaming for a chance to open a shell or a command window, I assure you.**
- **The Mac insists on assigning a filetype to everything on its hard drive. This is convenient because you can click on any file and, in theory, bring up the application which created it. In practice, it means that applications which should let you try to open a file will refuse because the file in question may not look like the right sort of file.**
- **If the Mac asks you for a floppy, and you don't have it, you're screwed because the disk requester freezes all other tasks!**
- **Mac 'multitasking' isn't as user-friendly as Amiga multitasking. There can be huge delays between task switches, and sometimes a task will occupy the system for so long it's impossible to tell if the machine has crashed or if the computer is just thinking really hard.**
- **If a 'real' Mac locks up and you're forced to remove the power supply to restart, once it reboots it tells you off for not using the software reset.**
- **A typically useful Mac error message: "There was an error"**
- **Here's another favourite: "The application 'unkown' has unexpectedly quit"**
- **You have to tell the Mac how much memory an application is going to use before you use it. If it needs more than you've given it, you have to restart.**



An unexpected error occurred, because an error occurred.



▲ Illustrator Interface, design work courtesy of Adobe Illustrator.

after month in this very magazine – in editorials, in reviews, in letters – that above all else we need to support Amiga hardware and software manufacturers? By using Mac software, won't it be hurting the Amiga market?

The short answer is "no." For starters, you're still going to be using an Amiga – and odds are, you'll continue using AmigaOS for the substantial majority of your computing tasks. Similarly, that's where you'll continue to spend your money. I'm one of the biggest emulation buffs you'll find but I still invest most of my time, energy, and resources into the Amiga.

There's virtually no Mac hardware that you can hook up to your emulation system. If anything, getting involved with Mac emulation will only encourage you to buy more Amiga specific hardware (like a faster accelerator) or platform-neutral hardware (a CD-ROM, a bigger hard drive, more memory). And as for software – there are titles and applications you can run under the MacOS that you can't under the AmigaOS.

For whatever reason, the Amiga market has not provided it. You might turn to your Mac emulator to fulfill those occasional tasks, but if experience is to be any guide, you'll continue to turn to Amiga vendors for software solutions as your first option whenever possible.

Macs power

To know what to expect from your new pseudo Mac, we should take a look at how your Amiga's hardware comes into play from start to finish.

We've already established that CD-ROMs and high density floppies are A Good Thing. The Mac emulation will address your serial and parallel port as the "modem" and "printer" ports of a Mac, respectively, and you can take advantage of any sort of third-party add on serial/parallel boards you might have. As for memory, aside from "the more the merrier", you can only pull memory for the Mac emulation from a single bank. If you're using most A1200 expansion boards this isn't a problem because you have only one SIMM slot – make it at least a 16Mb. If you're using a board with more slots, like most A2000 or 4000 boards, your mileage will vary. On boards such as the Cyberstorm Mark II, any combination of SIMMs is automatically mapped into a single bank. On others, you may have to ensure SIMMs are paired and of the same size in order to be counted as part of the same bank.

That leaves just the two most important considerations: CPU power and graphics speed. The former case is mainly good news, the latter is mixed.

The nice thing about your CPU is that, for all intents and purposes, it will process Mac applications as a real Mac with the same CPU would (And for 060 users, you can boast having a Mac faster than any 680x0 Mac Apple ever produced since they never used 060s). A caveat here is that for best performance, you should try to have a CPU with an MMU (rather than EC processors).

As for graphics, well, the ECS and AGA chipsets have been much maligned as of late and this will have to be another case. As wonderful as they are for some applications, they're not as well suited for the rigours of Mac emulation which involves the same sort of "chunky" pixels that cause headaches for 3D game programmers. For black and white operation, emulation is blindingly fast, but if you try to throw it into 256 colors, you'll notice some considerable loss of performance. There are two ways around this.

1. Buy a graphics card. Beg, borrow, or steal to tower your A1200 if you haven't already, fill the Zorro slots in your big-box Amiga, whatever. All but the most obscure cards are supported by both Shapeshifter and Fusion, and just about anything gives you better performance in 256 color mode, not to mention bigger resolutions and higher colour depths (the Mac can operate in 16 and 24 bit mode)

2. Use the ECS/AGA graphics access enhancements for Shapeshifter (Fusion also has special modes for this purpose). These third party addons, called EVDs, allow you to make modest gains on the speed of Mac display using Amiga chipsets by gobbling up tons of memory. If you choose to go this route, then, you'll probably need to make an extra investment in a new SIMM or two.

Justification

There are some solid, tangible good reasons for having a Mac at your disposal. In no par-

£29.95
OUT NOW!
SYSTEM REQ: AGA OR GRAPHICS CARD,
2 MEG FAST RAM, 2 X CDROM, HD
Forgotten
Forever
..Summer 98

SADENESS PUBLISHING ORDER DETAILS:

Publisher:

Sadeness Software, 13 Russell Terrace,
Mundesley, Norfolk, NR11 8LJ
TEL: +44 (01263) 722169
sales@sadeness.demon.co.uk
www.sadeness.demon.co.uk

If ordering via Sadeness Software, we accept most major credit/debit cards.

If ordering via cheque or postal order, please make payable to: Sadeness Software

Please add £1.00 postage on all orders including Europe. Outside Europe is double

Distributor

Weird Science

Weird Science, Q House, Troon Way
Business Park, Humberstone Lane,
Leicester, LE4 9HA
TEL: +44 (0116) 2463800
sales@weirdscience.co.uk
www.weirdscience.co.uk

If ordering via Weird Science, they accept most major credit/debit cards.

If ordering via cheque or postal order, please make payable to: Weird Science.

UK postage is £1.00 for the first item and 50p each extra item, overseas is double.

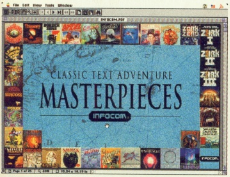
ticular order, here's just some of the gains you'll make by setting aside a few measly hundred Mb of hard drive space and investing a little time in getting your Amiga Macified:

Access to the Adobe Acrobat PDF document format: A couple of years ago, the people at Adobe came up with the "Portable Document Format" which was a way of embedding graphics and text, along with a basic hypertext/page selection system, into a single file. It's basically a redress of Postscript. It's also become very pervasive in the world at large – a number of companies which provide downloadable documents, ranging from printer manuals to train schedules, do so in PDF format.

While it's not strictly true to say that there is no PDF support on the Amiga, what we do have is in the form of ported Unix utilities which leave a great deal to be desired (Ghostscript and xPDF). Adobe does not support the Amiga, unfortunately, with its Acrobat Reader program. But if you can just flip over to the Mac side and load it up, you gain access to a lot of documents that would have been closed books otherwise.

Full access to Mac CD-ROMs: The Mac uses a custom format called HFS for its floppies, and this format is often employed on Mac CD-ROMs as well.

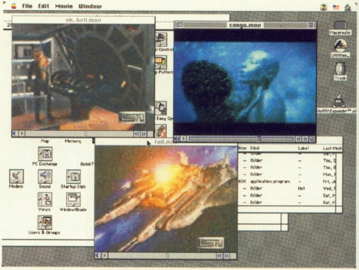
Not every Amiga is equipped to read all the goodies on an HFS CD, but if there's data (pictures, audio clips, video clips) on the CD you'd like to have access on the Amiga, you can just go through the MacOS and then use the emulator to shuttle the data across to an Amiga partition.



▲ Adobe Acrobat in action.

Get the most out of your Amiga: OK, so you've invested some real money in your system, right? Why not push it to the max and get access to absolutely as much software as you can without going out and buying another system altogether?

See QuickTimes as they were meant to be seen: Granted, CyberQT is starting to catch up, but QuickTime originated on the Mac, the movies are of far better quality than AVIs and require less overhead than MPEGs. They're really quite nice, and if you view them through Mac emulation you'll get a much better idea of what everybody's on

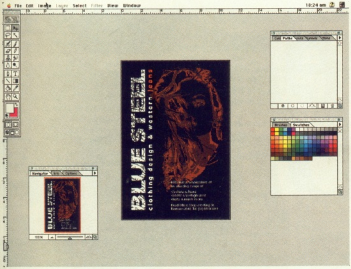


▲ Watch a QuickTime or three.

Mac in a minute

A full tutorial on the MacOS is outside the scope of this article, but since we're getting you into this mess, here's a quick look at the basics.

- **Remember that 95% of Macs have mice with just one mouse button – so just use your left mouse button for everything.**
- **You can roughly think of the MacOS as AmigaOS, with all of the shell and CLI access removed, more idiot-proofing, and a lot of possessiveness. When you drag the disk icon into the Trashcan to eject it, you can then remove the disk or CD without the OS getting confused.**
- **The "Apple" menu is a sort of "Tools" menu, where you find a bunch of programs you can quickly launch. It is also where programs tend to put their "About" window command. The File, Edit, and View menus act much like you'd expect, although keep in mind that in the File menu is the very powerful "Find" command. The Label menu is just for pointless eye-candy tagging of files. In the "Special" menu you find the very important "shut down" command. You have to ask MacOS for permission to shut it off. Doing this will kill the emulation cleanly.**
- **The upper-right hand icon, which starts out showing a little Mac, is the task menu. This is the analog of our screen-flip gadgets, and lets you pick which program to bring up to the front.**
- **Many Amiga programs give you the option of opening on the Workbench or on a separate screen. There's no such thing as a separate screen for the Mac—virtually everything opens up on the Finder screen in a window. You can hide windows using the task menu, or drag them almost entirely off the visible screen.**
- **Real Macs can change resolutions more or less on the fly as the Amiga can, although under Shapeshifter you are stuck with the single resolution you select before launching the emulation. Fusion acts more like a real Mac in this regard.**
- **Mac keyboards are a bit different than Amiga keyboards—they can have 12 (or more) function keys, PC-style editing keys, and other stuff. Most important to remember is that your left and right Amiga keys act like the "four-leaf clover" symbol key as you see for keyboard shortcuts in menus.**
- **The Apple menu has a lot of what you'd expect to find in an Amiga's Prefs directory. The Control Panels window has most of the goodies, while the Chooser program is more or less your printer selection window.**
- **Using your Amiga's SCSI port, you can attach a number of common peripherals like scanners and ZIP drives and use them on the Mac side as well.**
- **Software that was not written to be 32-bit clean will not work under Mac emulation most of the time. (This includes a lot of software from the 80s, before the Mac went to System 7.)**


File Edit Image Layer Select Filter View Window
10:24 am
BLUE STEEL
clothing design & western jeans
Navigator Info Options
100%
Brushes Swatches

▲ Photoshop interface, Blue Steel Promotional flyer, courtesy of Peregrine Creative Design.

about when they say they want a full, real implementation of QuickTime on the Amiga.

Access to mainstream applications: It's a sore subject, but there simply are times when nothing but PageMaker, Wordperfect, Word, etc. will do. If nothing else, it'll let you take a little more work home from the office than you might have been able to before without having to put a whole new system on your desk.

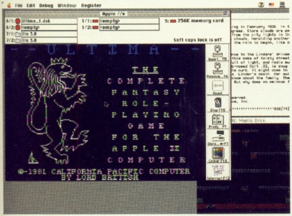
Other emulators: Running an emulator through an emulator isn't a ridiculous prospect in this case. In particular, the Mac has better Sega GameGear emulators, has an Atari ST emulator that at least works, and other neat little emulators like the Apple I.

More games: last November we ran a feature on Mac gaming, and everything we said then is still true. While we've been getting some top-rank commercial ports lately, not everything which the publishers gave the Amiga a miss on will get retroactively ported, and Mac emulation is a great way to fill those gaps.

The Future

Mac 680x0 machines are out of production, but there are still an awful lot of them out there, so software continues to be released which supports them – although the numbers are diminishing.

Already, MacOS 8 has upped the ante and eliminated a number of 680x0 Macs from the compatible list (including, by the way, the hardware that Shapeshifter emulates. Fusion can be made to work with MacOS 8.) There's still 14 years of development to explore before you have to worry about what's being released now.


File Edit Debug Window Register
Apple //e
256K memory card
Soft caps lock is off
ULTIMA
THE COMPLETE FANTASY ROLE-PLAYING GAME FOR THE APPLE II COMPUTER
©-1981 CALIFORNIA PACIFIC COMPUTER BY LORD BRITISH

▲ 3 emulators running under another emulator.

Fusion is supposed to get PPC support, allowing us to emulate PowerMacs – and then the floodgates open once more.

Mac by public demand

The shareware version of Shapeshifter only allows you to use filedisks – large AmigaDOS files which simulate real hard drives. You'll want to assign a large number of buffers (addbuffers 500 or so to the drive the filedisk is on), and even then, filedisks are very slow. Using real devices or partitions is much, much faster – don't be turned off by the speed of your emulation with the filedisk, because it's not a true indicator.

If you get enamoured of Mac emulation and want to take the plunge, you'll have to decide between registering Shapeshifter or buying Fusion.

Shapeshifter is cheaper, but the author has more or less suspended development, and has been very slow at times about sending out keyfiles. Fusion might seem pricey by comparison, but you get a more actively supported product, and Fusion's Amiga/Mac file sharing is superior to Shapeshifter's.

Either way you go, you'll be getting a full-blown Mac under the bonnet. We can't make any guarantees as to your personal performance, but we can assure you that your Amiga won't mind or get too crowded.■

Jason Compton

FOUNDATION

£29.95
SYSTEM REQ: AGA OR GRAPHICS CARD, 2 MEG FAST RAM, 2 X CDROM, HD

Foundation coming...March/April 98
Order Your Copy Now

SADENESS PUBLISHING ORDER DETAILS:

Publisher:

Sadeness Software, 13 Russell Terrace,
Mundesley, Norfolk, NR11 8LJ
TEL: +44 (01263) 722169
sales@sadeness.demon.co.uk
www.sadeness.demon.co.uk

If ordering via Sadeness Software, we accept most major credit/debit cards.

If ordering via cheque or postal order, please make payable to: Sadeness Software

Please add £1.00 postage on all orders including Europe. Outside Europe is double

Distributor

Weird Science

Weird Science, Q House, Troon Way
Business Park, Humberstone Lane,
Leicester, LE4 9HA
TEL: +44 (0116) 2463800
sales@weirdscience.co.uk
www.weirdscience.co.uk

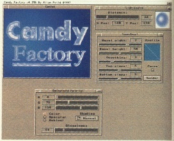
If ordering via Weird Science, they accept most major credit/debit cards.

If ordering via cheque or postal order, please make payable to: Weird Science.

UK postage is £1.00 for the first item and 50p each extra item, overseas is double.

PowerUP Update

At last the decision has been made. We take a look at the consequences of the choice by Amiga Inc to officially go with a 680x0 and PPC dual processor solution.



▶ **Candy Factory, from PPC enthusiast Milan Polle. PPC support is coming in thick and fast from the Amiga's unparalleled shareware/small development community.**

Now that the PowerPC has been named the official next-generation CPU of the immediate future (and not for the first time, mind you), Amiga punters and pundits have scrambled to make sense of the announcement. In last month's CU you read the Q&A released by Amiga, Inc. engineer Joe Torre, the same document spread far and wide all over the Amiga world. But that document itself raises questions and demands clarity, so we've spent the month tracking down answers and informed insight on what the announcement means.

The proverbial horse's mouth in the form of Mr. Torre was quick to point out that while the immediate roadmap calls for a PowerPC/680X0 processor combination, phase 5's CyberStorm and Blizzard PPC boards would not be the first and last word in PPC/68K computing for Amiga users. This is good news for potential users of machines based around new developments like the BoXeR motherboard, which has a custom slot for PPC expansion, but is not equipped to accept A1200 or 4000 boards, and good news for companies such as ACT and Ateo who have expressed an interest in producing alternative PPC solutions. Presumably, phase 5 and other interested PPC/68K manufacturers will work with Amiga, Inc. to come up with an OS and software development standard which will be compatible across a variety of hardware.

Torre also re-emphasised that this decision does not exclude AmigaOS development for other CPUs. The PPC/68K combination is rightly seen as the option providing the greatest compatibility along with a strong speed growth path into the future, but other processors can be explored by companies with AmigaOS licenses.

If you were holding out for a different sort of solution – say, that proposed by HiQ and their Project Alpha – all is not lost or written in stone. Such projects will continue, provided the companies make the necessary arrangements with Amiga, Inc. and consider their plans to be viable. In the specific case of Project Alpha, compatibility issues will be met through software emulation, and through the use of the InsideOut hardware.

Markus Nerding, Haage and Partner
"No other processor would have made sense."

Project Alpha Amigas are likely to be at least as compatible with future PPC Amigas as the Draco is with today's generation, and AI have assured HiQ that they remain interested and keen on the Alpha project.

There have been widely varying opinions on the move, with many technically oriented users concerned that the two processor combination is not an ideal one, and some more excitable types mailing posts on the Internet decrying the Amiga's doom as a result of tying itself to the old technology of the 68K. Much of this was caused by several confusions that arose from assumptions and misreadings of the original statement.

One concern was that AI was tying the future of the Amiga to a single third party company, but this stemmed from a simple misreading of the situation – or a misreading of the text. As Joe Torre has subsequently pointed out, PowerPC does not mean PowerUP. PowerUP is just the first product of this type to hit the market – as Joe put it, the right place at the right time.

Much of the remaining concern stemmed from people who felt that it was suicidal to move a computer by evolution rather than revolution. People at the sharp end of the industry who we have spoken to have been universally positive – even relieved – at the decision. There is simply no other way in which the Amiga could gain modern computing power without fracturing the market even further, something which it is generally thought the Amiga could not survive.

The Emulation gap

The example of the last personal computer to make the transition from 68K to PowerPC, the Macintosh, indicates that emulation of the 68K processor is possible. That it has not been selected by Amiga, Inc. concerned a great many people. One of the company's chief goals, however, is compatibility. 68K emulators do exist – phase 5 had one running, but were unable to achieve a compatible and acceptably fast implementation.

The Mac community also suffered a great deal of disappointment when they found that their PowerMacs were substantially slower at running their existing applications than their old 030 and 040 machines had been. As CU Amiga's informal Duke

Nukem 3D benchmark showed, even today PowerMacs have difficulty achieving 040-level performance. Any current 060 user would significantly sacrifice performance by moving to an emulator, and many older but none the less very useful software packages are out of development, meaning that PowerPC aware versions will not be forthcoming. So, Amiga Inc. decided to co-opt the phase 5 dual processor approach.

This does not rule emulation entirely out of the question – there are strong indications that a well-known Amiga software house will be unveiling a 68K emulation to allow a single PowerPC to drive both PPC and 68K applications. Indeed it seems fairly inevitable that before too long someone will launch an Amiga system based on PPC and software emulation only, especially as the speeds of PPC chips grow to – and through – the 1000 MHz barrier. 68K plus PPC is not a perfect way of working technically, being something of a solution to keep the market going now.

Emulation and a native PPC Operating system would eventually, on faster PPC processors, replace the dual processing solution. As Haage and Partner's Markus Nerding put it; "It costs more money to produce a board with both processors... with these dual processor boards you have to do a lot of work to get a good result".

On the other hand the dual processing approach raises the very attractive notion of multi PPC processing – phase 5 have already talked about a board with four PPC chips on it, which would run at positively frightening speeds.

What's available today

Already, commercial applications have offered PPC support, such as Wildfire, Personal Paint and Reflections. Many other developers have signed on with promises for PPC: such titles as Cinema4D, the Mac emulator Fusion and the PC emulator PCx, and of course ClickBOOM for Myst and Quake.

The tradition of freeware and shareware has migrated to the PPC. A variety of tools and programs ranging from fractal eye-candy to the Amiga emulator UAE, along with tools for cracking the RC5-64 algorithm and playing back and even creating MPEG video and audio. Here's some software out now or due very soon which supports PPC.

- **AK datatypes**
- **ArtEffect**
- **ArtStudio**
- **Benoit 2.5PPC**
- **Burn IT**
- **Candy Factory**
- **CreateMPEG**
- **CrystalspacePPC**
- **Cybergraphics**
- **DescentPPC**
- **Elastic Dreams**
- **FastviewPPC**
- **GNU C**
- **iBrowse**
- **ImageFX**
- **Isis**
- **LWShow**
- **Music In**
- **Oberon2**
- **Picture Manager Pro**
- **Plane 1.4**
- **POV**
- **PPaint**
- **PreludeAMP**
- **Qbist PPC**
- **Quake**
- **Reflections PPC**
- **RTGMaster.library**
- **SAS/C**
- **StormC**
- **SuperviewNG**
- **UAE PPC**
- **VBCC**
- **VDoomPPC**
- **WarpUp**
- **WildfirePPC**
- **ZhaDoom**

Wolf Deitrich, phase 5

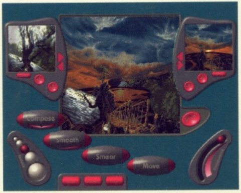
> **"...[this is] the best solution to move forward the Amiga Technology today, without leaving the installed user base incompatible with a new product generation."**

Developer issues

In order for there to be PowerPC aware software, the developer community needs to be equipped to create it. Already, a number of major C compilers support the PPC.

From the outset, Haage and Partner worked to make their StormC package PowerPC ready. Storm uses H&P's "WarpUp" OS layer for talking to the PowerPC boards. This method is different from the system phase 5 prescribes, which has caused some angst between the companies and amongst the userbase. To break the issue down succinctly, the WarpUp library system approaches the switch between the PPC and 68K processor differently. This makes for what can be very fast operation compared to the phase 5 approach. phase 5's library system is on the other hand better suited for multiprocessor expansion into the future, allowing Amiga users to potentially realise massive gains in computing power over the current generation of PPC cards.

For phase 5-aligned developers, the major choices are between GNU C and SAS/C. GNU, the free Unix-derived compiler maintained by many including Fred Fish, is very well suited to bringing other Unix and GNU tools across to the Amiga, and as such many of the first PPC programs to emerge have been of Unix origin. SAS/C is still considered by many professional Amiga developers to be the ultimate word in C on the Amiga.



▼ Elastic Dreams, from Motion Studios – PowerPC software due in for review next month.

While the SAS Institute dropped official active support a few years back, a few dedicated Amiga SAS engineers have kept the flame going and have enhanced SAS with PPC as well as C++ capabilities. This news fuelled a wave of purchases of remaining SAS/C stock, and the company has now sold out of its remaining copies.

It remains to be seen how this situation will develop – many programmers would like a chance to use SAS/C with the PPC but with no presently available copies, they are left with a choice between GNU C, VBCC (another free C compiler which works with phase 5 libraries), or the WarpUp StormC solution.

PPC for the masses

phase 5's fairly aggressive pricing, particularly on their A1200 models, means that PPC/68K accelerators will not be strictly for the upper echelon of Amiga users. An entry-level Blizzard PPC board with a 160 MHz PPC 603e and 25 MHz 68040LC will run for £240 inclusive of VAT, with options such as a faster PPC, faster 040 or 060, and SCSI controller available.

The CE approval for desktop machines is also a saving for those who might otherwise have had to tower their Amigas in order to add a PPC board. Initially, phase 5 feared that they could not officially approve of the use of the boards in A1200s still in their original casing.

Due to power demands by the two CPUs, however, you may want to re-explore your tower options when picking up a PPC board. Tower cases supply an inexpensive and very beefy power supply as well as additional room for expansion, which you might be inclined toward after strapping a rocket engine onto your machine.

Following the news, the Amiga community has been gearing up for the future. With the uncertainty finally gone, Nova Design, the publishers of ImageFX and Aladdin 4D, say they are very much in the thick of PPC Amiga development despite not presently having a PPC upgrade to their products available. They were confused by the phase 5/Haage and Partner dispute and did not want to make any moves with their programs (which are written in SAS/C) until there was more clarity. Now that the PPC module has been released for SAS, the company says that all of the products they sell will have PPC support.

Kermit Woodall, VP of Nova Design, went on to comment on Amiga Inc's selection of the PPC/68K solution; "I've always thought it was the best route. I thought it was the best route when phase 5 first proposed it. I remember what Mac users went through – they were very upset that they'd just bought these new machines but the emulation was running all their software slower than it was on the old computer". ■

Jason Compton

DEC 31:1999 : 23:59 : 58

Millennium Bug

With Doomsday fast approaching, otherwise known as January 1st 2000, can you be sure your Amiga is safe from the Millennium Bug?

PHILIPS
AMIGA

Got a minute? Have a quick look at the plastic you carry around with you. Check your debit or credit card details. Pay particular attention to the expiry date: does it say something like 09/98? Whoops - your card isn't Year 2000 friendly. In fact, if your bank doesn't catch a grip and update its systems, there's a good chance that on Monday 3rd January, 2000 you won't be able to take any money out of your account. In fact, according to the bank's computer system, you aren't due to be born for another forty years.

Contrary to popular belief, the biggest Millennium problem isn't about whether it begins on the first day of 2000 or the first day of 2001, but whether any computer systems are going to be left in a working order after 1999. You might think the "Millennium Bomb" problem is all hype, but it's not. It's estimated that it's going to cost $600 billion worldwide to sort it out, and yes: it's going to affect you and your Amiga too.

To understand why computers aren't going to enjoy the New Year celebrations, you've got to look at how computers store information. Specifically, you have to examine how computers deal with dates. The best way to start is to look at how the humble PC is going to have big problems.

PC problems

The PC's date dilemma is due to the BIOS – the Basic Input/Output System. On a modern PC, the BIOS has a number of duties. It looks after the disk drives and various peripheral buses, it operates the serial and parallel ports and most importantly of all, it contains the Real Time Clock.

The RTC is a piece of electronic circuitry which "ticks" at precise intervals. At each tick, an entry in the PC's CMOS memory is incremented. The CMOS memory is very low power memory, and it contains information vital to the PC, such as the hard drive configuration. It also reserves a few bytes for the date and time. As the computer boots up, the operating system (Windows, DOS, Linux and so on) obtains the current time from the CMOS and uses this to set its own software clock.

The problem is that there is a flaw in most computer BIOS programs. Although there is a byte of data reserved for storing the century date (currently '19'), this byte is frequently not updated. So, at the end of 1999, when the time clicks on and the century moves to 2000, the '19' will remain at '19'. The year value in the CMOS will then become '1900'.

If the computer is running at the time of this year change, nothing much will happen. As the computer is running, the operating system's real-time clock will be in charge. Practically all the operating systems in use will happily move to 1/1/2000 with no problems. However, when the computer is switched off and rebooted, the problems begin. As the operating system starts up, it looks in the CMOS for the time and date. It discovers that it's now the year 1900. This is clearly not possible, and many operating systems default back to a date in the 1980s.

As the operating system is now telling all its applications that it's 1980, chaos can follow. Many, many PC applications require the current date in order to operate. Invoicing systems, databases, appointment calendars – they will all be totally confused. Programming tools and file utilities which look to file creation dates won't work properly. Some background tasks such as disk maintenance and automatic backing-up could fail: potentially the PC's hard disks could be re-formatted by an over eager utility.

That's not all though. Even if the BIOS in the PC's computer is smart enough to update the century byte to 20, and the operating system gets the correct date, there is no reason to assume all software is going to continue working as normal. Many application programs were written expecting the year to begin with '19', and simply don't allow it to be changed. Any program which

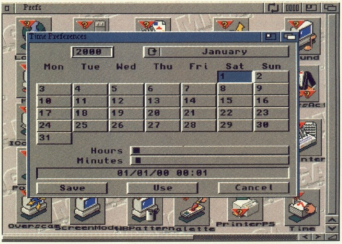
Amiga Millennium Bugs

Datestamps

The Amiga stores the dates associated with files as two digits. In the new years ahead, files will appear with creation dates of 10-Jan-00 and there will be no way of telling these apart from files created on 10th January 1900.

This means that the List command options such as 'since' and 'upto' will no longer work, until all your files are updated to the new century. This could potentially create problems for backup programs and development systems, which use the datestamp to determine which files are the most recent.

Specific applications that won't work include Final Calc, which won't accept dates with years of more than two digits. You can enter 00 for 2000, but when sorted, this will appear before any other 19xx dates. Dates can be displayed in two or four digit form, but only dates from 1900 to 1999 will be accepted. Other potential failures are any packages that use time and dates to sort or process data. That includes email packages and Internet software too.



2000

January

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

01/01/00 00:01

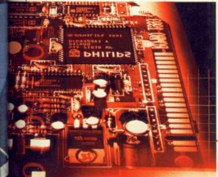
What's the problem?

In a nutshell, some computers and programs store dates in the form dd/mm/yy instead of dd/mm/yyyy. For example, a computer would store a date as 5/1/68 instead of 5/1/1968. This means that at the end of 1999, the same programs will start storing dates such as 5/5/0 and 10/12/12. By skimping on those two extra digits, programmers could write programs which ran faster and took up less memory and storage space. This might seem only a slight inconvenience, until you remember that when working out calculations based on dates, the computer will get them wrong if it only deals with two digits per year. For example, I was born in 1967, so a computer can work out my age by subtracting 1967 from 1998, which leaves 31.

Now let's now assume the computer program is working out how old I'll be in the year 2010: 2010 minus 1967 equals 43. Yes, frighteningly old. Now the bad news. Forget those extra two year digits, and you see that 10 minus 67 makes -57.

The computer thinks I'm -57, or that I won't be born for another fifty seven years. It's not only ages of course: tax calculations, salary payments, mortgage calculations: they all depend on calculating the difference between two dates.

If they all get it wrong, there could be chaos in the years to come. Any system which stores only the last two digits will get things wrong: they'll assume 2010 came before 1980, and they will not be able to count the number of days that are in-between.



only reserves two digits to store the year instead of four, can fail. Even software from big name companies has been found to fail. You might think that software updates will have fixed all the problems: think again, as a large number of companies are still using Windows 3.1 and applications which are years old and totally non-Millennium safe.

If you happen to work with PCs, make sure your system administrator is planning for the Millennium, or you'll find that when you come back to work on Monday, 3rd January 2000 you'll have a lot more work than you bargained for.

Non-PC problems

All this would be bad enough, but as we all know the PC isn't the only computer system on the go. Companies who need to deal with millions of transactions often have large mainframe computers installed. The applications written on these computers were often written in a language called COBOL (which stands for Common Business Orientated Language). COBOL is quite a dinosaur now, but was considered very capable for developing applications until very recently. COBOL contains many instructions for dealing with huge databases, searching and dealing with different fields: everything which a large company needs.

The problem is that many COBOL programs were written with absolutely no thought that they would still be running in the year 2000. As such, many programmers made the mistake of storing only the last two digits of a year. You can bet that somewhere, there is a vast database which contains your name, address and details. And you can further bet that this database is storing the year of your date of birth as '67' or '74'. What happens when children born in 2002 are entered into the database?

There is no real way of knowing how many computer systems are going to be affected by this kind of bug.

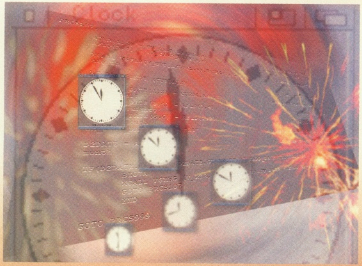
So fix it!

Now that we know the problem is due to storing years as two digits instead of four, the temptation is to say "fix it – how hard can it be?" The answer is "very hard indeed".

Assuming you have the source code to a computer program, it's not an easy task to look through it all and change every single date calculation. There may be millions of lines of code which need checked. And then there is the matter of all the databases which already exist, and need changing to reflect the new year data.

If you don't have the source code, then the problem is a thousand times worse. It's simply not possible to search through a program and squeeze a few extra bytes into place. Programs depend on certain functions being stored at certain locations – if you bump everything up to make room for two extra digits, you turn everything which comes after the changes into a load of digital garbage – and that still makes no attempt to alter the logic required to deal with four-digit dates.

Embedded applications are also almost unchangeable too. If your video recorder stores information about the date, you can bet that it's running a program which is stored in a ROM somewhere. How are you going to change the contents of the ROM? The simple answer is that you can't. Even hardware which stores their internal programs in EPROMs or EEPROMs or other forms of Flash Memory can't necessarily be changed easily and cheaply.



Is the Amiga immune?

The Amiga doesn't have a separate BIOS and operating system; both are integrated into one and the same. It does however have a real time clock: at least, the A4000 and other 'big box' Amigas certainly do. The A1200, and the A500 and A600, models don't have a clock as standard: when you switch them on, the computer doesn't know the time and defaults to a 1980's date. Perhaps for this reason, there are few utilities on the Amiga which react critically to the time.

Of course, the A1200 and other systems can easily have a RTC module added. Usually, the RTC is built onto a memory expansion or accelerator card. If you look at an expansion card and see a flat silver disk about the size of a penny, you're looking at the battery used to back up the CMOS memory which stores the current date and time.

Setting the time on the Amiga is a matter of using the Time Preferences program: when saved, the time will be correct (to within a few seconds), and more importantly, stored correctly. The Amiga stores years properly and Workbench will always know of the correct time.

However, all is not well. AmigaDOS was developed separately from Workbench, and it uses a two digit year counter. You can see this action by looking at the output of the LIST command. Every time a file is created or written to, a value called the "datestamp" is updated to the current date. Sadly this information is stored using only the last two digits of the year. Some software will look at the datestamp, and it's these programs which will misbehave.

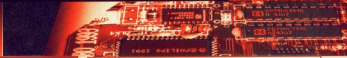
There are also cases of sloppy programming. Several programs will not accept any date entered which isn't in the range 1900 to 1999. Some programs will accept two-digit dates, but will assume that everything is still in the 1900s. This can cause problems with sorting and calculations.

If you are using an Amiga based system for accounting or storing important dates, it is vital that you check now to see if your application is Year 2000 compatible. Try creating a new record with a date after 1999. If your application doesn't accept it, you'll have to try and find a solution to the problem – and that could mean contacting the software publisher for a fix or moving to another application altogether.

It's bigger than the Amiga

Even if you've checked, fixed and replaced all the time-dependent software on your hard drive, that doesn't necessarily mean your Amiga will be 2000 bug-free for the rest of its life. At least, not if you're connected to the Internet. Once you hook up to another system, as you do so when using the Net, all your file transfers via that system are subject to any 2000 bugs that are still present in that system. Seeing as files sent via the Net can

DEC 31:1999 : 23:59 : 58



More serious problems

There are some very serious problems that may be caused by the Millennium Bug. Almost everything we depend upon for everyday life in our modern cities relies on computers, all of which will have some kind of time/date dependant functions. Fixing the problem is a tricky business, as explained opposite. There's no guarantee that every bug in every system will be located. In fact it would be a miracle if that were to happen, so it's likely that somewhere, sometime soon after the new year celebrations, something will go badly wrong as every computer system in existence joins in in the world's first realtime global beta testing session. Instead of error reports, it may well be SOS calls that are the first signs of the previously uncovered bugs. In a worst case scenario, here are the possibilities:

- **Power station control software shuts down. Incorrect bills issued.**
- **Hospitals losing vital records and electronic equipment failure.**
- **Security cameras with wrong dates stop being admissible evidence.**
- **Air traffic control systems shut-down.**
- **Nuclear reactor systems. Whoops.**
- **Military hardware systems. Whoops again.**
- **Telephone network and exchanges become confused. Incorrect bills sent out.**
- **Satellite control systems fail.**
- **Broadcasting (TV, Radio) systems rely heavily on accurate time. They stop working.**
- **Commercial banking systems fail, leading to world chaos.**

be bounced around the world through countless systems, there's plenty of opportunity for things to get cocked up.

Despite all the fuss about it in the media, entire companies being set up purely to service the problem, reminder letters to business from the Prime Minister and so on, don't for a minute think that every system is going to make the deadline. One way or another that's bound to affect you and probably your Amiga too.

Coming soon: 2035 bug

As if worrying about the year 2000 wasn't enough, there's also concern about what is considered the next time hurdle: 2035. In a nutshell, you don't need to worry about this affecting your Amiga, or at least, let's face it, if you're still using the same system in 37 years time, you must be the tightest person in the whole world, in which case you deserve all the hassle it could bring. That's if you're still alive then of course. And even if you are alive and using the same computer in 2035, it's odds on that it won't affect you anyway, because this fear comes from the 2035 bug in Unix systems which us 31 bits to store time by counting every second from 1970 to the present day, which will wrap around in about 38 years time.

So that's all a lot of fuss about nothing as far as we're concerned. Oh, and by the way: the Millennium technical starts on the 1st January 2001. Happy New Year!

John Kennedy

What can I do?

- **Test your system now to see if it is Year 2000 compatible.**
- **Contact the software publishers to see if there are any fixes available.**
- **Check out the alternatives for important information.**
- **Press Parliament to move to counting years in hexadecimal, thus delaying the millennium for another six years.**

Domestic appliances which might fail

Any system which stores years using only the last two digits is a good candidate for failure, come the year 2000. It's impossible to say what might happen – often nothing – but depending on how they are programmed, a system could freeze up totally or produce unpredictable results. Any electronic circuit with a clock might go wrong, here's a list of ones you might not have considered.

- **central heating systems**
- **video recorders/camcorders**
- **burglar alarms**
- **telephones**
- **hi-fi equipment**
- **car engine management systems**
- **fax machines**

Latest CD Games

SHADOW OF THE 3rd MOON
3D flight-simulator featuring State of the Art graphics, sound and animation..
Highly Rated Worldwide!
It's like no other game on the Amiga.

Requires 6mb ram and at least 030 processor.
Order: CD562x £22.99

CIVILIZATION
"Build an Empire to Stand the Test of Time". Discover New Technologies - Build Wonders of the World - Determine the Fate of your People.
Rated No.2 best game ever.
Order: CD454x £12.99

ULTIMATE GLOOM
"Gloom 3" The Ultimate version of Gloom, The Amiga's answer to Doom, Brilliantly Fast 3D graphics and BLOOD like you've never seen in a game before.
Order: CD472 £14.99

SUPER SKIDMARKS +
Brand New Release! Features the best Top-Down Racing action ever...Over 40 tracks, 40 Unique vehicles: Ranging from Aircraft to Shopping Trollies.
Order: CD493 £14.99

STREET RACER
The Amiga Version of the World Famous PlayStation game. Featuring Wickedly fast graphics..

CD Version requires 4mb
Order: CD478 £14.99

DOOM 2
The Amiga Version of Doom2 is now available.Suitable for any AGA Amiga with 8mb ram,

Graphic Card Enhanced. 030 or above recommended.
Order: CD585 £19.99

THEME PARK DELUXE
Newly released Amiga CD-ROM containing both ECS and AGA Versions of ThemePark. "One hell of a Great Game!"
Rated 90%+

Order: CD583 £14.99

NEMAC IV
The Ultimate 3D "doom" clone featuring stunningly fast 256colour - 3D graphics and awsome sound effects.
Rated 90%+ Worldwide.

Order: CD477 £19.99

BIG RED ADVENTURE
After the success of the PC version, The BIG RED ADVENTURE is now available on Amiga CD, featuring great high-res graphics.

Order: CD455 £19.99

FLYIN' HIGH
Forget those boring "flat" 3D-racing games. Flyin' High allows you to drive over hills, through tunnels, over ski-jumps and a lot more. Up to 4 Players can play simultaneously by using a 4 player Joystick-adaptor.

System-requirements:
Amiga1200/4000 6mb ram.
Order: CD440x £19.99

PINBALL BRAIN DAMAGE
Pinball Brain Damage is an exciting new AGA only Pinball simulation, featuring Super-high-res graphics!, multi ball, multi flipper and tons of other features. *Look out for the review!*
Order: CD486 £19.99

Productivity

DELUXE PAINT 5
Deluxe Paint as a product is the envy the the whole PC world, It's features and ease of use are not matched by any other graphics package either on the Amiga or PC. Deluxe Paint 5, the latest release, is no exception. Deluxe Paint 5 is without a doubt the fastest paint package available on the Amiga, It's unique palette feature supports virtually all the Amiga's graphics modes. Deluxe Paint 5 includes the most powerful yet simplest to use animation feature you could imagine. Direct support for all the Amiga's animation formats are included as well as of course the industry standard IFF picture format. Includes full printed manual.
The CD version is supplied with a free bonus CD containing Colour Fonts, Clipart, Images etc.
Order: CD499 £19.99

SOUND EFFECTS VOL:1
Over 15,000 files. Includes sound effects from all over the place, including Animals, Nature, Horror, House, Crash, Explosions etc, etc.

Order: CD165x £9.99

BLITZ BASIC 2.1
A next generation BASIC with features borrowed from PASCAL, C and others. Program any type of software with more power than ever before. Complete with full manual. Also available on floppy disk. The Special CD version also contains the complete series of BUMs (Blitz User Manuals) and a free bonus CD containing source-code, graphics, fonts, samples etc.
Order: CD500 £19.99

MICK DAVIS' CARTOON ART
Contains 500 high quality professional clipart images, all of which are royalty free. It's supplied with a 30+ page booklet showing all the images. Every Cartoon image on this CD is 100% original.
Order: CD235x £19.99

MIDI GOLD : VOLUME ONE
Professionally compiled collection of around 3000 MIDI files. All tracks are categorised into various directories, like: Film, Composer, Artist, Style, etc.
Great with Yamaha MU10.

Order: CD492 £29.99

3D OBJECTS
Thousands of DXF compliant 3D objects suitable for use with either Lightwave or Imagine. All popular catagories included like : Space, Furniture, Buildings, Objects, etc, etc.
Order: CD215x £7.99

MAGIC WORKBENCH
Magic Workbench Enhancer is a stylish Amiga CD-ROM containing not only Magic Workbench but also around *10,000 new Workbench Icons, Backdrops and Desktop tools.* Enhance Workbench even more.

Order: CD187x

DESKTOP VIDEO CD VOL:2
Amiga Desktop Video CD volume 2 contains hundreds of megabytes of Video related backdrops, fonts, samples, and clip images. The CD also includes a **full version of Scala**.
Order: CD404x £9.99

WORLD OF CLIPART PLUS
World of Clipart Plus is a double CD-ROM containing **40,000** mono and colour clipart images. It includes over **100 categories** including: animals, people, vehicles/transport, food&drink, zodiac, xmas, cartoon, music, computers, technology, babies, women, men, dogs, cats, birds, office equipment, trees and dozens more.
Order: CD77x £14.99

20,000 WEB GRAPHICS
This comprehensive resource has everything you need to help you develop a professional looking web site. Includes over 7,000 animated GIFS, as well as 13,000 fast-loading buttons, flags, banners, deviders, symbols, bullets, arrows, alphabets and more, ALL ROYALTY FREE!.
Order: CD584 £9.99

Only £2.99 each

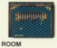
CD32 Titles

01.Vital Light
12.Marvins Marvelous Adv.
14.Gaurdian
16.Chaos Engine
17.Alfred Chicken
19.Chuck Rock
22.John Barnes Football
23.Last Ninja 3
27.Myth
29.Now Games!
31.Total Carnage
34.Oscar & Diggers
35.Fears
37.Strip Pot (18)
39.RoadKill
43.Video Creator
44.International Karate +
50.Super League Manager
51.Bubble & Squeak
53.Naughty Ones

Please call for a complete upto date list.... Most are suitable for use on A1200's with CD-ROM drive!

Games Collections

ARCADE CLASSICS PLUS
Arcade Classics Plus includes hundreds of variations of all the classic arcade games, such as *Pacman, Invaders, Tron, Galaxians , Frogger, Tempest, C64 conversions, Q-Bert, Trail Blazer, Scramble, Ping-Pong, Pengo, Missile command, Breakout, Bezerk, Donkey Kong, Tetris* and tons more great games.



Order: CD76 £14.99

THE GAMES ROOM
The Games Room is an original compilation of Gambling games. It covers everything from Fruit Machines to Card Games, including Klondike, Poker, Solitaire, Rummy, BlackJack, and Roulette, Darts, Bingo, Pool, Checkers, Chess, Backgammon, Dominoes, Various Board Games like Monopoly and Cluedo, Mastermind, Pub Quiz's and a wealth of other Casino related games and far more...

Order: CD451 £12.99

NOTHING BUT TETRIS
Around 100 variations of the all-time classic game "Tetris". All the games are runnable from the CD.
Makes a great gift for anyone!

Order: CD451 £12.99

Latest CD Games

SIMON THE SORCEROR
"Simon the Sorcerer" is one of the Amiga's most loved graphic adventures."The animation has to be seen to be believed." CUAmiga
The voice of simon is Chris Barrie (Mr Britas).
Suitable for Amiga CD / CD32
Order: CD563 £14.99

SIMON THE SORCEROR
SixthSense Investigations is an amazing new Amiga arcade adventure, featuring 32 locations, full character dialog, 3 different worlds, many interactive characters, puzzles and more. This game sets new standards for Amiga gaming. Based on the classic style of LucasArts Graphic Adventures.

System-requirements:
Amiga1200/4000/CD32
2mb ram, 4mb Recommended.
Order: CD430 £29.99

Adult CD's

ANIME BABES SPECIAL EDITION
Thousands of high quality Manga style GIF Images. Contains scenes of nudity and sex.
Order: CD491 £19.99

ANIME BABES VOLUME ONE
Thousands of high quality Manga style GIF Images.

Order: CD191x £14.99

Applicatio

MINI OFFICE
This superb easy to use office su
is great for the home and small b
ness, It includes a Word Process
with a spell checker, Database,
Spreadsheet and more.
Order: MINIOFFICE £19.99

BLITZ BASIC 2.1
A next generation BASIC with fe
tures borrowed from PASCAL, C
others. Program any type of soft
with more power than ever befor
Complete with full manual.
Includes full printed manuals.
Order: BLITZ £19.99

DELUXE PAINT 5
Deluxe Paint 5 is without a doub
fastest paint package available o
the Amiga. Deluxe Paint 5 inclu
the most powerful yet simplest to
animation feature you could imag
Includes full printed manuals.
Order: DPAINT £19.99

INTER OFFICE
Intergrated Office suite containin
InterWord, InterSpread, InterBas
and InterTalk. Suitable for any A
with Workbench2 or 3.

Order: INTEROFFICE £10

INTER SPREAD
Interspread supports over TEN M
LION cells at once. Data can be
resented graphically using pie ch
and bar graphs etc.

Order: INTERSPREAD £5

AMI-PC LINKUP
Network your Amiga upto a PC a
make use of ALL it's drives,
Including: CD-ROM, Zip, Hard dr
High-Density Floppy etc, etc.

Order: AMI-PC LINKUP £17.99

MOUSE-IT
Allows connection of virtualy any
mouse, Trackball or pointing dev
to the Amiga. Plugs into your se
port.

Order: MOUSEIT £7.99

INTER BASE
Quick and easy to use, Interbase
the perfect solution when it come
Amiga databases, easily transfe
data from interbase into other su
ported applications, print lables e
Order: INTERBASE £5

AVId PROFESSIONAL
The fastest and most powerful A
player for the Amiga. Includes ve
sions for A500+ / A600 / A1200
A4000 and A5000.

Order: AVID £CALL

DIRECTORY OPUS 5.6
Over the past 7 years Directory
has become established as the
popular and most powerful
directory/file manager on the Am

Order: DOPUS £49

TURBO PRINT 6.01
The ingenios printer driver syste
TurboPrint prints the full colour s
trum directly from your favourite
ware package. Print at the very
quality, and at the highest speed
Order: TURBOPRINT £49

Adult CD's

ADULT SENSATION VOL:1
4000 high quality GIF Images.
Order: CD01x £7.99

ADULT SENSATION VOL: 2
4000 images, 70's images, a fe
games, Animations, Adult storie
Adult music and samples and
more.
Order: CD115x £7.99

ADULT SENSATION 3D
1000 Adult 3D images, complet
with 3D glasses. *Watch yourse with this one!*

Order: CD145x £7.99

ADULT SENSATION VOL: 5
Volume 5 consists of dozens of
Adult related games like: Strip
Poker, Tetris Sex, Adult Fairy
Tales, Friday Night Pool and n
Order: CD567 £19.99

These "Adult" titles are strictly for puchase by Ad
over the age of 18 Only. We hold over 50 differ

Emulators

EMULATORS UNLIMITED
Tons of Emulators covering, C64, Spectrum, Amstrad, Atari ST, BBC, C16 and loads more.
Order: CD117x £14.99

SPECCY CLASSIX '98
Play over 3000 Classic Spectrum Games on your Amiga, Includes the latest Spectrum Emulators and thousands of Games.
Order: CD561 £10

C64 GAMES ARCHIVE
The re-compiled C64 Games CD includes around **15,000 all-time classic Commodore 64 games.** It's very easy to use and the CD has a complete index of every game.
Order: CD182 £29.99

Aminet Sets

AMINET SET ONE OR TWO
Aminet Sets One & Two each include 4 CD's of tools, demos.
Order: AMINET 1 or 2 £14.99 each

AMINET SET THREE
Another 4 CD set of some of the latest tools etc... Also Includes the full version of **Imagine 4.0.**
Order: AMINET 3 £14.99

AMINET SET FOUR
Another 4 CD set of some of the latest tools, games, Animations etc... Also Includes the full version of **Directory Opus 5.0**
Order: AMINET 4 £27.99 - CALL

AMINET SET FIVE
Another 4 CD set of some of the latest tools, Sound Applications etc... Also Includes the full version of **Octamed Sound Studio.**
Order: AMINET 5 £27.99

AMINET SET SIX
Another 4 CD set of some of the latest tools, Demos, Games etc... Also Includes the full version of **Something.**
Order: AMINET 6 £27.99

Public Domain

EPIC COLLECTION 3
The Epic Collection Volume3 features well over 600mb of the very latest and only best Amiga games, tools, images and music. It also contains over 80 disks of educational software.
Order: CD405x £14.99

17BIT LEVEL 6
The very latest 17BIT disks specially compiled by Quartz. All the best titles are here. Through an easy to use interface you have access to around 600 brand new Amiga disks all categorised into various themes.
Order: CD495 £14.99

EPIC COLLECTION VOL. 2 *GOLD*
Back by popular demand... Includes over 1200 disks from the unique epic software packs collection. 1000's £££ of value.
Order: CD100g £29.99

Peripherals

HUGE RANGE OF JOYSTICK, MICE, TRACKBALLS, LEADS AND ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE.

OFFICIAL AMIGA MOUSE
High quality 400dpi "official" Amiga mouse with Amiga mouse-mat.
Order: AM01x £9.99

STANDARD AMIGA MOUSE
High quality 300dpi Amiga Mouse, Suitable for any model of Amiga. Smooth operation& reliable.
Order: AM02 £8.99

NEW
ANALOGUE JOYSTICK KIT
Plugs into your normal joystick ports and allows you to use virtualy any PC analogue joystick.
Order: ANALOG £9.99

NEW
VGA MONITOR ADAPTOR
Plugs into your Monitor port on your Amiga and allows use of any SVGA PC monitor on the Amiga. WB3 recommended.
Order: VGA £9.99

4 PLAYER ADAPTOR
Allows you to use upto 4 joy sticks on your Amiga. Simply plugs into your Parallel port.
Order: 4PLAY £9.99

SPEEDKING JOYSTICK
More comfortable handling, shorter, faster and more precise joystick than any other. The SpeedKing is also virtually indestructable with its steel shaft.
Order: SPEEDKING £12.99

AMIGA JOYSTICKS

PYTHON 1M	£10.99
MEGA GRIP (as shown)	£10.99
APPACHE	£9.99
ZIP STICK	£14.99
TAC 30 (el' cheapo)	£4.99

CD32 / AMIGA JOYPAD
The official AmigaCD32 Joypad for use on any Amiga or CD32
Order: 32JOY £14.99

VARIOUS CABLES

A1200 3.5" HD CABLE	£20
AMIGA PARNET CABLE	£15
AMIGA SERNET / TWIN	£10

PER4MER STEERING WHEEL
*Arcade style control
*Injection moulded construction
*50 degree rotation
*Self centering
*Includes Analogue Adaptor
Order: WHEEL £59.99 + £7P&P

ANALOGUE JOYSTICK*
High quality, silky smooth movement analogue joystick. Suitable for any "analogue" compatible game, like TFX etc.
*Requires Analogue Adaptor
Order: PCJOY1 £9.99

YAMAHA MU10 SOUND CARD
Brings you all the proven benefits of Yamaha XG performance in one small box that connects directly to your Amiga.
Call for more information
Order: MU10 £POA

NEW
MOUSE PEN
Writes just like a pen! Silky smooth operation - simply "draw" stright onto your mouse mat. *Great for Drawing & DTP.*
*Requires MouseIT Adaptor
Order: MOUSEPEN £24.99

PRIMAX MASTER TACKBALL
Ultimate 3 Button serial trackball for use on Workbench.
Silky smooth operation. *Can sit in the palm of your hand.*
*Includes MouseIT Adaptor
Order: PRIMAX £39.99

Reference

GUINESS DISC OF RECORDS
Includes hundreds of images, animations, and tons of information taken from the book.
Order: CD45x £10

UFO ENCOUNTERS
Thousands of documents and images that you should not see. Covers Rosswell, Abductions, UFO Sightings and much more.
Order: CD179 £14.99

EPIC ENCYCLOPEDIA 1996
The first edition of the Amiga's answer to Encarta, The 1998 versionis for more advanced, but this version will work on ANY 2mb Amiga.
Order: CD222x £5

EPIC ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE PARANORMAL
An exciting new multimedia Amiga based CD-ROM featuring high-res AGA graphics throughout. Covering subjects like: ***UFOs & Aliens, Strangelife (Bigfoot, Lochness monster etc), Mysticism, Mind over matter, Myths and Legends*** and more, this CD promises to give you an "experience". Also for the first time on an Amiga multimedia CD, there are true "AVI" files (Audio & Video). Hundreds of colour images, masses of AVI's, and animations, hundreds of voice-overs, over 40 minutes of presentations around 400 subject synopsis', and hundreds of 'cross referenced' articles.
Order: CD223x £14.99

EPIC ENCYCLOPEDIA
The Epic Interactive Encyclopedia is a completely updated product to the extent that it now includes around **16,000 subjects.** It features a superb new updated multimedia interface with new colour scheme, online help, hundreds of film clips, images, sound samples and subject information text. It supports a multitude of new features including: Colour images, Full-screen filmclips, National anthems and a unique ***Inter-ACT***™ feature which allows you to interact with certain subjects like: Draughts, etc. A superb reference and educational title for the whole family.
1996 Edition: CD222 £5.00
1997 Edition: CD262c £14.99
1998 Edition: Call for Info.
Order: CD462 £19.99

Miscellaneous

WORKBENCH 3.1 + ROMS
The latest release of Workbench, supplied with 3.1 ROM Chips, Software and full Manuals.
Order the version for your Amiga
A1200/3000 Version £39.99
A4000 Version £39.99
A500/600/2000 £39.99
Add £7 P&P to these items

AMIGA
3.1 OPERATING SYSTEM

ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE

A1200 HARD DRIVE PREP & INSTALLER	**£7**
A600 HARD DRIVE PREP & INSTALL	**£7**
ZAPPO/ARCHOS CD-ROM SOFTWARE	**£7**
100 MISC PRINTER DRIVERS	**£3**
CANON PRINT STUDIO	**£3**
SQUIRREL CD-ROM SOFTWARE	**£12**
ATAPI SOFTWARE	**£3**

KiDZ GamES
for the amiga

KIDS RULE OK!
Includes three children's games : Postman Pat, Popeye and Sooty & Sweep.
Order: QS09 £9

KIDS RULE OK 2
Includes three more children's games : Bully's Sporting Darts, Popeye's Wrestling and Dinosaur Detective Agency. *Rated 90%*
Order: QS16x £9

PLAYDAYS
The Official Playdays as seen on BBC is available now and includes 13 different childrens activities. It covers : Numbers, Letters, Colours, Shapes, Sounds and more. *90% AF*
Order: QS15 £9

PLAYDAYS PAINT
Create your own Birthday cards, Banners and Calendars, Draw your own pictures and colour them or simply colour in the pictures supplied.
Order: QS01x £9

Hardware

8 SPEED SCSI CD-ROM DRIVE
A600/A1200 Compatible
High quality eight-speed cd-rom drive complete with squirrel interface.
Order: 8SPEED £149.99 + £7 P&P

4MB A1200 RAM BOARD
Durable 4 megabyte ram card for the A1200, gives you a total of 6mb ram.
Order: 4MBEXP £39.99 + £7 P&P

TURBO 030 ACCELERATOR
33mhz 030 LC Accelerator for the A1200, complete with 4mb ram module and FPU.
Order: TURBO1230LC £79.99 + £7 P&P

3.5" HARD DRIVES ALSO AVAILABLE
Call for the latest prices

Free CD's

***Spend £25 and choose one of the following free.**
Spend £50 and choose any two, etc.

LSD COLLECTION ONE
OR
LSD COLLECTION 2
Each contain demos, tools, applications, pictures and more.
Order: FCD18 (Limited Stock) or FCD78

MOVIE MAKER : SFX
Learn all the tricks of the film industry, includes in-depth multimedia details on a number of special effects, like cutting your arm open, taking out your eye and more. 4mb
Order: FCD184

SOFTWARE EXPLOSION
600mb of top quality data, Images, over 300 textures, Objects, Samaples, Modules, Games, 600 Letters, Demos plus a great deal more.
Order: FCD449

NEW
SOFTWARE EXPLOSION 2
Brand New release includes tons of Midi Files, Images, Colour Fonts, Tutorials, Virtual Computer Pets, and a whole host of other stuff.
Order: FCD560

EPIC Marketing
By supporting us, your supporting the Amiga.

Open Mon - Sat
9:30am - 5:30pm

Visitors Welcome

Post
Epic - BSS House, Area50, Cheney Manor Trading Est.
Swindon, Wilts, SN2 2PJ. UK

Fax +44 0 1793 514187

Internet
epicmarketing@dialin.net
www.valivue.demon.co.uk

Enquiries +44 0 1793 514188

Orders **FREE*fone* 0500 131 486** or +44 0 1793 490988

POSTAGE: UK - £1 per title. Overseas: £2 per title - For Prices in Australian $$$ simply double the UK £££ prices.
All items are sold subject to our normal terms and conditions and are subject to availabilty. E&OE All prices include VAT.
*Free CD'sare only offered on Software purchases. All titles are compatible with all Amiga's unless Stated.
KS2/3 = Compatible with A500+/A600/A1200 etc
Please call for a free upto date catalogue of new and second-hand Amiga titles.

Head Office (UK)
BSS House - Unit22,
Area50, Cheney Manor
Trading Est. Swindon.
Tel: +44 (0)1793 514188

Australian Office
36 Forest Road,
Heathcote, NSW, 2233
Tel: +61 (0) 29520 9606

German Office
Paul Lechler Strasse 4
72076 Tubingen,
Germany
Tel: +49 (0) 7071 64210

PLEASE SEND ME...... **AM**

____

____

____

____

____

THE TOTAL VALUE OF THE GOODS ARE £________
PLUS POSTAGE OF £________
SO THE TOTAL OF MY ORDER IS £________
MY NAME AND DELIVERY ADDRESS IS...

____

____

____

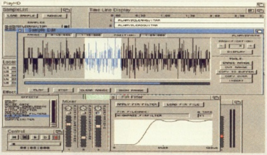
____

TEL:________________ AMIGA MODEL____________
I WISH TO PAY BY....
CHEQUE ☐ POSTAL ORDER ☐ CREDIT CARD ☐
CARD NUMBER EXP ISS

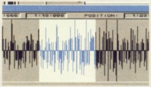
PowerPC Winners

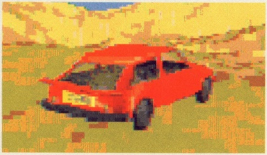
Doing our bit to push the Amiga on to its PowerPC future, we set a challenge to all non-commercial coders to send us their latest creations, with the promise of five PowerUP cards donated by phase 5 for the winning entrants.

Part of the deal is that the winners take their original 680x0 programs and develop them for PowerPC. We had a good response with a very wide range of entries from which we've now picked the winners, each of which will soon be in receipt of one of those lovely PowerUP accelerators. So, on with the show...

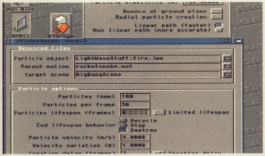

PlayHD
SampleList
Time Line Display
Sample Edit
Local
Effect
Mixer
FIR Filter
Control

Winner
Title: PlayHD
Description: Hard drive audio system
Author: Davy Wentzler





Winner
Title: AMR Voxel
Description: Voxel-based 3D race game
Author: Alastair Robinson

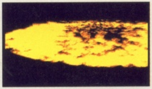

LW Particle Animator

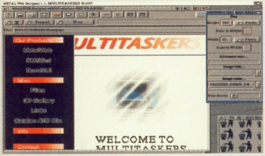
Bounce at ground plane ☐
Radial particle creation ☐
Linear path (faster) ●
Non linear path (more accurate) ○

Required Files
Particle object: LightWaveStuff:fire.lwo
Parent motion: rocketsmoke.mot
Target scene: BigBangScene

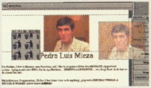
Particle options
Particles (num): 100
Particles per frame: 50
Particles lifespan (frames): 0 ☐ Limited lifespan
End lifespan behavior: Recycle / Stop / Destroy
Particle velocity (m/s): 9.0000
Velocity variation (%): 1.0000

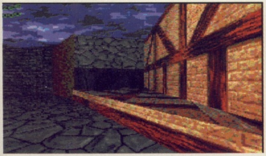
Winner
Title: LightWave particle animator
Description: Particle plug-in for LightWave
Author: Paul Firth (Purple Productions)




METAL Web Designer 1.1, MULTITASKERS ©1997

Winner
Title: Metal Web
Description: Web page designer
Authors: Pedro Luis Mieza & Josep Rubiralta Ferrer (Multitaskers)





Winner
Title: Cydonia
Description: 3D Doom-type game
Authors: T Till & S Hewitt

Honourable mention...

The judging process was a long and complicated one, but finally we came up with five winners. The actual pieces of software selected were not simply the five best pieces of software written for the competition, they were pieces of software which fulfilled the aims of the competition most fully.

There were some very, very good entries which didn't make it, and the main reason was that they simply didn't persuade us that they were particularly deserving of conversion to PowerPC. A surprising number of people forgot about this aspect of the competition and sent in card games, Workbench clocks or text conversion utilities that were never really going to win.

An excellent board game failed because in the end it was a board game. A workbench replacement utility looked rather good but the version we were sent just gave us register now requesters any time we tried anything. Finally, special mention has to go to the coder of a connect 3 Workbench game that took 10 Mb. His prize is a job with Microsoft.

ScreenScene

The Amiga games market defies all logic. We take a look and ask a rather unexpected question.

Reviews

38 **Game News**
40 **Doom Level Round-Up**
42 **Theme Park**
42 **Simon the Sorcerer**
47 **Wing Nuts**
48 **Tips Central**
49 **Adventure Tips**

H-Bomb, from Aurora works.

Sony proudly announced at the beginning of this year that 200 new titles would appear on the Playstation. Inevitably there was an immediate split between the people who proclaimed this as proof that the Playstation was the greatest gaming platform ever and those with longer memories who recalled that a glut of games tends to be the harbinger of a platform's demise.

200 sounds like a lot of games, even for the platform of the moment. So how many are there planned for the Amiga in the next year? Without the centralised control of the Playstation, it is a little hard to control, but a little research threw up 75 games which are intended to compete for your cash during the current year. Another few spring to mind that I have promised not to mention and there are probably countless more I've forgotten or not heard of. For the sake of argument, let's say 100 games.

Now if pundits consider 200 to be too many for the Playstation, how can 100 make sense for the Amiga? A significant number of these games will not actually make it. Games come out late, projects turn out to be impractical or unpublishable. Some of these titles will end up coming out as freeware like Blitz Bombers or as Shareware, or will be put back to 1999. In some cases possibly 2999. Despite all this the Amiga is likely to see a lot more games this year than the Nintendo 64 or Sega Saturn.

Bugs from Prey

The thing about the Amiga is that it is a lot more practical to program than other platforms. There are a lot of talented Amiga users, and the development costs are far lower. Develop for Playstation and you'll need a couple of grands worth of PC, and a hell of a lot more spent on software tools. Most of the software you need for the Amiga can be got for far lower prices, and you can live without a full development system. With all that talent, there are bound to be plenty of games releases, but unfortunately there isn't the market to support them.

Sadeness' experiences with OnEscapee have highlighted some of the problems. Despite getting a lot of good reviews, sales have been very disappointing. Sadeness' Kris Brown has expressed some rather strong opinions on the matter on the Internet, although we have been assured by the company that they are not giving up yet. Pre-orders for Foundation have been very promising, but if OnEscapee can't sell in big numbers, what hope other titles? It may be that a certain amount of caution was engendered by a certain rather odd review score it got, but I suspect that most of the problem is down to two things. Firstly, people prefer to buy from shops rather than mail order, which is not a very useful attitude when the market is now nearly mail order

Bugs from Prey

Wasted Dreams – project on hold while the development team decide whether it is still worth it (see Vulcan boldly go).

only, and secondly it may be that OnEscapee had less universal appeal than something like Foundation has. It may be that the Amiga games market is so small you can't afford to cut it down into smaller segments, and an adventure game released the same time as the rather more successful Myst was perhaps always going to struggle.

So are there more games in development than the market is able to sustain? Quite probably. There are likely to be some disappointed developers out there over the next year. Of course there will always be the odd game that does the business, and even a poor seller can be a great addition to a CV, but can it really be that the famed Amiga games revival is going into meltdown before it has even started?

Vulcan boldly go

Vulcan software have announced that they are moving into the PC and Playstation games market. They will scale back Amiga development, but titles such as Genetic Species, Hard Target, Explorer 2260 and Maim and Mangle will still be going ahead. Vulcan explained their reasons for this move in a long statement issued onthe Internet (and reproduced in the magazine drawer of this month's CUCD) which has caused considerable controversy.

Vulcan's Paul Carrington explained that they no longer felt that the market for Amiga games was sufficiently large to sustain them as a business, and was critical of the apparent slow progress since the Gateway 2000 buyout. Strongest criticism was aimed at software pirates, Paul Carrington pointing out that the practice is vastly more damaging in today's small market than it ever was at the height of the Amiga's popularity.

New high spec game

We always like to hear of ambitious games developments at CU Amiga, and Bugs from new software house Prey is certainly that. Aimed at very high end machines, Bugs looks something like a cross between Worms and Mario 64 on the Nintendo. In game graphics will be set in a full 3D environment and game characters will be "low polygon" models. A cut down version for high end 68k Amigas will come first, but Prey, clearly looking to the future, seem more interested in developing for the PPC and A\box.

The images here are mock ups, but are intended to give a good idea of what the game graphics would look like. If they can deliver what they promise, Prey will certainly be one to watch!

Trauma Zero, top blaster of 1998?

Descent arrives!

Following in the footsteps of Doom, Parallax released the source code for their excellent 3D Doom-clone/flight-sim hybrid 'Descent' into the public domain recently, and the first of the inevitable Amiga conversions are already here.

Two versions have been released on the Aminet so far, with at least two more planned. Further optimisation, and an upcoming PPC version, promise very playable versions soon – full details next month. ■

Andrew Korn

1998 RELEASES

- Abduction
- Acsys
- Adventure Shop
- Alien F1
- Alive
- Aphasia
- Art of Destruction
- Bermuda
- Beyond
- Bugs
- Caveman Species
- Claws of the Demon
- Counterstrike
- Daydream
- Dead Walk
- Desolate
- Diversia
- Eat the Whistle
- Escape from Atlantis
- Escape Towards the Unknown
- Evil's Doom
- Explorer 2260
- Fire 3D
- Forgotten Forever
- Foundation
- Fratzengeballer
- Genetic Species
- Gilbert Goodmate
- Gloom 3: Directors cut
- Goblin Tanks
- Golem
- Great Nations
- H-Bomb
- H.A.R.D Corps
- Hard Target
- Haunted
- Hotel Manager
- In the Shadow of time
- Jaktar
- Lambda
- Last Days of Paradise
- Magic Island
- Maim & Mangle
- Marblelous 2
- Martian Tales
- Megablast
- Mobile Warfare
- New Horizons
- Nothingness
- Olofight
- Orion Wars
- Phoenix
- Pinball Brain Damage
- Powder
- Pulsator
- Puzzle Heroes
- Quake
- Quiet Please Tennis
- Radioaction
- Rally World
- Scions of the Forgotten World
- Sixth Sense Investigations
- Sixth Sense Investigators
- Skaut
- Skimmers
- Starfighter
- Testament 2
- Tiger's Bane
- Total Combustion
- Total Destruction 3D
- Trauma Zero
- Virtual Karting 2
- Wasterados
- Wheels on Fire
- Wingnuts

Doom Level Round-up

Continuing from last month's Amiga Doom explosion we take a look at some of the best 3rd party levels out there.

▲ **Running around shooting people never seems to get boring when you've got an enormous supply of new levels.**

Doom blasted its way onto our Amigas last month care of our cover CD and special three disk issue. Once you've played through the shareware level you might think that's that, but you'd be wrong! On last month's CD you'll find loads of extra Doom levels, known as WADs, which have been created by PC Doom fans. You can play these on your prefered version of Amiga Doom, but first you'll need to buy an original copy of the PC game. This is available from a few advertisers in this magazine including Weird Science and Epic Marketing, and you should also be able to find it at your local high street games retailer.

You can get Doom, Doom II (which adds new levels and a double-barrel combat shotgun) or Ultimate Doom with a special fourth level added on top of the original.

We'll take a quick look at the whats, hows, and whys of these add-on Doom levels, and sample the highlights from the CD and the world at large.

Waddle over

Throughout our examples, we'll assume you're using ADoom, but the general advice is the same for any version you might be using.

First off, to take advantage of third-party WADs, you absolutely have to have a data file from a registered (commercial) version of Doom. The shareware WAD we gave you won't cut it. Once you have that installed in the directory of your favorite Amiga Doom program, you can launch any new WAD by typing

```
adoom -file <path and name of the
new wad>
```

at the command prompt. If all goes well, the game will launch but when you start up, you'll be in a totally different maze. Alternatively, check this month's CD for some new Doom tools including a Doom GUI front end to make this process a whole lot easier.

Some add-on WADs are very simple affairs. The most basic usually replace the first level of the first mission – after that, the game reverts to the original Doom maps. Others are complete multi-level missions, have different graphics, sound effects, music, and weaponry. Most WADs come with at least one text file from the author telling you about what he's done – read them carefully because they not only describe what the WAD might be best suited for (some are intended for single player action, others are really only good for deathmatches), but they also tell you where the new levels are located. Some authors stick their new levels in odd places and it won't be immediately obvious how to reach them unless you read the file. For example, let's say a WAD author replaced mission 3, level 3 of Doom with his maze. To reach it in a hurry, use the level skip cheat (IDCLEV XY where X is the mission and Y is the level), in this case "IDCLEV 33".

Total conversions

Some WAD authors go one step beyond creating a new maze or sticking a 70s rock tune in the game. They replace everything, from the weapon graphics to the wall tiles to the monsters. These are called "total conversions", and some of them were even included on last month's CUCD. The problem is that at present, we can't take advantage of these on the Amiga (once again, check the CD for Doom updates as may may have squeezed on some total conversion compatible versions at the last minute).

Eat these WADs

Third party WADs vary wildly in quality, from pedestrian and uninteresting to truly enjoyable. Aside from some basic design issues (is the maze interesting, are there enough monsters and enough weapons to take them out with without there being too much of either) the #1 cause of a bad WAD is poor "seaming" of walls. Some designers are sloppy and what should be gently curving walls are not placed together properly at their seams, so that if you're running while brushing against a wall you get caught on an edge. You do a lot of this movement when searching for secret doors or just running away very fast, and it gets quite irritating in either case.

Last words

Do yourself a favor and keep up with the latest Doom releases. Little niggling bugs are being fixed every time you turn around, and more and more features are being added – better RTG and processor optimizations, more audio options, and so forth.

Do yourself another favour, and if you've got the CPU time to spare, install the music options for the Dooms that support it (presently, ADoom and Doom Attack) The music really adds a sense of atmosphere to the games that you miss if all you hear is the gunfire.

And lastly – if any concerned parents or shocked friends notice, some of the raunchy exit messages in these versions of Doom were not put there by the guys doing the Amiga ports, and I doubt they were put there on purpose by id – somebody left something in that they weren't supposed to after the internal versions were finished, I'll wager.

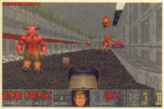
Look out for commercial compilations of Doom WADs and total conversions. We'll be reviewing some in the very near future. If you can't wait till then, give Weird Science a bell and ask them about their joint Doom/Quake level CD. ■

Jason Compton

Some of the best WADs

Here's a quick look at the more notable WADs of last month's CUCD. The filenames of the WADs themselves are given in brackets to help you locate them.

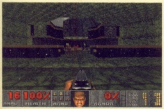
Too Simple
(2simple.wad)



Typical guns-blazing sort of level. Better suited for deathmatch play, although there are so many baddies in either case it's overdone. A good challenge, though, if you want to try to kill everything with just the plasma gun ammo provided. Can be interesting if you make it out of the starting room. Good for a laugh.

Crossing Acheron
(acheron.wad)

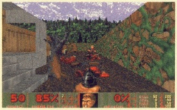
A very well designed single level WAD. Confusing because the author chooses to place it at mission 1 level 3 but he did so for the music associated with that level in the original game. The opening, giving you a shotgun with which to face a demon, is very exciting and leads in to what is overall a very well thought out level. The powerups are pretty evenly distributed and the author didn't go as crazy with monsters as some have. (Even on the toughest difficulty, a level should at least allow you to win with a minimum of cheat codes.) The use of doors is quite clever and the maze seems to have been designed rather than just bunged together at short notice. Acheron is well worth the trip.



Doom Forest
(forest32/forest.wad)

One of the neater ideas I've seen. It's pretty standard Doom fare but with some nice music tracks (including the painfully obvious "Another One Bites the Dust") and takes a lot of the action outdoors – not to some hellish red plain but a fairly normal looking outdoors, except that much of the flora looks like green tentacles. The mazes are reasonably designed although I tend to like a little less gratuitous use of the "starfield wall" texture.

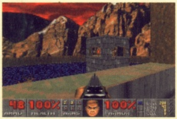
The last level makes great use of imp snipers, putting them atop a VERY tall ledge, and that and the weird stereogram-like walls may give you a touch of vertigo. It's also a bit of a letdown – since it's a small WAD they can't give you a big message at the end of your (4-level) mission, but I hoped for more of a sense of accomplishment. It's actually fairly easy to escape the last level, and I was hoping for a bit more. Still a strong WAD overall and worth a look. The replacement sky texture alone makes it worthy.



What's for Dinner?
(dinner/dinner.wad)

This is probably my favorite WAD of all time. I would honestly not have blinked if I'd paid money for it. The author has a very good attitude about game design – it shouldn't be about ridiculous traps and tons of impossible situations which require you to cheat all the time. Not that I'm opposed to turning on god mode, giving myself all the weapons and just shooting rockets at everything than moves but it gets boring after 5 minutes. What's for Dinner is something you can come back to again and again.

There's a very nasty claustrophobic feel – racing through tight tunnels, up and down cramped staircases, wondering who's going to be at the other end. And the ammo allocation makes it exciting rather than "Oh, if it's a nasty huge spider thing I'll just nuke it and be on my way" sort of affair. There's a healthy use of barrels in some very clever Indiana Jones-esque ways which I of course approve of heartily.



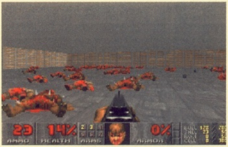
What's for Dinner runs a full nine levels. Only in the final few does the author go really crazy and put you in nearly (or completely) impossible situations, but on the other hand he does recommend not playing at the higher difficulty levels due to the design of the game. A real winner. Invite yourself over for some dinner.

"Episode 3 Best"
(epi3best.wad)

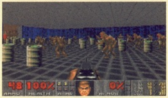
A disjointed collection of 8 wads deemed by the compiler to be the best he has. There's something for everyone in here – a level with wild teleporter dancing, a level that requires patience and precision maze running, a level with a healthy stock of barrels...you get the idea. A pretty good starter pack if you're not sure what you like. A good compilation. Worth checking out.

Honorable Mention: Barrels
(barrel.wad, on this month's CUCD)

For bona-fide barrel-shooting sickos like me. Played on Ultra-Violence (or, God forbid, Nightmare) mode, it's actually pretty challenging. The "plot" – there are three rooms filled with bad guys, and with barrels. The first room has foot soldiers, the second imps, and the third cacodemons (eye creatures). My strategy is to ignore the soldiers to start, run into the doorway of the second room, and try to blow up enough barrels to start a chain reaction to take out a bunch of imps. Then go back, blow up the soldiers and pick off the remaining soldiers and imps. There probably won't be many barrels left to take out the cacodemons, but once all the other distractions are gone they're easy to take out – they move slowly.



▲ **See what happens when you leave the safety catch off your gun?**



Simon the Sorcerer

■ Price: £14.99 ■ Publisher: Adventuresoft ■ Distributor: Epic ✆ 0500 131486

An old classic returns, with a familiar voice!

When Adventuresoft released Simon the Sorcerer back in '93, they hoped to beat, or at least compete with Monkey Island 1 and 2. It never got the success of the Lucasfilm adventures, but it deserves a place in the 'Adventure Hall-of-Fame'. If you missed it back then, now is your chance to catch up.

Simon the Sorcerer has great hand drawn graphics, scanned in and then touched up and coloured resulting in cleaner and smaller images than in the Lucasfilm games. It also has some stunning character animations. Simon has 80 frames alone, and additional action-specific animations make the character come to life. In one scene, a Swampling tries to get you to eat some swamp mud. For this there are 1000+ animation frames!

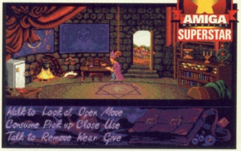
The plot

The story is of a young lad, who since his 14th birthday has been obsessed with magic tricks. One day, a small puppy arrives on his doorstep with a leather bound book. Reading it causes Simon to accidentally open a portal to another world and he goes through it. The rest you have to figure out yourself. The storyline is humorous, and the puzzles are stacked, stretched, interwoven and then doubled back to make them as complex as possible, while at the same time logical.

This game also has some very funny conversations that don't require any input from you, you can just stand back and watch people talking. Sound on the CD release is much improved by a complete vocal track supplied by non other than Chris Barrie, from 'The Brittas Empire', and CU's own Tony Dillon. Simon also has a tune looping into eternity. When you play the game you might wonder if 'Coolio' has played it before you – the resemblance to the chorus in his "See you when you get there" is striking.

All in all, Simon the Sorcerer is a game with humour, great graphics, and complex puzzles, that belongs on top with the best. Good of Epic to arrange a re-release! ■

Sjur Mathisen



AMIGA SUPERSTAR

▲ A quality adventure and no mistake, enhanced by Chris Barrie's famous vocal talents.

Graphics 91% Sound 90% Lastability 87% Playability 90%

■ Workbench version	3.0
■ Number of disks	11/CD
■ RAM	2Mb
■ Hard disk installable	Yes, for disks

90%

Theme Park

■ Price: £14.99 ■ Publisher: Bullfrog ■ Guildhall Leisure ✆ 01302 890 000

Guildhall's latest re release sees the welcome return of a Bullfrog Classic.

Red Dwarf has always been a great Sci-Fi Sitcom. The first series is a classic from the good old days. Then, some special effects team comes along with their swanky 'new' (ie; what Holly would regard as primordial soup) technology. They throw in handfuls of computer-generated sequences to bring it up to date. But does it work? Is it still the same?

So is the feeling with this re-release of Theme Park from Bullfrog, originally with us three and a half years ago. This time, there are separate ECS and AGA versions as well as some nice animated sequences bolted on for good measure. Sure, it's more appealing than it used to be, but let's not start judging a book by its cover. The game itself is still Theme Park. It's still a classic.

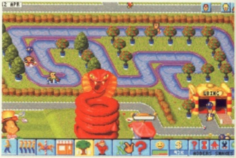
You can still draw smiley faces in the grass with sections of path if you like, but it's not going to attract the crowds. You soon find out that this game means business. Running your own Theme Park is more than just building lots of exciting rides and making sure the litter gets picked up. It sounds straight-forward, but all your little visitors have been blessed with the uncanny ability to spot the lack of amenities, grumble about the sparsity of the bouncy castles or moan of their perpetual hunger 'til the cows come home. Which never happens, by the way.

The theme of Theme Park is addiction, and if the playing experience were to be likened to anything, it would have to be a rollercoaster. After paying your money and strapping yourself in, the rollercoaster steadily makes its way up a learning curve just steep enough to get your veins pumped with adrenalin. There's no going back.

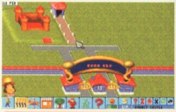
Once you've got the hang of placing footpaths, food stalls, rides and queues in strategic places and suitable quantities, the rollercoaster slows down and levels out. Now's the time to make sure you're strapped in and able to find your way to the toilet at a moment's notice. The rollercoaster begins to dip, and seconds later you feel like you've been surfing in Old Spice. (No, that's not the sixth member).

If you're after a rewarding couple of months game playing, order yourself a copy of Theme Park. The 'Wow factor' may have been hushed a little with age, but its addictive quality will never be silenced. ■

Martin Davies



▲ Attract the crowds with giant snake-shaped helter skelters and log flume things.



▶ Transform endangered wildlife habitat into tacky overgrown funfairs!

Graphics 79% Sound 50% Lastability 85% Playability 83%

■ Workbench version	2.04
■ Number of disks	CD
■ RAM	2Mb
■ Hard disk installable	Yes

82%

Quality Ink Jet Refills

with a "**no quibble**" Guarantee

Brilliant Colours, Dense Black, Superb Output

SELECTAFONT are a company that you are probably aware of. We have been supplying Ink to our Customers for over 5 years and have experience with Ink Jet Printers for 9 years. By cutting out at least two middlemen we are now able to offer you superb Microfiltered "non clog" formula Refills at a bargain basement price. AND with our unique "no quibble " guarantee you can rest assured that our Inks will give you what you expect.......
or your money back.

SIZE	VOLUME	COST	Cost per 20ml
Small	125mls	£14.99	£2.49
Medium	250ml	£24.99	£1.99
Large	500mls	£39.99	£1.66
Mega	1 Litre	£69.99	£1.45

AVAILABLE COLOURS	
BLACK	DARK GREEN
CYAN	DARK RED
MAGENTA	DARK BLUE
YELLOW	

If you have not refilled before, you will require a starter kit. This will include Instructions and all equipment needed. Please contact us for a specific Refill Instruction sheet.
Starter Kit: £2:50

Tri Colour Pack	**Quad Colour Pack**
3 x 125mls	4 x 125mls
£39.99	£49.99

Compatible Cartridges

(all the quality of the originals..but not the price!)

Epson Printers	**(Col/Black)**
Stylus Colour 2/2s/820	£17.99/£11.99
Stylus Colour 500	£17.99/£9.99
Stylus Colour 200	£17.99/£11.99
Stylus Colour 400/600	£17.99/£9.99
Stylus Col 800C/1520	£17.99/£11.99
Stylus Colour/Pro/XL	£17.99/£11.99
Stylus Colour 3000	£17.99/£17.99
Stylus Colour 300	£17.99
Stylus Colour Photo	£17.99
Canon Printers	**(Col/Black)**
4000 series	£11.99/£6.99
600 series	£5.99/£4.99
600 series (high capacity)	/£5.99
BJ70 (packs of 3)	£12.99/£8.99
BJ30/70 (pack of 3) Large	/£9.99

**Limited offer while stocks last..
Buy 2.....get 1 free of charge!**

Selectafont

Dept CU2, 84 Thorpe Road,
Hawkwell, Nr Hockley, Essex.
SS5 4JT
Tel 01702 202835
Fax 01702 200062

Cheques and P.Os payable to Selectafont
All prices include VAT
P+P is just £1.00.
All Ink is despatched same day by 1st Class Post.
Service with a smile!

**All Inks are not created equally
Ours are GUARANTEED**

SELECTAFONT

1,000,000 GRAPHICS

12,000 FONTS

Now on CD

or choose your own on Floppies

The Best Just Got Better!

For your FREE Information Pack
Write Phone or Fax us

Fax 01702 200062 Tel 01702 202835

**Dept CU3, 84 Thorpe Road, Hawkwell,
Nr Hockley, Essex. SS5 4JT**

A500 Software

BIG 100 (100 SHAREWARE GAMES)	9.99
BLADE	14.99
BLITZ BASIC VERSION 2.1	19.99
BLITZ TENNIS	9.99
CANNON FODDER	9.99
CANNON FODDER 2	9.99
CIVILIZATION	14.99
COLONIZATION	14.49
COVER GIRL STRIP POKER	9.99
CRICKET MASTERS	8.99
DAILY DOUBLE HORSE RACING	3.99
DELUXE PAINT 3	4.99
DOGFIGHT	9.99
DUNE 2 - BATTLE FOR ARRAKIS	13.99
F1 MASTERS	14.49
F117A NIGHT HAWK	7.99
F15 STRIKE EAGLE II	13.99
F19 STEALTH FIGHTER	11.99
FOOTBALL COLLECTION VOL 1 Club Football, Club & Country, Wembley International Soccer	**14.49**
FOOTBALL MASTERS	13.99
KICK OFF 2	9.99
MICRO ENGLISH	22.99
MICRO FRENCH	19.99
OVERLORD	14.99
RAILROAD TYCOON	14.49
SENSIBLE GOLF	9.99
SENSIBLE WORLD SOCCER 95/96	4.99
SENSIBLE WORLD SOCCER 96/97	19.99
SENSIBLE WORLD SOCCER DATA DISK 96/97 (REQUIRES ORIGINAL SWOS)	9.99
SETTLERS	14.49
SILENT SERVICE 2	14.49
STREET RACER	14.99
SUPER PACK Super Skidmarks, Super Tennis, Super League Manager	**15.99**
SUPER SKID MARKS	12.99
THEME PARK	14.99
UFO ENEMY UNKNOWN	14.99
WORDWORTH V5SE special edition professional word processor	17.99

A1200 Software

ACID ATTACK COMPILATION Guardian, Super Skidmarks	**14.99**
CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER 2	24.99
COLONIZATION	14.49
DESIGN & PRINT PACK FOR A1200 Contains Wordworth 2.0 AGA word publisher, Deluxe Paint IV AGA, print manager, Oscar and Dennis	**9.99**
PLAYER MANAGER 2 92%	9.99
PREMIER MANAGER 3	5.99
THEME PARK	15.99
UFO - ENEMY UNKNOWN	14.49
WORDWORTH V6	32.99

CD32 Games

ACID ATTACK COMPILATION GUARDIAN, ROADKILL, SUPER SKIDMARKS	**14.99**
SPEEDBALL 2	4.99

NINTENDO 64
£99.99 LESS £10*
Includes official controller

N64 Fire Pack £132.99 Less £10*
Includes 2 Nintendo Controllers, 1MB memory card and RF lead

* Deduct £10 off the price of any one item bought at the same time as a Nintendo 64

N64 Top Sellers

BLAST CORPS	41.99
CRUISIN USA •	30.99
DIDDY KONG RACING	41.99
DOOM	36.99
DUKE NUKEM 64	46.99
EXTREME G	41.99
FIFA 98 - ROAD TO WORLD CUP	44.99
FIGHTERS DESTINY	45.99
GOLDENEYE	41.99
INT'L SUPERSTAR SOCCER 64	39.99
LAMBORGHINI 64	44.99
LYLAT WARS + RUMBLE PACK	49.99
MACE	44.99
MARIO KART 64	41.99
MISCHIEF MAKERS	41.99
MORTAL KOMBAT MYTHOLOGY •	48.99
NAGANO WINTER OLYMPICS 98	44.99
NFL QUARTER BACK CLUB 98	44.99
NHL BREAKAWAY 98 •	42.99
SNOWBOARD KIDS •	34.99
SUPER BOMBERMAN 64	41.99
SUPER MARIO 64	41.99
TETRISPHERE •	34.99
TOP GEAR RALLY	44.99
TUROK - DINOSAUR HUNTER	33.99
WAVE RACE 64	44.99
WAYNE GRETSKY	44.99
WCW VS NWO: WORLD TOUR	44.99
YOSHI'S STORY •	42.99

PC CD Top Sellers

AGE OF EMPIRE	33.49
AMIGA EMULATOR	14.99
BLADE RUNNER	28.99
BROKEN SWORD	12.99
CARMAGEDDON	19.99
CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER 2 97/98	18.99
CIVILIZATION 2	18.99
COMMAND & CONQUER AFTERMATH - RED ALERT DATA CD	14.99
CURSE OF MONKEY ISLAND 3	25.99
DARK FORCES 2 - JEDI KNIGHT	29.99
DOOM TRILOGY	15.99
DUKE NUKEM 3D	12.99
FIFA 98 - ROAD TO WORLD CUP	30.99
FLYING CORPS GOLD	19.99
GRAND THEFT AUTO	30.99
INCUBATION	16.99
QUAKE	12.99
QUAKE 2	27.99
SCREAMER RALLY	19.99
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND 1 & 2	14.99
TOCA TOURING CARS	20.99
TOMB RAIDER 2	29.99
TOONSTRUCK	9.99
X-WING VS TIE FIGHTER DATA CD	14.49
WORMS 2	29.99

PLAYSTATION VALUE
£129.99 LESS £10*
Includes Two Sony controllers, Sony Memory card, Demo CD and RF lead

* Deduct £10 off the price of any one item bought at the same time as a PlayStation

PLAYSTATION Top Sellers

ACTUA GOLF 2	32.99
ACTUA SOCCER 2	31.99
ALIEN TRILOGY	19.99
BROKEN SWORD 2	29.99
COMMAND & CONQUER - RED ALERT	35.99
COOL BOARDERS 2	31.99
CRASH BANDICOOT 2	36.99
CROC	33.99
DESTRUCTION DERBY 2	19.99
DIE HARD TRILOGY	17.99
DUKE NUKEM	33.99
FIFA 98 - ROAD TO WORLD CUP	32.99
FIGHTING FORCE	36.99
FINAL FANTASY 7	38.99
FORMULA 1 97	41.99
GRAND THEFT AUTO (RATED 18)	32.99
INTERNATIONAL TRACK & FIELD	19.99
MARVEL SUPER HEROES	32.99
MICRO MACHINES 3	17.99
NAGANO WINTER OLYMPICS 98	36.99
NIGHTMARE CREATURES	31.49
NUCLEAR STRIKE	27.99
ODDWORLDS: ABE'S ODDYSEE	34.99
PREMIER MANAGER 98	32.99
RESIDENT EVIL - DIRECTORS CUT	29.99
STREETFIGHTER EX PLUS ALPHA	32.99
TEST DRIVE 4	34.99
TIME CRISIS + LIGHT GUN	48.99
TOCA TOURING CARS	36.99
TOMB RAIDER 2	36.99
V-RALLY	36.99
WCW VS THE WORLD	29.99
WING COMMANDER 4	19.99
WIPEOUT 2097	19.99
WORMS	19.99

Annual Membership

ALL FOR £6.00

It's easy to join, just phone 01279 600204 or send in the order form. There's no obligation to buy anything, you can be any age, and it only costs £6.00.

1. Thousands of products to choose from - all at big discounts, many at below trade price or under half price. There is no oblication to buy and you can join at any age.
2. Members receive 10 issues of our colour **Club Magazines** per year, including our full catalogue of over 2,000 discounted products and and great prizes to be won.
3. **FREE Special Reserve Book of 2500 Cheats**
4. Over £200 worth of XS saver coupons for extra discounts
5. AND choose any a **FREE GIFTS** if you buy just one item at the same time as you join. All of our gifts are worth the membership fee or much more. You can extend (renew) your membership for £5.50 just to get more gifts if you want them.

THE CHEAT ZONE

FREE FRANCE '98 FOOTBALL
Full size 82 panel stitched PVC coated football. Size 5. Includes free adaptor to pump up the ball
OR FREE PERSONAL STEREO, HEADPHONES,
Personal stereo cassette player with headphones

ALL OFFERS SUBJECT TO STOCK. OTHER OFFERS ARE AVAILABLE CALL 01279 600204 FOR DETAILS. OVERSEAS MEMBERS PLEASE ADD £2 POSTAGE

CONTROLLERS

QUICKSHOT 137F PYTHON ... 12.99
WITH AUTOFIRE

LOGIC 3 JOYPAD
9.99
AUTOFIRE

LOGIC 3 SPEEDMOUSE 12.99
300 DPI, 2 BUTTONS

LEADS

JOYSTICK EXTENDER CABLE (3 METERS)	7.99
JOYSTICK SPLITTER CABLE	7.99
MONITOR LEAD AMIGA TO CM8833 OR 1084S	10.99
NULL MODEM CABLE (25 PIN, 1.8 METRES)	9.99
SCART LEAD AMIGA TO SCART TV	9.99
SCART LEAD CD32 TO SCART TV	10.99

AMIGA PARTS

72 PIN SIMM'S FOR PC, A4000, SX-1 AND A1200 RAM BOARDS

4 MB 72 PIN SIMM	15.99
8 MB 72 PIN SIMM	22.99
16 MB 72 PIN SIMM	35.99

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE FOR AMIGA OR SX-1 47.99

EXTERNAL 28.8 FAX MODEM ... 39.99
SMALL COMPACT DESIGN, COMPLETE WITH CABLES, INTERNET BUNDLE AND FREE STARTER GUIDE

ANTI-SURGE 4 WAY TRAILING MULTI-PLUG	24.99
INTERNAL DISK DRIVE FOR A1200	39.99
FOR A600	39.99
EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE	47.99

Over 300,000 people have joined Special Reserve. The biggest games club in the World.
Established 10 years, Special Reserve is the market leader in mail order home computing with a staff of 80.

Special Reserve

Live @ http://special.reserve.co.uk

PENTIUM P200 FULLY LOADED

THE SPECIAL RESERVE ZZAP.NET PC
• 2.1 GB HARD DRIVE • 24 X CD ROM
• 28.8 FAX/MODEM •P200 INTEL PENTIUM CPU
• 32 MB EDO RAM • 30 BIG GAMES PACK

All this for just
£899.99

BUY NOW PAY LATER - 0%

20% deposit and nothing to pay for 6 months

You can buy anything from our catalogue or shops this way, providing your total purchase is between £250 and £750*. Subject to status

After the six months payment holiday you can choose whether to pay off the outstanding balance or to commence monthly payments at 29.8% APR. Either way there's no interest at all for the first 6 months. That's 0% APR. *For purchases over £750 we offer two or three-year fixed-rate personal loans from 17.5% APR with 10% deposit. We also accept cheques for immediate clearance.

Special Reserve

01279 600204

OR FAX YOUR ORDER ON 01279 726842 - WE'LL FAX BACK TO CONFIRM
OPEN 9.30AM TO 8PM (MON-SAT) 10AM TO 5PM (SUN & BANK HOLIDAYS)

Members only - Join as you order - no obligation to buy anything
TRIAL MEMBERSHIP JUST 50P (ONE MAGAZINE, ONE ORDER)
OR ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP £6 (UK), £9 (EC) £12 (WORLD)
Annual Membership includes 10 Club Magazines and our Book of 2001 Cheats. AND there's a choice of fabulous free gifts if you buy just one item when you take out a £6 Membership.
All prices include VAT and carriage to MOST UK mainland addresses.

(BLOCK CAPITALS please) **CU AMIGA**

Name & Address ____________________

____

____

Postcode __________ Phone No __________ Machine __________

Enter membership number (if applicable) or
NEW MEMBERSHIP FEE (ANNUAL UK £6.00)

item ____________________

item ____________________

item ____________________

ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK POSTAGE & VAT £
Cheque/P.O./Mastercard/Creditcharge/Switch/Visa

CREDIT CARD EXPIRY DATE __________ SIGNATURE __________ SWITCH (ISSUE NO ____)

Overseas orders must be paid by credit card. Overseas surcharge £2.00 per item
Hardware items (battery or mains) are only supplied to the UK mainland

Immediate cheque clearance

Cheques payable to Special Reserve at
PO Box 847, Harlow, CM21 9PH

SPECIAL RESERVE BIG CLUB SHOPS

Visit one of our great shops for massive selection at rock bottom prices. We guarantee the lowest price in town by a full £2

BRISTOL
351 Gloucester Road (A38),
Bristol.
1½ miles from the City Centre
and just up from Kwik Save
Tel: 0117 924 5000

CHELMSFORD
43 Broomfield Road,
Chelmsford, Essex.
Just around the corner from
the bus station
Tel: 01245 348777

EGHAM
168 High Street,
Egham, Surrey.
Near Windsor and Staines
1 mile from junction 13 of the M25
Tel: 01784 473444

NOTTINGHAM
164 Derby Road,
Stapleford, Nottingham.
2 miles from junction 25 of the M1,
near Kwik Fit and Pizza Hut
Tel: 0115 949 1000

SAWBRIDGEWORTH
The Maltings, Station Road,
Sawbridgeworth, Herts.
Not far from the M11, just around
the corner from the train station
Tel: 01279 600399

UPMINSTER
209/213 St Mary's Lane,
Upminster, Essex.
2 miles from junction 29 of the M25.
Opposite Somerfield Supermarket
Tel: 01708 225544

Visit us on the Web! - http://www.firstcom.demon.co.uk/

Open Late
Wednesday & Thursday
9:30am until 7:30pm

Open Sunday
11am to 4pm

FIRST COMPUTERS

DELIVERY COSTS

2-4 Week Days	£5
Next Week Day	£7
Saturday Delivery	£15

Delivery per order, not per item. Subject to availability

Tel: 0113 231 9444

Fax: 0113 231 9191 BBS: 0113 231 1422
E-Mail: Sales@firstcom.demon.co.uk

Showroom Address:
Dept. CU, Unit 3, Armley Park Court
Stanningley Road, Leeds. LS12 2AE

Please allow five working days for cheque clearance. Prices are correct at the time of going to press. Please check latest prices before ordering. All sales are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale. Copy available upon request. E&OE. Dated 10/02/98

SWITCH VISA DELTA MasterCard Lombard Finance

FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE
EASY ACCESS FROM M62, M1 and A1
KIRKSTALL RD
LIVING WORLD
FARNELLS
A64/A58
LEEDS CITY CENTRE
BRADFORD
MIKES CARPETS
A 6 4 7
ARMLEY GYRATORY
ARMLEY
M62/M621

AUTHORISED REPAIR CENTRE

Our in-house engineers can offer you a no-obligation **FREE** estmate of repair on your Amiga or any computer peripheral. A delivery tariff of just £5 is charged or alternatively, visit our large showroom. We can also arrange for your items to be collected by courier for an additional charge of £11

Amiga Hardware

Amiga Magic Packs

New Prices!

Includes Wordworth V4SE, Datastore, Organiser, Turbocalc 3.5, Personal Paint V6.4, Photogenix 1.2SE, Pinball Mania, & Whizz. Now also includes Directory Opus 4.12.

A1200 - 2Mb RAM - No HD	£200
A1200 - 10Mb RAM - 170Mb HD	£300
A1200 - 68030EC/40MHz - 18Mb RAM 170Mb HD	£350
A1200 - 68040/40MHz CPU - 34Mb RAM 1.4Gb HD	£580
A1200 - 68060/66MHz CPU - 34Mb RAM 1.4Gb HD	£750

Hard drive equipped versions of the Amiga range come with Scala MM300 preloaded. Amiga 68040 machines include a 250 Watt PSU as standard.

Monitors

AMIGA
1438/1402 14"
Multisync
only
£250

MICROVITEC
1701 17"
Multisync
only
£399

CD-ROM & I/O

easy CDROM Drive

- 8 Speed PCMCIA IDE CDROM
- Full Manual & UK Power Supply
- Full Software Drivers/CD32 Emulation
- Includes Audio Cable & Prima CD
- Very easy Setup & Installation

Only £119

24 Speed versions are also available at £139. Anything faster than 8x speed requires at least a 68030 accelerated Amiga

Internal SCSI CD-ROM Drives

Panasonic 4x Speed	£70
Philips 8x Speed	£90
Single SCSI Case & PSU	£50
Dual SCSI Case & PSU	£100

Squirrel SCSI-II Interface *£45
*When bought with any SCSI device, £55 if bought separately

SurfSquirrel SCSI-II Interface * £79
*When bought with any modem or SCSI device. £99 if bought separately

Octagon/GVP SCSI Card £99
SCSI-II Interface card for big box Amiga's A4000/2000 etc.

HiSoft SYSTEMS

New!

THE WHIPPET

- High Performance PCMCIA Serial Port
- Upto 230,000bps. 400% Faster Than Standard
- Fully Buffered For Safer & Reliable Data Transfer
- New Faster Technology 56k Modem Ready!!!

Only £49 (£44 if bought with modem)

Hard Drives

2.5" IDE Hard Drives

Includes installation software, screws, and instructions. For A600/A1200 machines

120Mb	£65	810Mb	£130
170Mb	£75	1.4Gb	£158
540Mb	£109	2.1Gb	£179

Special Purchase!
6.5Gb Quantum Bigfoot
5.25" Fast-ATA2 IDE Hard Drive
Features exceptional sequential performance making it ideal for video and multimedia. Will fit in a standard 5.25" bay with no additional mounting kit needed. Full 3 year warranty.
Only £209

3.5" Bare Hard Drives

IDE		SCSI	
2.1Gb	£1117	1.0Gb	£100
2.6Gb	£143	2.1Gb	£199
3.2Gb	£145	3.2Gb	£240
4.3Gb	£169	4.3Gb	£286
6.4Gb	£286	9.1Gb	£899

A1200 4-Way Buffered IDE Interface £35
Includes Registered Atapi IDE-Fix 97 Software

3.5" IDE Hard Drive Install Kit
Includes set-up software, cables and full instructions. For A600/A1200. See above for Hard Drive prices
Only £19

Software

Aura 8 Bit Sampler	£30
Blitz Basic v2.1	£20
Cinema 4D V3	£150
Clarity 16	£96
Directory Opus 5.6 Magellan	£46
DiskMAGIC File & Disk Manager	£35
Final Calc	£95
G.P.Fax - Generic Class 1&2	£43
Hi-Soft Basic 2	£50
Hi-Speed Pascal	£65
IBrowse (Hi-Soft)	£25
Maxon Magic	£24
Megalosound	£28
Mini Office	£30
Money Matters 4	£39
Net & Web (Hi-Soft)	£30
Net & Web 2 (Hi-Soft)	£60
Net Connect V2	£50
Network PC (Weird Science)	£18
PCX-86 Emulator	£50
Personal Paint 7.0	£50
Power Scan Software (Epson Flatbed)	£50
Pro Midi Interface	£20
Secal Programming	£30
Studio 2 Professional	*£50
SurfWare Internet Software	£10
TechnoSound Turbo II Pro	£30
Termite TCP (Hi-Soft)	£45
Termite (Hi-Soft)	£30
TurboCalc 4.0	£50
Turbo Print 5	*£50
Twist 2 Relational Database	£75
Upper Disk Tools (Hi-Soft)	£11
Vista Pro 3 Lite	£5
Voyager Internet Software	£23
Wordworth 6 3.5" Version.	£40
WB 3.1 OS (State Amiga Model When Ordering)	£45
Zip/Jazz Tools	£17

*£5.00 off when purchased with a printer

CD-ROM Software

Prima Shareware CD-ROM only £2 with any CD-ROM purchase

Delivery £2 per title, or £5 for 3 titles or more

LSD & 17Bit Vol 1,2 or 3	£18	Epic Collection 3	£18	Midi Gold	£24
3000 JPEG Textures	£9	Epic Interactive Enc.1997	£10	Mods Anthology	£24
3D CD 2 Images	£9	Eric Shwartz Animations	£17	Movie Maker Special FX1	£18
AGA Experience 2 (NFA)	£9	Euro CD Volume 1	£12	Multimedia Backdrops	£15
AGA Experience 3 (NFA)	£14	Euro CD Volume 2	£12	Myst	£30
AGA Toolkit '97	£9	Flyin' High	£24	Network 2	£13
Amiga Desktop Video 2	£13	Fontamania	£10	Octamed Sound Studio	£20
Amiga Developers	£13	Geek Gadgets 1 or 2	£13	One Escapee	£25
Amiga Repair Kit	£35	Graphics Sensations 1	£18	Personal Suite	£18
Aminet 18,19,20,21, or 22	£11	Gif Sensation (2CD)	£18	Personal Paint 7.1	£23
Aminet Set 1, 2, or 3	£16	Giga Graphics (4CD)	£10	p.OS (Pre-Release)	£18
Aminet Set 4 or 5	£27	Global Amiga Experience	£15	Prima Shareware	£5
Amy Resource Europe	£15	Gloom 3 Ultimate Gloom	£15	Retro Gold	£10
Animation (Weird Science)	£9	Golden Demos	£15	Scene Storm	£10
Arcade Classics Plus	£13	Guinness Disc Of Records	£18	Sci-fi Sensation 2	£18
Artworx	£9	Hidden Truth	£24	Sound & Graphics	£18
Assassins 3	£14	Illusions In 3D	£9	Sounds Terrific/Octamed 6	£18
Big Red Adventure	£18	Imagine PD 3D	£15	Speccy '97	£15
C64 Sensations Vol.2	£17	Insight Dinosaurs	£5	System Booster	£18
CAM (2CD)	£22	Into-The-Net	£15	Time & Reckoning	£18
Card Games PC/Amiga	£15	Kara Collection	£10	Trapped 2	£20
Civilization	£16	The Learning Curve	£18	UPD Gold	£13
Weird Science ClipArt	£9	Light ROM 4	£19	Uropa2 - Ulterior Colony	£25
Deluxe Paint 5	£20	Light ROM 5 (3CD)	£24	Utilities Experience	£14
Dem Rom	£9	Light ROM Gold	£14	1078 Weird Textures	£13
Doom 2	£15	Magic Publisher	£30	Wordworth 6.0	£40
Emulators Unlimited	£17	Magic W/Bench Enhancer	£9	Wordworth 6.0 Office	£48
Encounters	£13	Meeting Pearls 4	£9	Workbench Add-ons	£21
Encyc. Of The Paranormal	£18	Miami	£28	Zoom 2	£19

Part Exchange

Money off your new hardware purchases!
Call for pricing now to part exchange your old items, and get real value for your unwanted monitors, printers, memory, computers, etc.

Second User Bargains Available Now!
Totally refurbished units, with a three month minimum warranty. Call for current stocks. For example:
Amiga A1200 Magic Packs £130

Please note, we do not buy items for cash. Goods can only be exchanged against a more expensive purchase.

Power Units

PRIMA
ATOM
HEAVY DUTY PSU

- High Quality 200 Watt PSU
- Colour Co-Ordinated Casing
- 4 Times Standard Power

Now Only £55

Standard Amiga PSU £25

Memory / Acc.

Prima A1200 4Mb RAM	£59
Prima A1200 8Mb RAM	£69

Includes Battery Backed Clock.
Add £25 For 33MHz Co-Pro

1Mb 30 Pin (1*9) 70ns SIMM	£7
4Mb 30 Pin (1*9) 70ns SIMM	£16
4Mb 72 Pin (1*32) 60ns SIMM	£15
8Mb 72 Pin (2*32) 60ns SIMM	£18
16Mb 72 Pin (4*32) 60ns SIMM	£35
256 x 4 DRAM (DIL Type) (each)	£5
Prima A500 512k RAM No Clock	£17
Prima A500+ 1Mb RAM	£25
Prima A600 1Mb RAM No Clock	£25

Lower Prices!

Amiga Accelerator Cards

A1200 Blizzard 1260-50MHz	£320
A1200 Blizzard SCSI Module	£60
A1200 Viper II 40MHz	£85
A500 Viper 520CD 68020EC 33MHz 8Mb	£119
A600 Viper 630 33MHz With FPU	£85

All the above A1200 boards are PCMCIA compatible

Storage

iomega Zip Drive
Only £135

- Includes One 100mb Cartridge
- Fast SCSI Interface Version
- Includes Cable & Amiga Zip Tools

Zip Drive 100mb Media (each)	£10
Squirrel to Zip Adapter	£18

A SCSI interface may be required at an extra cost. See Squirrel section on this page, above right.

A500/A500+ Internal Drive	£35
A600/A1200 Internal Drive	£35
A4000 Internal Drive	£65
Golden Image External Drive	£42

WIZARD SATURN
External 1mb Floppy Drive for all Amigas
Only £39
Free Dir. Opus 4.12!

Graphics

Scanners

Power Hand Scanner Mono £65
256 greyscale on AGA Amigas. 64 Greyscale on others.

Power Hand Scanner Colour £115
24 Bit Colour. 16.7 Million Colours on AGA machines.

Epson GT5000 Flatbed Scanner £209
2400 DPI Output. 24 Bit Colour. Requires Software Below

Epson GT8500 Flatbed Scanner £400
3200 DPI Output. 32 Bit Colour. Requires Software Below

Amiga Epson Scanning Pack £50
Includes Full Image Scanning Software & Required Cable

Genlocks

Lola L-1000 Genlock £115
Mix video & graphics with ease, supports AGA as standard

Lola L-1500 Genlock £175
Composite video out. 2 Sliders, 1 fade to black

Pro-GRAB SVHS 24RT Plus

- 24 Bit Colour Realtime Digitiser
- Easy Set-Up With Full Software

Only £99

Pro-Grab 24RT PCMCIA Adapter £30

Modems

DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA SupraExpress

SupraExpress 56 Voice

- BABT & CE Approved
- Voice Capabilities
- 56,000 Data
- 14,000 Fax
- 5 Year Warranty

Only £106

SupraExpress 36 Voice

- BABT & CE Approved
- Voice Capabilities
- 36,600 Data
- 14,000 Fax
- 5 Year Warranty

Only £59

Amiga Surfware Internet Pack
THE COMPLETE SOFTWARE SUITE FOR ALL YOUR INTERNET NEEDS. INCLUDES 30 DAYS FREE INTERNET ACCESS, EXCLUDING LOCAL CALL CHARGES
Only £10 Or Just £6 With Any Modem

Miscellaneous

Zydec ZyFi Speakers

ZyFi 2
64 Watt PMPO
Mains Powered
Only £25

ZyFi 2 Pro
120 Watt PMPO
Mains Powered
Only £43

ZyFi To Amiga Cable	£5
Chip Upgrades	
68882 Co-Pro 33MHz PLCC	£25
68882 Co-Pro 50MHz PGA	£40
Agnus 2Mb 8375-16 (A500+)	£28
CIA 8520 I/O Controller	£19
Kickstart 2.04/2.05 ROM Chip	£25
Miscellaneous	
A520 TV Modulator	£35
Zipstick Super Pro Joystick	£13
Wizard 560DPI Mouse	£13
Quality Mousemat (4mm)	£2
3.5" Floppy Drive Head Cleaner	£2
80 Cap. Banx Lockable Disk Box	£10

Printers

Free printer drivers supplied where possible. Some printers require additional software. See software section above for discounted prices. Please contact us for full details.

All our printers include a free data cable worth £5!

Canon

BJC-30 Colour Inkjet £159
720 x 360 DPI Mono Printer. 30 Page ASF Built-In

BJC-80 Colour Inkjet £189
720 x 360 DPI Colour Printer. 30 Page ASF Built-In

BJC-250 Colour Inkjet £126
720 x 360 DPI. Mono & Col. Carts Supplied. 80 Page ASF

BJC-4200 Colour Inkjet £139
720 x 360 DPI. Popular Printer Back For A Limited Time!

BJC-4300 Colour Inkjet £186
720 x 360 DPI. Optional Colour Scanner Cart. 5ppm Mono

BJC-4550 Colour Inkjet £258
720 x 360 DPI. Up to A3 Colour Printing. Dual Cart Printing

BJC-620 Colour Inkjet £222
720 x 720 DPI. Four Separate Cartridge Colour Printing

CITIZEN COMPUTER PRINTERS

ABC 24 Pin Dot Matrix £109
300 DPI. 50 ASF Built-In. Optional Tractor Feed £35

Printiva 700C £292
600 DPI Colour, 1200 DPI Mono. Advance Micro Dry Tech.

EPSON

Stylus 400 Colour Inkjet £151
720 x 720 DPI. 4ppm Black, 3ppm Colour. 100 Sheet ASF

Stylus 600 Colour Inkjet £199
1440 x 720 DPI. 6ppm Black, 4ppm Colour. 100 Sheet ASF

Stylus 800 Colour Inkjet £265
1440 x 720 DPI. 8ppm Black, 7ppm Colour. 100 Sheet ASF

HEWLETT® PACKARD

HP-340C Portable Colour £180
600 x 300 DPI Mono, 300 x 300 DPI Colour. 2ppm Mono

HP-400L Colour £110
600 x 300 DPI Mono, 300 x 300 DPI Col. Both Carts Inc.

HP-690C Plus Colour £192
300 x 300 DPI Colour Printing. Now Even Faster.

HP-870CXI Colour £256
600 x 600 DPI Mono, To 8PPM, 600x300 Colour To 4PPM

HP-6L Mono Laser £279
600 DPI, 1Mb RAM, 6 Pages Per Minute Printing

Dual Parallel Printer Swtchbox £13
Includes cable. Other types & specifications also available

Cables

This is only a small selection, Please call.

23 Pin To 15 Pin Multisync Adapter	£7
9 Pin Mouse/Joystick Extension	£5
Mouse/Joystick Switcher	£14
Surge Protector 4 Plug Adap.	£15
Parallel Printer Cable 1.8M	£5
Parallel Printer Cable 4.5M	£12
Parallel Printer Cable 10M	£20
Parallel Bi-Di Printer Cable 1.8M	£5
Parnet Cable 25 Pin D Type	£15
Null Modem Cable 25DF-25DF	£10
Modem Cable 25DF-25DM	£10
RGB 9 Pin Monitor Cable Extension	£15
Multisync Monitor Cable Ext.	£12
1438 23 Pin To 15 Pin D Adap.	£10
Amiga To Scart Cable (CM8833 Mk1)	£10
9 Pin Extension Cable 3M	£7
Amiga to Philips 8833Mk II	£10
25D To Centronics Male	£12
Centronics Male To Female 1M	£15
Centronics Male To Male 1M	£15
SCSI 3 Device Internal Cable	£14
SCSI 7 Device Internal Cable	£17
Micro D Male To Micro D Male	£33
Micro D Male To Centronics Male	£33
25D To Centronics Female	£18
Internal 50 Way SCSI To External	£13
Amiga A600/A1200 2.5" IDE Cable	£10
Dual 3.5" IDE Cable	£10

Consumables

Delivery just £2 on small items under £20

Canon	
BC01 BJ10/SJ48 Black	£17
BC02 BJ200 Black	£18
BC05 BJC210 Black	£20
BC06K BJC240 Photo Kit	£26
BC06 BJC240 Photo Cart	£20
BC09F BJC240 Fluores.	£26
BC10 BJ30 Head & Ink	£30
BC11 BJ70 Heat & Cart	£32
BC20 BJ4x00 Head&Black	£32
BC21 BJ4000 Head + Inks.	£35
BC22 BJC4200 Photo Cart	£27
BC22K BJC4200 Photo Kit	£37
BC29F BJC4200 Fluores.	£32
BCI10 BJ30 Black 3 Pack	£11
BCI11BK BJ70 Black 3 Pk	£9
BCI11C BJ70 Colour 3 Pk	£15
BCI21BK BJC4000 Black	£5
BCI21C BJC4000 Colour	£14
BJI20B BJC6x0 Black	£5
BJI20C BJC6x0 Cyan	£6
BJI20M BJC6x0 Magenta	£6
BJI20Y BJC6x0 Yellow	£6
BJI642 BJ300/330 Black	£11
Refills/Re-Inks	
Re-Ink Ribbon Spray	£10
Black Ink Cart Refill 50ml	£8

Citizen	
ABC/Swift Mono Ribbon	£5
ABC/Swift Colour Ribbon	£13
Projet IIc Colour Cart.	£30
Projet IIc Mono Twin Pack	£7
Project IIc Mono + Head	£22
Printiva Black	£6
Printiva Cyan	£6
Printiva Magenta	£6
Printiva Yellow	£6
Printiva Silver	£16
Epson	
Styl. Col. 400/600 Black	£19
Styl. Col. 400/600/800 Col	£22
Styl. Col 800/1520 Black	£21
Hewlett Packard	
Deskjet 340 Hi-Cap Black	£21
Deskjet 5x0 Series Black	£24
Deskjet 5x0/340C Colour	£26
Deskjet 6x0 Series Black	£24
Deskjet 6x0 Series Colour	£26
Deskjet 8x0 Series Black	£24
Deskjet 8x0 Series Colour	£26
Paper	
500 Sheets (Fanfold/Single)	£5
1000 Sheet (Fanfold/Single)	£9
100 Sheets Epson 720dpi	£13
200 Sheet Canon Hi-Res	£25

3.5" Floppy Disks

Bulk DSDD			
10x	£2.40	100x	£21.00
30x	£6.90	200x	£40.00
50x	£11.00	500x	£90.00
Branded DSDD			
10x	£3.00	100x	£26.00
30x	£8.70	200x	£48.00
50x	£13.50	500x	£110.00
Bulk DSHD			
10x	£2.40	100x	£21.00
30x	£6.90	200x	£40.00
50x	£11.00	500x	£90.00
Branded DSHD			
10x	£3.20	100x	£27.00
30x	£9.30	200x	£50.00
50x	£14.00	500x	£115.00

500 Disk Labels	£7
1000 Disk Labels	£10

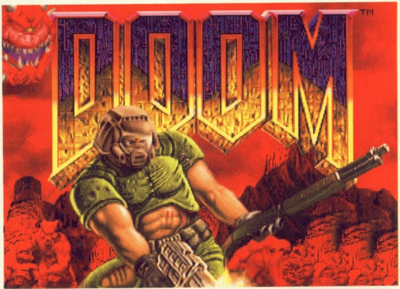
Here's your 'cut-out and keep' CUCD 20 rear inlay card which was missing from the CD that came with last month's magazine.

You'll have noticed last month's CUCD came without its usual spine and rear inlay card. This was removed at the last minute due to the inclusion of the id Software logo in the corner. id Software were understandably not prepared to put their name and official seal of approval to the unofficial Doom incarnations on the CD. For all they knew, having not seen these Amiga Doom conversions, they could have been endorsing substandard products by allowing their logo to appear on the CD packaging. We've therefore re-run the inlay here, minus the logo of course, so that you can plug the gap in your neatly filed collection of CUCDs. Follow the cut and fold instructions, carefully prise up the black backing plate in the CD case and insert the inlay, then reassemble.

CUCD 20 Rear Inlay

AMIGA

CU Amiga Magazine's Super CD-ROM 20



Thank you for buying this CD-ROM edition of CU Amiga Magazine. © EMAP Images 1998. This CD-ROM is solely for sale with the March 1998 issue of CU Amiga Magazine. It may not be copied by any means or sold without the express written permission of the publisher. Workbench and Amiga are registered trademarks of Amiga International. All demos and material on this disk are the property of their respective owners. For more information about using the material on this disk, about full versions of any software demos on this disk or any licensing arrangements for commercial use of this material please contact the respective copyright owners. Details and addresses of any of the companies represented on this disk can be obtained from CU Amiga Magazine at the address in the magazine.

CU Amiga March 1998

CU Amiga March 1998

AMIGA MAGAZINE

CU Amiga Magazine's Super CD-ROM 20

< fold.

fold >

Don't Miss An Issue!

Fill in the form below and hand it to your newsagent, taking care to specify whether you require the CD or floppy disk edition.

AMIGA
QUAKE
AMIGA
SCALA MM300
AMIGA
WORKBENCH 2000
Personal Paint 6.6
AMIGA
MYST
PC Task 3.1

"Don't you just hate it when you can't get your hands on the latest issue of CU Amiga? Make sure you don't miss a single issue of the world's best Amiga magazine by placing a regular order for CU Amiga with your local newsagent".

Dear News Agent, please order and reserve me the next issue of CU Amiga Magazine.

Name:

Postal address:

Telephone:

I require the following edition: (please tick)

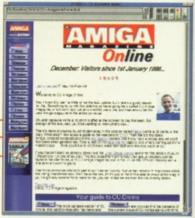
☐ Floppy Disk Edition ☐ CD ROM Edition

CU AMIGA MAGAZINE

See You ▶Online!

Make CU Online your first stop on the World Wide Web. Now with more frequent and major updates, CU Amiga's web site is just the place to find out what's new and what's hot on the Amiga scene before it appears in print. You can catch up on the very latest breaking news stories, take part in surveys and opinion polls, join the lively CU Amiga mailing list, read up on past, current and forthcoming issues of the mag, contact the team, get your teeth into our on-line features and much more. Created with and specially optimised for Amigas, you'll find it one of the fastest and most asccessible sites on the Web, with loads of useful links to other major Amiga sites. Make CU Online your browser's default URL.

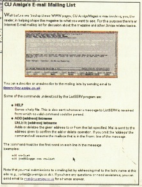
- Latest breaking news stories
- Interactive surveys and polls
- Join the CU Amiga mailing list
- Contact the team
- Order subscriptions and back issues
- Exclusive online features
- Fast Amiga-friendly design
- Links to quality Amiga sites



December: Visitors since 1st January 1998...

Welcome to CU Amiga Online

Your guide to CU Online



CU Amiga's E-mail Mailing List

Well before we fired up these WWW pages, CU Amiga Magazine was involving you, the reader, in helping shape the magazine to what you want to see. For this purpose there's an Internet E-mail mailing list for discussion about the magazine and other Amiga related topics.

You can subscribe or unsubscribe to the mailing lists by sending email to

Some of the commands understood by the ListSERV program are:

- **HELP**
  Sends a help file. This is also sent whenever a message to ListSERV is received from which no valid command could be parsed.
- **ADD [address] listname**
  DELETE [address] listname
  Adds or deletes the given address to or from the list specified. Mail is sent to the address given to confirm the add or delete operation. If you omit the 'address' the command will assume the mailbox that is in the From: line of the message.

The command must be the first word on each line in the message
Examples:

```
add cu-list
add joe@bloggs.com cu-list
```

Note that you mail submissions to a mailing list by addressing mail to the list's name at this site (e.g., culist@cu-amiga.co.uk). If you have any questions or need assistance, you can send email to mat@cu-amiga.co.uk for a human answer.

News Online

World of Amiga 1998

STOP PRESS·STOP PRESS·STOP PRESS·STOP PRESS·STOP PRE

World of Amiga 1998 announced!

Survey Online

User Groups

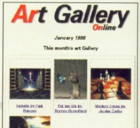
Calling all user groups!

Do you run an Amiga user group? If so we want to hear from you. We're starting up a new user group directory, aimed to help you attract more members and direct lost souls to local like-minded enthusiasts.

This service is completely free of charge.

Please include my Amiga user group in your monthly listings.

General location
Group name
Tel: (specify suitable hours/days)
E-mail:
Web site:
Contact name:



Art Gallery Online

January 1998

This month's art Gallery

Click on the titles for a full size view and brief write up. WARNING! some of these pages may take a while to download.

www.cu-amiga.co.uk

Wingnuts

■ Price: £14.99 ■ Supplier: Skunkworks ✆ 01846 675453 ■ www.anakin1.demon.co.uk/skunkworks

What happens when wacky cartoon characters are given even wackier flying machines and duel to the death on an alien world? Wingnuts answers just that question.

Sometimes it takes a newcomer to shake out the doldrums. It seems like everybody these days is obsessed with getting a realtime strategy game to market – they used to be obsessed with getting a 3D shooter out, but the release of Doom and Quake changed all that. Along comes the Skunkworks, newcomers to the Amiga games market, to try to shake things up with Wingnuts, an action flight sim with tongue planted so firmly in cheek it's causing lacerations.

Wings, take flight

Wingnuts puts you in the cockpit of one of six whacky flying machines, from a UFO to a bizarre rocketship to a flying car. Behind the controls, you can take on the persona of six different pilots, each a cartoon stereotype.

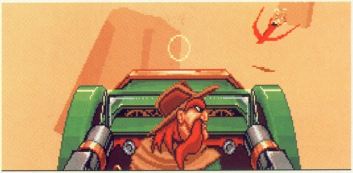
The plot, as it were, is that Wingnuts is the most popular contact sport in the galaxy and you're in a small arena on a small planet dedicated to the thing. When you strap in to the contraption of your choice, you face off against five other pilots, up to three of which can be human (if serial linking two Amigas together – otherwise you can play against one other person)

Once you've made your pick you're taken away to the arena, where each player gets a half-screen view from just behind the pilot, which means you see the cockpit and pilot as well as out the window. There are a wide variety of weapons to choose; guns, rockets, missiles, 'laser' weapons, and defences.

Crash and Burn

Wingnuts looks like a great game up until you actually get to the flying around and fighting part. The 3D flight engine isn't very detailed even when set to 'very high' detail mode, but this is no big deal as it makes the game well suited even for slower machines, and given the game's dogfight nature they weren't going for professional flight sim realism. But so many corners were cut that the game is nearly impossible to play.

▲ A cast of milli... er well six, anyway.



◀ If I didn't know better, I'd think that was Yosamite Sam grinning with pleasure at his latest victory.

For starters, there is no artificial horizon or altimeter, and gauging distance from the ground is nearly impossible unless you switch to the external view, which involves a keypress and is hardly convenient. The lack of a horizon means that you are not only never quite sure how high you are off the ground but whether or not you're continuing to climb. You do have a radar, but I am all but convinced that it bears no actual resemblance to the action around you. The manual does a very poor job of explaining it and hours of flight time got me no nearer to understanding its mechanics, or how to locate an enemy. By 'locate' I mean get one in my sights – you can tell they're there because they shoot at you constantly, but I'm damned if I know where they are.

I tried to look past these glaring flaws and get on with playing the game. Getting a missile lock on an enemy contraption is not impossible, but is extremely difficult. On the other hand, the bad guys seem to be able to get locks on you whenever they feel like it, and you wind up depleting your store of missile decoys very early in a match. Managing speed is easy enough to manage with the keyboard, but using the function keys to cycle through weaponry fast enough gets very harrowing. Support for CD32 joypads, or even two joystick buttons, would have been extremely welcome.

If combat gets to be too much for you, you can seek haven on the landing strip and get repairs. Sounds great, doesn't it? Except that there's no actual way to tell where the landing strip is at any given time – there's no map! You can enable an autopilot mode to land you, and this may or may not take you to the landing strip. Sometimes it just sets you down on the ground.

The manual mentions that the average lifespan for novice Wingnuts is 42 seconds. This is funny, until you realize that it's absolutely true. The enemy buzzes around you and mercilessly pummels you time and time again. It's not really possible to play in a true 'novice' mode where your pilot is an ace – you can build up the mediocre starting stats of the 6 pilots but that doesn't do you much good if you can't win a single dogfight.

I found the most effective combat strategy was to buy the 'Blunderbuss', a machine gun you can fire from the ground, land and then just shoot away at guys from there. Unfortunately, I also found that I couldn't get back from the Blunderbuss sight to my cockpit. It's things like this that give Wingnuts that "not playtested by those who weren't intimately involved in development" feeling.

The Shame of it

The real shame is that I wanted to like Wingnuts. There's a lot to like. The manual, while produced on a very bare budget, is whimsically funny without being annoying.

The pilots hold up little signs, get ill, and panic and are quite charming in their way while the carnage mounts around them. And if Wingnuts got a few weeks of external playtesting and a retool by the programmer, it could be a very fun game. It's just not playable as it stands. ■

Jason Compton

Wingnuts

■ Workbench version	3.0	Graphics	85%
■ Number of disks	3	Sound	80%
■ RAM	2Mb	Lastability	50%
■ Hard disk installable	Yes	Playability	50%

OVERALL

A great concept, with good graphics, ruined by poor gameplay.

67%

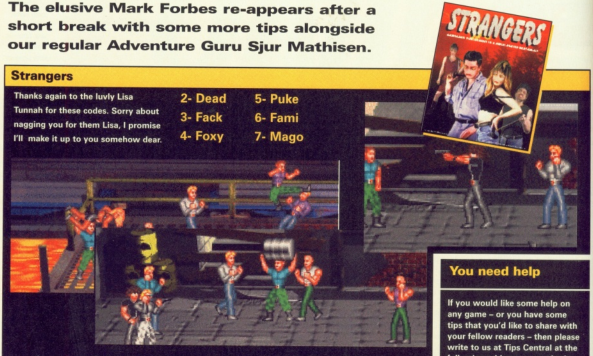
Tips Central

The elusive Mark Forbes re-appears after a short break with some more tips alongside our regular Adventure Guru Sjur Mathisen.

Strangers

Thanks again to the luvly Lisa Tunnah for these codes. Sorry about nagging you for them Lisa, I promise I'll make it up to you somehow dear.

- 2- Dead
- 3- Fack
- 4- Foxy
- 5- Puke
- 6- Fami
- 7- Mago



You need help

If you would like some help on any game – or you have some tips that you'd like to share with your fellow readers – then please write to us at Tips Central at the following address, remembering to mark your envelope Adventure or Arcade accordingly:

Tips Central,
CU Amiga Magazine,
37-39 Millharbour,
Isle of Dogs.
London E14 9TZ

Wing Commander

I hope that many of you have this great game in your collection – better still it's the hard to find 1200 and CD32 limited versions.

From CLI change the directory (CD) to the directory where Wing Commander is installed, or DF0 if playing from floppy. Now type 'Wing h0 Origin&tonic' and press return. Make sure you make a copy of your original disks before attempting this cheat and type it exactly as it is shown. Now during play hold down shift and press F5 to destroy any targeted target.

S - 1-13 - Pick the System where you want to start from.
M - 0-2 - Pick the mission you start at.
K - You are Immortal!!!

Number of system:

1 - Enyo	8 - Port Hedland
2 - McAuliffe	9 -Kurasawa
3 - Gateway	10 - Rostov
4 - Gimle	11 - Hubbles Star
5 - Brimstone	12 - Venice
6 - Chengdu	13 Hells Kitchen

T2 - The Arcade Game

Cheat Mode: Enter 'PMT' as your initials in the high score table. Now during play pause the game and press F10 to skip the levels.

Golden Oldie Tip

F-A-18 Interceptor

Select option 2 from the title screen: 'Free Flight, No Enemy Confrontation'. Now, instead of entering 1-4, press 0.

The screen will go into a spiral and scroll way south to 34 by 117 degrees, placing your aeroplane somewhere without a runway.

This happens to be in the middle of the Edwards Air Force Base, where the F/A-18 was flight tested. To take off you have to use the afterburners. 117 degrees is the furthest south you will be able to fly, but you are able to fly in other directions.

Taxi down U.S. 101, turn right at Highway 92, pull up to the EA Headquarters and blow it away!

In mission 6, once you've fired all your missiles, you can land on the Shadow Sub (if it's still afloat that is!) and it will re-fuel and re-arm you.

For Extra missions select 'Free Flight', then press 6,7, 8, or 9 to enter a mission.

Adventure Helpline

Beneath a steel sky

Myst

Beneath a steel sky

I've noticed in your January '98 edition that you have some tips for the game , but my only problem is I've done everything right up to getting Joey to blow the fuse box and I know I don't need the WD40 or the key but how do I knock out a crusader with the divine wrath? Also where do you get the protective clothing from?

Macky, Chorley

I've looked at what I said in the January issue, and after replaying the game just for you, I have to admit my tip was a bit 'inaccurate'.

I won't admit to making an error, so I'll now present my defence. You still don't need the WD40 or the key, but the divine wrath part needs to be sorted out. I hate quoting myself but what I said was "I'd use the divine wrath to knock out a crusader." The 'a' is very important here, because there are more than one crusader in Beneath a Steel Sky, and by using the 'a' I haven't specified which one.

Now for what you have to do right before and after taking care of the fuse box; first send Joey into the storage room. When he comes back, let him handle the fuses. Now you should go into the storage room and lift the gangway. Pick up the putty from under it. Go out and a nice man will take your glasses and sandwich. Exit the factory, and make Joey wield the loose cable on the wall.

Next stop would be the power room, and this is where I'll stop helping as well! Just one more thing then. The radiation suit you need when entering the reactor (after doing loads of other stuff first), can be found in a locker somewhere in the factory.

Monkey Island

Please help me, I've been stuck for ages. I've reached Monkey Island and have picked up the oars, escaped from the cannibals and got some bananas, but I don't know what to do now to progress.

Darren Szech, Swindon

First of all, thank you for providing this months question concerning Monkey Island. You might have done some of the stuff below, but I have a page to fill.

What you might try is going to the fort on the western side of the island. While there push the cannon, and pick up the cannonball. Heavy isn't it? Get the gunpowder, the rope, and the spyglass. Chat a bit with Herman T. The next stop on this tour of the island is the river fork. Find some flint and climb up the footholds. Wow!!! A catapult for you to push and pull. Go to the top of the hill and use the spyglass. If you don't see the banana tree on the beach, go down and push or pull the catapult. Do this until you can see the tree. Now push the rock to activate the catapult, and a message will be shown if you hit the tree. If not, just try another rock. Now you should have plenty of bananas.

Another nice place to go to is the pond at the end of the dry river. There you'll bump into a nice young man, but don't bother chatting with him. Just figure out a way to get the coil of rope he's holding. At the river fork there is a dam. You have gunpowder, and when you hit the cannonball with the flint you have a spark. Need I say more? If this doesn't help, I guess you're never getting off the damn island.

Myst

I've been playing Myst for a few days now and have gone to all the islands but have a slight problem. When I go into the fireplace, that guy tells me to get a page. I don't know where this page is, I've tried the blue and red pages but he doesn't want them.

M Campbell, Tyne & Wear

In the library insert the blue page and wait for psycho boy to be freed. Now Achenar will speak of another page and that the green book is a trap. To get the last page, pattern 158 from the odd book of patterns must be entered in the fireplace. Before getting this page, go back and get the blue page left behind.

Retrace the path and actions through the log cabin, the large tree, and all the valve settings to get back up to the top level of Channelwood. Exiting the elevator, swing left and go to the hut at the opposite end from Achenar's. The page can be found in the desk drawer under the window with the view of the windmill.

In the right drawer under the bed is the other half of the page found earlier giving instructions for access to the hidden vault on Myst Island. Think you can come up with a couple of things to do there now.

I'd also like to mention that there are some rumours going around saying Clickboom are porting Riven as well. Riven has been called Myst 2. Word has it, the release will take place as soon as May. Let's hope that this is true. ■

Sjur Mathisen
sjurm@online.no
http://home.sol.no/~stgenius/

Stan's
previousl
owned coff
COSTUME SHOP

Monkey Island 2

It's software city this month as Tech Scene takes a long hard look at a video effects system, the latest Siamese, a font designer, ST Fax Pro and all the regular CD and PD round-ups.

TechScene

50 X-DVE
Video effects software from Italian developers ClassX. Oh look, there it is opposite.

54 SIAMESE RTG 2.5
Mat Bettinson reviews the ingenious ReTargetable Graphics system from HiQ.

59 FONT MACHINE
Our DTP wizard, Larry Hickmott, checks out a nifty little font creation package.

60 ST FAX PRO
Need some decent fax software for home or business needs? Neil Bothwick gives ST Fax Pro a try.

62 CD-ROM SCENE
Aminet 23, 20,000 Web Graphics, Speccy Classix '98... Andrew Korn does his critique thang.

64 DPAINT 5 CD
Jumpin' Jason Compton gets all artistic, with this re-release of the old master paint package.

66 PD SCENE
There's just no stopping Steve Bye when he's got his PD games head on.

68 PD UTILITIES
Steve Bye with more offerings from the crrrazee world of Public Domain Utilities.

70 ART GALLERY
Art critic Andrew Korn dons the judge's coat and strokes his chin for a bit...

X-DVE 3.01

■ Supplier: Haage & Partner ✆ · +49 6007 93 00 50
■ Price: DM289 ■ http://www.haage-partner.com

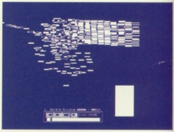
One for video editors and animators alike, here's the new X-DVE.

Every now and then we in the Amiga community get a gold rush of quality software from some country or other where we least expect it. As you might have noticed in recent CU Amiga games coverage, Italy has been a hotbed of Amiga activity lately, and ClassX prove that it's not all fun and games going on in the sunny Mediterranean.

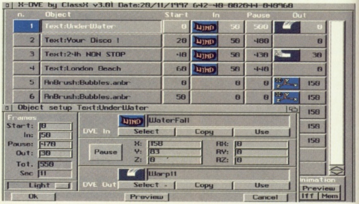
X-DVE is ClassX's flagship product, in effect an attempt to recreate expensive digital video hardware with a humble Amiga and a few inconspicuous disks of software. A decade or so ago, before the Amiga came along and cleaned house, most anything you wanted to do in a video studio required special expensive dedicated machines. Amiga products like the Video Toaster and the Draco changed all that, and X-DVE is swinging by to do cleanup work, displacing expensive effects machines, or providing a lower budget option for those of us who can't afford high-end editing stations.

If you've been familiarising yourself with Scala lately, X-DVE will ring a few bells. And on its surface, you could use X-DVE as a Scala substitute, to generate text, apply it to backgrounds, and move it around in sequences. You could, but you'd be missing out on the rest of the good stuff.

X-DVE's strength is in its vast array of impressive 2D and 3D effects, many of which can be employed in limitless permutations. The render speed of these complex effects is astonishing as well, far better than I've seen comparable products, like the Draco's Movieshop software.



▲ You might think this looks unimpressive, and you'd be right, because it's just the quick preview screen.



X-DVE by ClassX v3.01 Date:20/11/1997 642-40-002044-040960

n.	Object	Start	In	Pause	Out
1	Text:UnderWater	0	WIND 50	500	0
2	Text:Your Disco !	20	WIND 50	480	0
3	Text:24h NON STOP	40	WIND 50	430	30
4	Text:London Beach	60	WIND 50	440	0
5	AnBrush:Bubbles.anbr	0	0	0	150
6	AnBrush:Bubbles.anbr	50	0	0	150
					150
					150
					150

Object setup Text:UnderWater

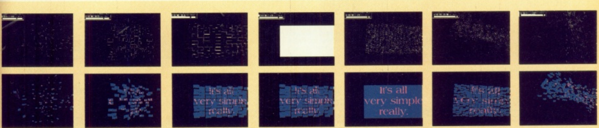
Frames
Start: 0
In: 50
Pause: 470
Out: 30
Tot. 550
Sec 11

DVE In: WIND WaterFall
X: 150
Y: 83
Z: 0
RX: 0
RY: 0
RZ: 0
DVE Out: Warp11

Interface

X-DVE's interface is somewhat reminiscent of Scala as well, with lists of objects (text, brushes, starfields, etc.) arranged in a table. The table determines an object's priority over the others. Each type of object has its own characteristics: antialiasing, embossing, shadowing, color, and so forth. Applying text characteristics is a bit less straightforward than in Scala, but the manual's tutorial on text handling soon makes it clear what is required to get good-looking text output.

Each object also gets its own pair of effects and its own timeline: when it should enter the animation, how long it should take to reach its "pause" point (where you want your sliding text to land, for example), and



Here, XDVE flies in a text image using a built-in warp effect, holds it for a second, and then flies it out with another built-in warp. You can interweave several layers of images. The preview window (the strip along the top) shows how the "pieces" will come together before you render.

how long it should take to leave the animation. Of course, you can choose to simply "pop" text up by having it take no time to enter, or keep it moving constantly by choosing not to pause it.

The effects are the make or break for X-DVE. If we just wanted a program to slide text over a pretty background we could have stuck with Scala. X-DVE goes the extra mile, however. The array is impressive, and getting better with each new update of the program. Ranging from click-and-go simplicity to the sort of complexity you should expect from pro tools, X-DVE has it all. There are simple Scala-esque slides (slide left, slide right, etc.), 3D effects which allow you to fly and spin an object into place, "wind" effects that "bubble" an object in a variety of patterns, and warps. The best part of the effect engine is the realtime 3D wireframe previews which allow you to see how your animation is taking shape before committing to a huge render.

For creating quick and easy titles or marquees in a hurry that still look great, X-DVE is a natural choice. The starfield generator is obviously meant for this very thing. If nothing else, you can keep your titles from looking like every other Scala title in the world.

Documentation

The documentation of X-DVE leaves a little to be desired. As of this writing, it is spread out across two 60-page manuals, with another addendum to be included by the time you read this. The first addendum largely supercedes information in the original manual, and given the amount of changes since the addendum (V2.5), the next manual will likely be more of the same. The translation from Italian is also somewhat uneven, although seems to be improving with time. I was stymied as to what to do with X-DVE after reading the manuals, but found that sitting down with the tutorials and working through them cleared up all the mystery in about 10 minutes.

Once you figure out what X-DVE is doing, navigating its menus is quite simple and straightforward. Of some small annoyance is the occasional button which has been renamed, moved, or repurposed in an update, but the new manual should take care of some of these problems. What is notably lacking is "idiot-proofing." X-DVE is not very good at letting you know when you've made a silly mistake. For example: If you try to do a preview without having assigned any start or end frames, X-DVE just stares back silently at you, rather than popping up a requester saying something helpful like "You have not defined a start and end frame." This is a lack of polish more than anything else, but can still cause a lot of anxiety on the early portions of the learning curve.

I mentioned before that X-DVE was fast, and I want to emphasize that. X-DVE is, in fact, surprisingly fast when compared to similar effects packages. When working with simple slide and wind effects, it blows through hundreds of frames in remarkable time on an unremarkable drive (I used an IDE drive for most of the tests). Even 3D and rotation effects, which require a great deal more processing power, churn out at an impressive rate. X-DVE's libraries are optimized for each level of CPU including the 060, which helps a great deal.

X-DVE allows you to output direct to video (render to memory and play it, good for rush jobs), render to IFF frames, or to the custom XFA animation format ClassX developed. You can also import frames—for example, integrating a video clip you've been working on in ImageFX to apply X-DVE effects. X-DVE can handle any image format available through your datatypes through OS 3, but I found that using anything but IFF frames bogged down performance.

Compatability

X-DVE will work with the ECS/OCS chipsets, but for best speed, not to mention more colors, AGA is recommended. You can do a great deal of the work in X-DVE on a CyberGraphX screen, although you will still need a standard Amiga display to check your end results unless you load the resulting frames into another program or play the XFA animation file. I found using CGX unnecessary and cumbersome, but it's a nice option to have, and necessary for Draco use.

Obviously X-DVE is targeted at people interested in video, although it could easily be applied for animations that never make it onto tape. If you've invested thousands upon thousands in a video suite already, X-DVE might be duplicating what you already have. On the other hand, if you're building up slowly, X-DVE could rocket ahead your capabilities for a relatively small investment.

If you've exhausted the possibilities of the previously cover-mounted Adorage, it's well worth a go. X-DVE can do a lot. Perhaps the most lasting impression it's had on me is a reminder that the Amiga's hardware is still very useful and pretty damn cool. Given the areas of documentation and user interface that I still am less than enamored with, I was tempted to withhold the Superstar award, but then I sat down and flew objects around the screen with the greatest of ease, and thought better of it. X-DVE is a top-flite program that is well supported, and I expect that these difficulties will get ironed out.■

Jason Compton

▼ Most transitions don't come across well in stills but work well in motion. Time to update that sports clipart library though...

Soccer Stadium

X-DVE 3.01
Developer: ClassX

System Requirements: System Requirements: AmigaOS 2, 2Mb RAM. Recommended: OS 3, AGA, 68020 or better, 4Mb RAM, FPU, hard drive

Ease of use..........84%
Easy enough to handle but not as careful with novices as it should be.

Performance..........96%
Astounding.

Value for money..........91%
A very impressive feature set for the price.

OVERALL
A great video effects package, as fast as it is flexible.

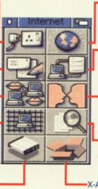
92%

All You Need For Internet And Comms!

netconnect v2

NetConnect v2 is even easier to connect to the Internet! Launch the new Wizard GUI, choose your modem, enter a few user details and let the Wizard do all the rest for you! Simple! With version 2 you don't even need to worry about the provider - everything is automatic, everything is point and click! ***Amiga Format*** concluded about **NetConnect v1** (June 97 issue): "Almost the perfect package for the Amiga Internet user", "If you need to get online, this is the easiest way to do it" and "It's good value for money too - especially the bundle including the 33.6K modem." We have listened to our NetConnect v1 users, noted their comments and added some other new features. NetConnect v2 is available on CD-rom and floppy disk.

10 Commercial Programs within NetConnect v2!



AMITCP-GENESIS

NetConnect v2 users will be the first people to use this new TCP stack! Based on AmiTCP Pro, we have added a number of changes - new Wizard, MUI based dialler, multi-user support, 'events' control, status window (time on 'net, connection speed), new prefs.

MICRODOT-II

A superb combined email and newsreader within one GUI! Contains all the major features you would expect - MIME attachments, support for POP3/APOP, search function, multiple signatures, multiple user support, Arexx port etc.

AMIRC

Chat online with friends about topics, join conferences, organise mass meetings. The IRC is one of the most addictive elements of the Internet - AmIRC is the best Amiga IRC client.

AMTELNET

Telnet into remote computers (from anywhere in the world) - edit files on a computer in Germany from your Amiga, maintain directories for your web pages, check the status of the network, play online games.

AMTERM

AmTerm is a communications package which allows you to connect to a BBS, to another user (direct link), transfer files via a serial connection (Amiga<>Amiga, Amiga<>PC etc).

VOYAGER-NG

Voted the best Amiga web browser by CU Amiga - supports SSL for securing ordering, HTTP 1.1 (for the fastest web access) fastmem AGA support (use fast mem to store images) and very soon JAVA™, Javascript and AGA fastmem support!

AMFTP

AmFTP is the ultimate Amiga FTP client. Download/upload programs from any FTP site, also supports ADT to allow you to download the latest files from the Aminet and Archie to search FTP sites for files.

AMTALK

A direct chat client for the Amiga. Acts as an online answerphone service for people to leave messages. You can talk directly 'realtime' to friends on the Internet.

NETINFO

NetInfo is a cool tool for analysing the network and the people connected to it - 'finger' your friends to see if they are online, 'ping' servers to find the response speed.

X-ARC

X-Arc is the Amiga's answer to WinZIP™ - automatically decode LHA/LZX/ZIP files, edit the contents of these archives, create your own archives. Full integrates with NetConnect v2!

NetConnect v2 is a state-of-the-art Internet package aimed towards Amiga users wanting to connect for the first time (absolute Internet beginners), those who have been connected a few months (novices) and now, due to the keyfile nature of the software, is suitable for advanced Internet users who want to use the modules contained within NetConnect with their existing TCP stack. **NetConnect v2 enhancements include**:

- **Setup Wizard** - makes configuring your ISP a doddle. Choose your modem, enter some user details and then the rest of the process is completely automatic!
- **MIME Prefs** - Central MIME prefs interface means that you only need to setup file types once with on nice interface! This saves masses of time and effort (especially for beginners).
- **Control Manager** - A central control manager that allows you to store your favourite web and ftp sites, friends, email addresses, fax numbers and then use them within NetConnect modules - Voyager etc!
- **Multi-User** - Use Genesis/NetConnect with more than one user (a family) and log in on startup.
- **New programs** - AmTalk, NetInfo and X-Arc (a brand new WinZIP™ style archive management tool. Downloads lha/lzx/zip files from Voyager etc, auto-extracts them into X-Arc's GUI, manage the files).
- **Programs are now keyfile based** (can be used with any TCP stack - Miami etc)
- **Extras pre-configured:** MIME types (CD only), datatypes (CD Only), online help files etc
- **Dock bar** allows you to create multiple dock bars with point and click ease - just drag the icons you have created into the icon bar! NetConnect v2 is pre-setup with its own icon bar for ease of use.
- **Programs are now keyfile based** (can be used with any TCP stack - Miami etc)
- **Printed manual** - understand NetConnect and the Internet quickly and easily (advice from NC users!)

NetConnect v2 CD [contains many extras: datatypes, MIME types (for www browsing) and much more]	£52.95
NetConnect v2 Floppy Disks [only contains the core programs & online help documents]	£54.95
NetConnect v2 Upgrade from v1 [registered NetConnect v1 users only]	£call!

vapor software

If you are not interested in purchasing NetConnect you can also buy Vaporware Products individually either by disk, a keyfile sent via e-mail (quickest and cheapest method) or on CD-rom (currently only Voyager-NG and Genesis can be purchased on CD-rom) - CD versions have added extras such as pre-setup MIME types (VNG), HTML documentation etc.

	On CD	*By Disk*	*By EMail*
Genesis - New TCP/IP Stack for the Amiga [Available December]	£28.00	£22.00	£20.00
Miami - TCP/IP Stack for the Amiga	n/a	£28.00	£26.00
Voyager Next Generation	£28.00	£22.00	£20.00
Microdot-II	n/a	£20.00	£18.00
AmIRC	n/a	£20.00	£18.00
AmFTP	n/a	£20.00	£18.00
AmTalk	n/a	£17.00	£15.00
X-Arc	n/a	£17.00	£15.00
AmTelnet + AmTerm Package Deal	n/a	£20.00	£18.00

- ***5% Discount when 2-4 Vapor products are bought, 10% Discount for 5+***

internet informer

Still unsure about connecting to the Internet? Confused by all the acronyms such as 'ISDN'? Confused about the costs? Wondering whether your Amiga can access the Internet? No need to worry any longer - we have released issue 2 of our 'Internet Informer' for Amiga users. A leaflet that offers you all the information you require in order to get your Amiga onto the Internet. Modem choices, software that is available, service providers for the Amiga, questions and answers. It also contains information about NetConnect and what we can do to get you onto the Internet. For your free copy, call us or write to us.

● ●

ACTIVE

Oval House, 113 Victoria Road, Darlington, DL1 5JH

Tel : 01325 460116
Fax: 01325 460117
E-Mail: sales@active-net.co.uk
http://www.active-net.co.uk

DELIVERY CHARGES

S'Ware	- £1.00 for UK delivery - £1.50 for EU delivery - £2.00 World delivery
H'Ware	- £4 for 2-3 day delivery - £6 for next day delivery - £call for Saturday delivery

Make cheques/P.O.'s payable to Active Technologies and send to the address listed opposite. We can accept credit or debit card orders. For any additional information call us!

high quality modems

Choose from two high-quality branded modems - the top of the range, award winning PACE 56 or the middle of the range Dynalink modem. Both come with a five year warranty. The PACE modem also ships with free lifetime technical support, UK caller ID (only modem available which supports this) and non-technical, easy to read documentation. The PACE is currently the best 56K modem you can buy, is UK produced and is recommended by the Internet press.

- Quality branded PACE 56 voice modem
- 56000 bps DATA/FAX/VOICE modem - true v34+ Throughput to 115,200 (230,400 for internal) BPS
- Group 3, Class 1 send/receive FAX (14.4)
- V.80 (video conferencing) capable
- Call Discrimination
- Fax on demand
- UK Caller ID
- 10 LED's for full status monitoring
- Analogue Simultaneous voice and data (A.S.V.D.)
- Speakerphone for hands-free operation
- Upgradable ROM chip
- On/Off switch to rear of unit
- Includes headphones/microphones - for voice control
- 5 year warranty
- Serial cable included (with 9 & 25pin connectors)

The above specifications are for the PACE 56K external voice modem. Dynalink 33.6K and 56K are very similar, except for the UK Caller ID support.

Dynalink 33.6K External Voice/Fax/Data Modem	£79.95
Dynalink 56K External Voice/Fax/Data Modem	£99.95
PACE 56K External Voice/Fax/Data Modem	£129.95

modem pack options

Various money saving packs are available. These are all based on either the Dynalink 33.6K or 56K and PACE 56K modem option. Call us for other pack options if you have your own pack idea!

Code	Pack Contents	£ Prices
PK01	33.6 Modem & STFax	£ 89.95
PK02	33.6 Modem & NetConnect	£109.95
PK03	33.6 Modem & NetConnect & STFax	£119.95
PK04	33.6 Modem & NetConnect & Hypercom1 & STFax	£149.95
PK05	33.6 Modem & NetConnect & Hypercom3Z & STFax	£169.95

ADD £20 for a Dynalink 56K Modem (instead of the Dynalink 33.6K)
ADD £50 for a PACE 56K Modem (instead of the Dynalink 33.6K)

- All packs come with one month free connection to a major Internet Service Provider
- Choose between the CD or Floppy disk version of NetConnect with your modem pack
- Internal modem available - ISA card suitable for the Boxer.

high speed serial cards new models! from.. £44.95

The ***Hypercom*** range of high-speed serial cards offer your Amiga the fastest connection to the Internet, for comms and fax transfers. Available for the Amiga 1200 (these serial cards are placed within the internal clock expansion port - leaving the PCMCIA port and trapdoor free!), A1200 Towers and Zorro-II/III based machines (Zorro version suitable for A1500/2/3/4000 or a A1200 tower).

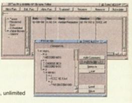
These cards are currently the fastest serial cards available for the Amiga (upto 460,800bps connection). The Hypercom 3/3Z cards also ship with a buffered high speed parallel port which will drastically improve printing speeds on a laser (4x speed). The Hypercom 3/3Z cards contain a 9-pin and standard 25-pin serial ports whereas the Hypercom 1 ships with one 25-pin port. Serial and parallel drivers included. English documention.

Hypercom 3Z

Model	Machine	Specifications	Price
Hypercom1	A1200	1 x 460,800bps highspeed buffered serial port	£44.95
Hypercom3	A1200T	2 x 460,800bps highspeed buffered serial, 1 x 500K bytes/sec buffered parallel port	£89.95
Hypercom3Z	Zorro-2/3	2 x 460,800bps highspeed buffered serial, 1 x 500K bytes/sec buffered parallel port	£79.95
Hypercom4	Zorro-2/3	4 x 460,800bps highspeed buffered serial ports	£99.95
Hypercom3i	Zorro-2/3	Expansion module for Hypercom 3Z/4 offering 2 x 460,800bps highspeed buffered serial, 1 x 500K bytes/sec buffered parallel port. Just plugs onto the card, no Zorro.	£59.95

stfax professional £29.95

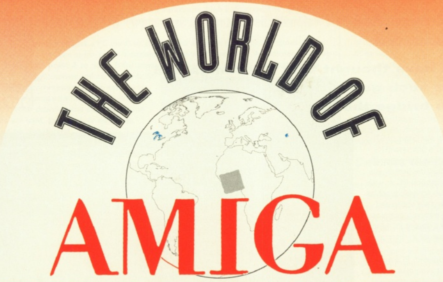
STFax Professional is new commercial fax program for the Amiga containing the sort of advanced features you would find within commercial PC fax software. STFax has been in the shareware for the last few months, and the brand new commercial "professional" version offers even more advanced features plus voice control for voice modems - use your Amiga as a digital answer machine, create a fax on demand service (ideal for small businesses. Allows your customers to contact you at any time and use fax on demand to remotely download facsimile information about your products!) and create advanced voice control scripts.



- **Full Fax Features:**
  - Support for all fax/modem classes (1, 2, 2.0)
  - Phonebook (store all your favourite fax and telephone numbers)
  - Scheduler (store fax messages to be sent at specified times)
  - Reports (quickly see when a fax was sent and received)
  - Datatypes support for image conversion
  - Printer driver to redirect all print-outs to a fax file (print from Wordworth, Pagestream etc!)
  - Viewer for viewing outgoing/incoming fax messages
  - Fax forward (forward faxes to another machine)
- **Advanced Voice Features:**
  - Use your Amiga as an answer machine (digital messages, unlimited storage space!)
  - Advanced voice scripting - create your own voice network or fax on demand service
  - Use your modem as a telephone (make and receive calls via STFax Pro and your modem)
  - Remote access (listen to your messages from an external source. ie. from another country!)
  - Caller-ID (see exactly who has called and left you a message)
- **Your Own Mini-BBS:**
  - One or more secure 'doors' (access areas)
  - Point and click setup
  - Allow users to upload files and send messages
  - Custom greetings and menus

Welcome to THE Amiga show for the UK...

16th and 17th of May 1998 in the Novotel, London



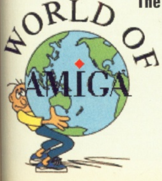
Come and see the latest developments... the Index/Blittersoft BoXeR, the Power/DCE A5000, Siamese, PowerUP, Quake, WordWorth 7, Foundation and more.

See the FA Cup live in the FA Cup final suite!

See the latest developments of OS3.5!

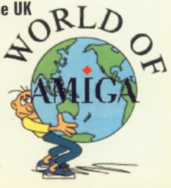
Network gaming, major news, major prizes.

The show that proves the Boing is back in the UK



Tickets £7.50 adults, £5.50 children.
Ticket Hotline (+44) 01369 708029

trade enquiries / stand info, email woa@cu-amiga.co.uk



Siamese RTG 2.5

■ Price: £99 ■ Developer: HiQ & Paul Nolan ■ Distributor: HiQ Systems ✆ 01525 211327 ■ http://www.siamese.co.uk.

Who would have thought that the Amiga and PC could be such good friends? Siamese attempts to bridge the gap.

Nominated in our 'Stars of 97' awards, HiQ's Siamese RTG software offers an intriguing way to exploit the best points of both Amiga and PC simultaneously: by redirecting the Amiga's graphics to the PC. On the surface it's a cheap and convenient alternative to adding a graphics card, assuming you have a decent PC lying around that is. Digging deeper it offers all kinds of new possibilities.

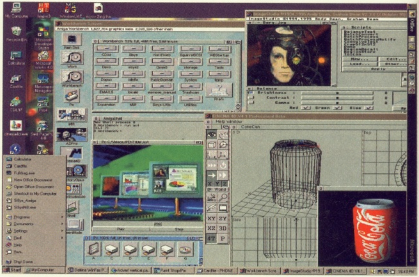
Many Amiga users work with PCs every day, while others wouldn't even piss on a PC if it was on fire. Regardless of whether you fit into either category or sit somewhere in the middle, this is something that deserves every Amiga fan's attention.

However you choose to update your Amiga's display system, you'll need some RTG (ReTargetable Graphics) software. Put simply, this patches the operating system to intercept all the calls to the libraries that draw graphics. Those calls are emulated with the same graphics drawn to the new hardware. In the case of Zorro graphics boards, the two competing software RTG packages are phase 5's CyberGraphX and Villagetronic's Picasso 96.

Siamese is similar but with a major difference. It intercepts the graphic drawing calls on the Amiga and turns them into little codes which it can send elsewhere. It can send the codes via a serial cable or a TCP/IP connection. The latter has some rather important repercussions.

At the other end of the Siamese chain is an IBM PC compatible running the recently-creamed Bill Gates' Windows 95. Siamese sets up a listening client on the PC that receives the graphic codes and interprets them into Windows 95's equivalent calls.

You can say a lot of things about PCs but one thing is certain: their display hardware is currently streets ahead of what the best Amiga graphics boards can offer. Not only do you get your display to appear on the PC's display but you can benefit from the hardware acceleration on the PC display hardware. For example, here's what happens when Workbench opens a window... The Amiga OS first sends a call to draw a big rectangle to be filled in with detail later.

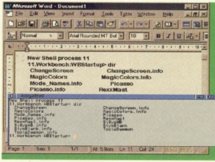


▲ Here we see Siamese 16-bit support in action through Image Studio.

Siamese intercepts this and sends a code for a rectangle to be drawn with the specified dimensions.

The client running on the PC takes the code and tells Windows 95 to draw the rectangle. Windows knows about the PC's graphics hardware through the driver and the chances are the card has a hardware function to draw a rectangle virtually instantaneously rather than filling in each pixel. The result is that the window is drawn far quicker than it would be on an ECS or AGA display.

▼ Sharing of the clipboard allows cutting and pasting from Amiga to PC applications.



```
New Shell process 11
11.Workbench:WBStartup> dir
  ChangeScreen                    ChangeScreen.info
  MagicColors                     MagicColors.info
  Mode_Names.info                 Picasso
  Picasso.info                    RexxMast
```

```
New Shell process 11
11.Workbench:WBStartup> dir
  ChangeScreen                    ChangeScreen.info
  MagicColors                     MagicColors.info
  Mode_Names.info                 Picasso
  Picasso.info                    RexxMast
  RexxMast.info                   SiSysWB
  SiSysWB.info                    StyxBlank
  StyxBlank.info                  ToolsDaemon
  ToolsDaemon.info
11.Workbench:WBStartup>
```

One small catch

Even a slow serial connection can send enough of these codes to make many things happen faster than the Amiga's native display. However, not all the graphic data is those building blocks of course – often there's no other way to draw something than by sending an actual bitmap picture. In this case, there's no getting around it that this will take some time to go via serial and the process will slow down.

For the best possible solution you can add an Ethernet card to the Amiga via PCMCIA or a Zorro slot and network to the PC via a TCP/IP connection. Now we're talking about 10,000,000 bits per second instead of 115,200 bps. In this set-up even the transfer of bitmaps is sufficiently accelerated that things move along very rapidly indeed.

The bonus is that you can also move other data down the TCP/IP connection between the Amiga and the PC such as an Internet connection. Check out Wired World this month for the details on sharing the PC's Internet connection with the Amiga. This will work perfectly in conjunction with the Siamese RTG.

Siamese RTG in a nutshell

To understand exactly what Siamese RTG does, you need to understand what RTG, or ReTargetable Graphics, is all about.

The Amiga has its own custom display hardware and for a variety of reasons it's desirable to replace this hardware with higher specification display hardware. Updated display hardware allows the use of standard PC VGA monitors, higher resolutions, high colour depths up to 24-bit and also high refresh rates for a rock-steady display (no need to suffer the flicker of Interlace or the lazy update of Productivity).

Siamese RTG uses a PC (not just a PC card) to display the Amiga's graphics. Fortunately the Amiga's Operating System uses some basic 'commands' to draw its screens. A command will be given to draw a line from point A to point B for example, rather than a string of commands to plot each pixel. Windows, menus and so on are built up in this way. These commands can be sent over the link between the Amiga and the PC, then the PC software gets on with drawing the screens. When bitmap sections are sent, things slow down, as every pixel must be transferred.

Siamese won't work with games (or applications) that always automatically write graphics directly to the Amiga's display hardware.

And there's more...

The most common use for the Siamese software is to run the Amiga's display inside a window on the PC and so benefit from the better display. The rest of the Siamese suite, as covered in earlier reviews, allows sharing of the keyboard and mouse as well as more advanced aspects like printers and even the clipboard contents. So you have a single monitor, a single mouse and a keyboard which control both the PC and the Amiga.

Unfortunately because of the nature of the RTG system, it's only going to work when programs use the OS to draw graphics and of course this does not apply to most games. I keep a standard 1084 plugged into the Amiga's video output and switch this on as it's required, such as some early-startup sequence editing, games, crash messages and so on.

How compatible?

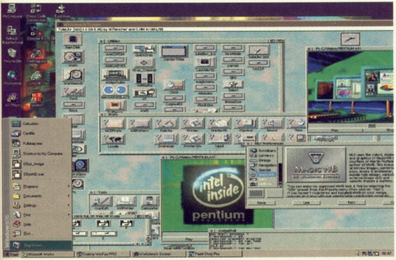
But exactly how compatible is the Siamese RTG with Amiga software? It's come a long way since the earlier versions. Overall the compatibility is similar to that of the other RTG systems such as CyberGraphX and P96. Generally if your software is quite system compliant then it runs fine, but there certainly can be glitches and strange goings on.

Most often this means lines and GUI elements being left behind. There are also some problems from earlier versions which haven't yet been addressed, such as the lack of icon dragging, lines left behind on Workbench and the Preferences program being too big to fit on a standard PAL screen – which requires Interlace to get to it all. Just as well you can edit the tooltypes to set preferences instead.

Since the Siamese system has moved towards a software only set-up and HiQ no longer manufacture the PC video switcher card, they've implemented a parallel port dongle for copy protection. Luckily it plugs into the PC and has a passthrough so it's inocuous enough. The software also rather sneakily supports the graphic extensions for the trucolour display that CyberGraphX pioneered, also adopted by Picasso 96. That means that CyberGraphX-supporting applications that are happy to provide a trucolour display will render in trucolour on the PC. Pretty cool, even if it is limited to 16-bit.

Imagine running an Amiga browser on the PC screen – using the PC's net connection and displaying it in a trucolour Amiga window on the Windows desktop. It actually does work!

If you're on the Internet and want to talk to other users of the Siamese system, then you can join the Siamese mailing list run by CU Amiga. Send a single line email to list-serv@cu-amiga.co.uk with 'add siamese' in the body. Steve Jones and Paul Nolan of HiQ occasionally make themselves available for support issues in the mailing list.



▼ Another function of Siamese is acceleration of AVI playback once again letting the PC do the hard work.

Delivers the promises

Siamese RTG 2.5 offers a great deal and delivers most of what it promises.

However this is a complex piece of software and there will be some issues with Amiga software running over it. Thought of purely as a graphics upgrade, it's not really a better option than a graphics board since CyberGraphX and Picasso 96 work faultlessly with all software. That said it's an inexpensive alternative and can offer far more than just the RTG with the keyboard, mouse, printer and hard drive sharing on offer in the bargain. You can also do some amazing stuff like sending the entire Amiga's display over the Internet and having someone else control the Amiga. It's not reliable enough to act as an X-Windows style system but manned at both ends it can be rather fun.

There's no other software quite like Siamese RTG. If your Amiga usage is limited to OS compliant software and you're willing to lose some old favourites on occasion then Siamese is for you. Siamese is also for you if getting rid of a spare mouse, keyboard and monitor from your PC/Amiga desk is an attractive option, and certainly if you're buying a PC for the first time and don't have the space. All in, Siamese RTG is a startling software achievement. ■

Mat Bettinson

SIAMESE RTG 2.5

System Requirements: OS 3.0 Amiga, serial or TCP/IP connection, PC running Windows 95

Ease of use 85%
The manual, preferences and installation need improvement, but otherwise it's good.

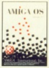
Performance 97%
Delivering a staggering array of useful features, it can streamline many operations.

Value for money 92%
Superb features per pound but software support needs improvement.

OVERALL
The ultimate PC and Amiga integration.
92%

Amiga OS 3.1

OS3.1 – Official Amiga OS Upgrade



Amiga 500, Amiga 500+, Amiga 1500, Amiga 2000	£ 39.95
Amiga 1200, Amiga 3000(T), Amiga 4000 (T)	£ 45.95

OS 3.1 ROM's only

Amiga 500, Amiga 500+, Amiga 1500, Amiga 2000	£ 25.95
Amiga 1200, Amiga 3000 (Inc. Tower), Amiga 4000 (Inc. Tower)	£ 29.95

Art Effect

ArtEffect uses the same concepts as industry standard Art packages and brings them to the Amiga. V2.0 now has Layers and Virtual Memory! The ArtEffect range can be further improved with the addition of add-on modules.

ArtEffect V1.5	£ 59.95
Art Effect V2.0	£119.95

Storm C

StormC V3.0 Base Package Non Commercial license	£119.95
StormC V3.0 Base Package Professional unrestricted license	£179.95
StormPowerASM V3.0	£ 99.95
StormWIZARD V2.0 – GUI creation	£ 69.95

Add-on Modules (All require Storm C base package)

StormC V3.0 - p.OS-Module	£ 49.95
StormC V3.0 - PowerUp-Module	£119.95
StormC V3.0 - PowerASM-Module	£ 69.95

Call for upgrade prices of the above products

AMIGA
STORM C
HAAGE & PARTNER

AMIGA
STORM
WIZARD

Picture Manager Pro V5

Picture Manager

All-in-one graphics tool for automatic picture organisation, format conversion, searching, printing, image processing, PhotoCD access and more!
Now with PPC support and Web Wizard!

Picture Manager Professional V5	£39.95

Fusion

FUSION – The ultimate Software Mac Emulation

Quite simply the ultimate Macintosh emulator on ANY platform! New Version 3 with System 8.1 support! (Macintosh ROM's required)Why consider buying a Mac when the Amiga can do it for you (at a fraction of the cost)

FUSION	£ 49.95

PCx

PCx Advanced software only 80x86 PC emulation.

NEW GAME
OPTIONS
LOAD GAME
SAVE GAME
READ THIS!
QUIT GAME

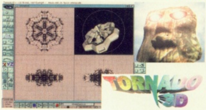
Fusion + PCx £ 89.95

PCx

	£ 49.95

Tornado 3D

Tornado 3D is a superb new Rendering and Animation package. Many advanced features!	£179.95



Catweasel II

The new Catweasel II controller fits both the A1200 and A4000. By utilising cheap PC 3.5" and 5.25" drives, Catweasel provides fast support for Amiga high density format and many others. Ideal for use with Fusion and PCx.

Catweasel II	£ 49.95
Catweasel II Zorro (also includes buffered IDE)	£ 69.95

AsimWare

AsimCDFS - CD-ROM Reading software integrates sophisticated CD-ROM technology into the Amiga operating system.

AsimCDFS	£ 49.95

MasterISO Version 2 is an advanced CD-R/RW system with an excellent new interface. Now supports Track-at-Once, Disk-at-Once and CD-Re-Writable formats.

MasterISO V2.0	£ 59.95

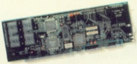
AWeb II

Surf the Web on your Amiga!

AWeb is a fully featured web browser including frames and now JavaScript!

AWeb II V3.1	£ 29.95

Picasso IV



Without doubt the most stunning graphics card yet fo the Amiga. No wonder CU Amiga claimed this to be "The God of Amiga Graphics Cards!"

Integrated flicker fixer, 4Mb EDO RAM, Autosense Zorro II or Zorro III	£249.95

Concierto IV

16-bit Sound module for Picasso IV

- Yamaha OPL3 synthesiser
- 18 voices and digital playback
- Records in mono and stereo
- Two Midi connectors
- AHI, MIDI and Serial driver
- Mixer
- ARexx support
- Requires PicassoIV (firmware 4.1+)
- 68020 CPU or better
- OS 2.04 or better.

Concierto IV

Concierto IV	£ 99.95

Pablo IV

Video Encoder module for Picasso IV

- Output Picasso screens to VCRs, television sets and studio equipment
- S-VHS or CVBS (Composite) video modes
- Displays 640x480 and 800x600 (PAL B/G/I mode only)
- A time base corrector is required for use with a genlock
- Requires Picasso IV (firmware 4.1+)

Pablo IV	£ 69.95

Paloma IV

TV module for Picasso IV

- Two video-in channels for the reception of S-VHS and VHF/UHF (aerial) signals
- Generates video images on the Amiga workbench
- All TV images are displayed in a 24-bit window
- Pictures can be saved and edited
- Captured signal can be combined with computer generated graphics
- Combines with Pablo II to produce a digital genlock.

Paloma IV	£ 99.95

Scandoubler/Monitor

Official Amiga ScanDoublers powered by AMIGA

Internal A1200 Scandoubler (Desktop/Tower)	£ 64.95
Internal Scandoubler (requires video slot)	£ 69.95
External Scandoubler (Any Amiga)	£ 74.95
14" Digital Monitor	£139.95
15" Digital Monitor	£179.95
17" Digital Monitor	£339.95

IDEFix 97	
Buffered A1200 4-Way IDE Interface Includes registered Atapi software	£ 34.95
Monitor Adaptor (23-pin mon. to 15-pin gfx)	£ 14.95
VGA Adaptor (23-pin Amiga to 15-pin mon.)	£ 14.95
PC Keyboard interface for 1200 Desktop	£ 39.95

PC Keyboard interface for 1200 Tower	£ 39.95
PC Keyboard interface for 4000	£ 34.95
PAWsTrac - Amiga Tracball	£ 14.95

Floppy Drives - High Density No Software Patch!

Floppy Drive 1.76Mb int. for A4000 1" high	£ 54.95
Floppy Drive 1.76Mb int. for A1200 1" high	£ 54.95
Floppy Drive 1.76Mb Ext. for any Amiga	£ 59.95

Blittersoft Web Pages

Our Web site offers more detailed information, pictures and support for all of our products.
http://www.blittersoft.com

Amiga Computers and Tower Kits

Infinitiv 1200 Tower Kits

powered by AMIGA

- ew Design
- Built In PC Keyboard Interface
- ew Metal Sub Frame
- No soldering
- asy Slide-In Tray fitting
- Amiga International Logo
- 200W PSU
- Zorro II Capable
- Video Slot optional
- Amiga Keyboard Optional
- Custom Made
- Expandable
- Zorro III capable
- Full English Manual
- Many Extras.....

finitiv Kit-S - £149.95

nfinitiv Tower
n-built PC Keyboard Interface
200W PSU
Windows 95 Keyboard *
(Or replace with External A1200
Keyboard case for £179.95)
Power-In Adaptor (if non-Zorro)

finitiv Kit-Z2 - £279.95

nfinitiv Tower Kit-S
Z2 board

finitiv Kit-Z3 - £449.95

nfinitiv Tower Kit-S
Z3 board

The Video Slot Interface adaptor is required to activate the on-board Video slot on the Z2/Z3 boards. Our new design is solderless and has been tested with Picasso IV/CyberVision ScanDoubler and other cards.

Whilst other companies have been using our Z2/Z3 boards in their own Towers, please note that neither Blittersoft or Micronik will warrant any boards fitted to non-Infinitiv Towers. Proof of Infinitiv Tower ownership is required in the event of a return.

Any Infinitiv Tower using a Z2/Z3 board with an A1200 based accelerator will require an additional 5.25" bay (see picture)

Z3 boards require OS3.1 and will operate in Z3 mode only if a compatible A4000 CPU slot accelerator is used. Any other accelerator forces Z2 mode. Whilst every effort has been taken to give optimum compatibility, we cannot guarantee 100% compatibility with all Zorro boards and peripherals.

Additional hard drives/CD-ROMs will require extra cables.

board	Zorro II x 5, PCI x 2, ISA x 2, Video (option)	£149.95
board	Zorro III x 5, PCI x 2, ISA x 2, Video (option), SCSI-II, A4000 CPU slot	£299.95

ividual Component Parts

nitiv Tower + Keyboard interface	£ 99.95	Infinitiv uprated PSU	£ 49.95
nitiv 3.5" "Snap-on" bay	£ 9.95	Infinitiv 5.25" "Snap-on" bay	£ 29.95
MCIA Angle Adaptor	£ 24.95	Infinitiv Video Slot Interface Z2	£ 39.95
wer Adaptor (Non-Zorro Towers)	£ 5.95	Infinitiv Video Slot Interface Z3	£ 39.95
ernal A1200 Keyboard case*	£ 39.95	Windows 95 Keyboard	£ 14.95
dio Slot Bezel (2 x Phono)	£ 14.95	1.76Mb Floppy drive (internal)	£ 54.95
-ROM Bezel	£ 4.95	IDE cable, 2.5" to 2 x 3.5"	£ 14.95
E cable, 2.5" to 2.5" + 3.5"	£ 14.95	Front bezel (Fit 3.5" device in 5.25" bay)	£ 14.95

Genlock/DigiPen

G10 Genlock
pports VHS, VHS-C, Video-8 formats with precise settings contrast, brightness and colour. Invert functions (i.e. yhole effects) and soft fading. £169.95

G25 Genlock
the functions of the MG-10 plus RGB Monitor switch, parate RGB colour setting, S-VHS, Video-8, Hi-8 and ha-Channel bypass. £249.95

Genlock
the functions of the MG-25 plus Picture-in-Picture, Stand-External device control bus and keypad and infra-red

trol support	£349.95
a-red remote control	£ 49.95
pad (100 keys)	£ 79.95

iPens

Pen 606 (15.24 x 15.24 cm)	£ 89.95
Pen 906 (22.86 x 15.24 cm)	£109.95
Pen 1212 (30.48 x 30.48 cm)	£129.95

A3000/4000 Tower Kits

wer Kits for the Desktop A4000 and A3000

tal CE Approved Tower, Zorro III slots x 7, ISA slots x 5 (6 3000), Video x 2, (1 on 3000). PCI version has 3 x PCI d 3 x ISA

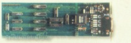
wer 4000 PCI System (Tower and Zorro/PCI)	£329.95
wer 4000 ISA System (Tower and Zorro/ISA)	£299.95
rro III/ISA/PCI/Vid (A4000 - board only)	£219.95
rro III/ISA/Video (A4000 - board only)	£179.95
wer 3000 ISA System (Tower and Zorro)	£299.95
rro III/ISA/Video (A3000 - board only)	£179.95
rated PSU (state 3000 or 4000)	£ 69.95

Prelude

Prelude

Zorro II 16-bit sound card with full AHI software support.

£169.95



Memory

8 Mb SIMM 72-Pin	£ 19.95
16Mb SIMM 72-Pin	£ 34.95
32Mb SIMM 72-Pin	£ 64.95

Please note that Memory prices may fluctuate

Hard Drives

1.7 Gb IDE Hard Drive	£139.95
2.1 Gb IDE Hard Drive	£159.95
3.2 Gb IDE Hard Drive	£179.95

Please note that Hard drive prices may fluctuate

CD-ROM

8 Speed CD-ROM IDE	£ 49.95
16 Speed CD-ROM IDE	£ 59.95
24 Speed CD-ROM IDE	£ 69.95
32 Speed CD-ROM IDE	£ 89.95

Please note that CD-ROM prices may fluctuate

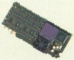
Amiga Computers

Infinitiv Amiga Tower Sytems
Officially licensed Amiga computers
infinitiv

Infinitiv 1500	Infinitiv 1400	Infinitiv 1300
A1200 Motherboard OS3.1 200W PSU Mouse External Amiga Keyboard Floppy drive.	As per 1300 plus 5 x Zorro II 2 x ISA 2 x PCI Video option	As per 1300 plus 5 x Zorro III 1 x ISA 2 x PCI Video option A4000 CPU slot SCSI-II interface
£329.95	£429.95	£599.95

The above Infinitiv Amiga Computers come with English manuals and are fully upgradable with extra Infinitiv parts, CD-ROM / hard drives and accelerators.

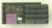
A3000/4000 Accelerators



CyberStorm PPC 180 MHz No CPU	£499.95
CyberStorm PPC 200 MHz No CPU	£599.95
CyberStorm PPC 180 MHz + 68040/25 CPU	£549.95
CyberStorm PPC 180 MHz + 68060/50 CPU	£729.95
CyberStorm PPC 200 MHz + 68040/25 CPU	£649.95
CyberStorm PPC 200 MHz + 68060/50 CPU	£829.95
CyberStorm MKIII 68060/50 MHz	£449.95

All accelerators have built-in Ultra-Wide SCSI and require SIMMs matching in pairs)

phase 5
DIGITAL PRODUCTS



BLIZZARD

A1200 Accelerators

New Prices and Spec!

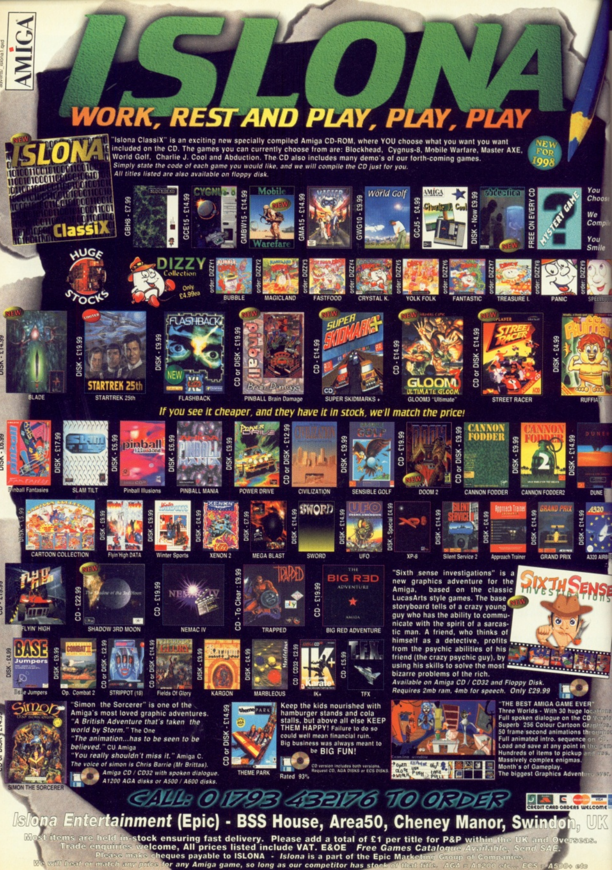
Blizzard PPC 603 160 MHz 68LC040 @25MHz	£234.95
Blizzard PPC 603 160 MHz 68040 @25MHz	£244.95
Blizzard PPC 603 160 MHz 68060 @50MHz	£454.95
Blizzard PPC 603 200 MHz 68LC040 @25MHz	£284.95
Blizzard PPC 603 200 MHz 68040 @25MHz	£294.95
Blizzard PPC 603 200 MHz 68060 @50MHz	£499.95
Blizzard PPC 603 250 MHz 68LC040 @25MHz	£344.95
Blizzard PPC 603 250 MHz 68040 @25MHz	£354.95
Blizzard PPC 603 250 MHz 68060 @50MHz	£579.95
Blizzard PPC 603+ 160 MHz 68LC040 @25MHz + Fast SCSI-II	£284.95
Blizzard PPC 603+ 160 MHz 68040 @25MHz + Fast SCSI-II	£294.95
Blizzard PPC 603+ 160 MHz 68060 @50MHz + Fast SCSI-II	£499.95
Blizzard PPC 603+ 200 MHz 68LC040 @25MHz + Fast SCSI-II	£344.95
Blizzard PPC 603+ 200 MHz 68040 @25MHz + Fast SCSI-II	£354.95
Blizzard PPC 603+ 200 MHz 68060 @50MHz + Fast SCSI-II	£579.95
Blizzard PPC 603+ 250 MHz 68LC040 @25MHz + Fast SCSI-II	£394.95
Blizzard PPC 603+ 250 MHz 68040 @25MHz + Fast SCSI-II	£409.95
Blizzard PPC 603+ 250 MHz 68060 @50MHz + Fast SCSI-II	£629.95
Blizzard 1260 50 MHz 68060 CPU	£299.95
Blizzard SCSI for Blizzard 1230 or 1260	£ 59.95

Blittersoft

6 Drakes Mews, Crownhill Industry,
Milton Keynes. MK8 OER. UK.

Sales : +44 (0)1908 261466 (9.00am-5.00pm)
Tech : +44 (0)1908 261477 (1.00pm-4.00pm)
Fax : +44 (0)1908 261488
email : sales@blittersoft.com
technical@blittersoft.com

Order by Access/Visa/Delta/Switch/P.Order/Cheque. 2% Surcharge on Access/Visa (not debit cards). All prices fully inclusive of VAT. Postage and Packing £7.00 + VAT (24 Hour) and £15.00 + VAT (Saturday). Prices and specifications may change without notice. Please telephone to confirm pricing/specification/availability before ordering. E&OE. All trademarks acknowledged. Goods not sold on a trial basis. All orders subject to our terms and conditions of trading, available on request



ISLONA

WORK, REST AND PLAY, PLAY, PLAY

NEW ISLONA ClassiX

"Islona ClassiX" is an exciting new specially compiled Amiga CD-ROM, where YOU choose what you want you want included on the CD. The games you can currently choose from are: Blockhead, Cygnus-8, Mobile Warfare, Master AXE, World Golf, Charlie J. Cool and Abduction. The CD also includes many demo's of our forth-coming games.
Simply state the code of each game you would like, and we will compile the CD just for you.
All titles listed are also available on floppy disk.

NEW FOR 1998

GBH8 - £7.99
GCE15 - £14.99
GMBW15 - £14.99
GMA15 - £14.99
GWG10 - £9.99
GCJ5 - £4.99
DISK - Now £9.99
FREE ON EVERY CD

You Choose
We Compile
You Smile

HUGE STOCKS

DIZZY Collection
Only £4.99ea

order: DIZZY1 BUBBLE
order: DIZZY2 MAGICLAND
order: DIZZY3 FASTFOOD
order: DIZZY4 CRYSTAL K.
order: DIZZY5 YOLK FOLK
order: DIZZY6 FANTASTIC
order: DIZZY7 TREASURE I.
order: DIZZY8 PANIC
order: DIZZY9 SPELLE

DISK - £14.99 BLADE
DISK - £19.99 STARTREK 25th
DISK - £9.99 FLASHBACK
CD or DISK - £19.99 PINBALL Brain Damage
CD - £14.99 SUPER SKIDMARKS +
CD - £14.99 GLOOM3 "Ultimate"
CD or DISK - £14.99 STREET RACER
DISK - £4.99 RUFFIA

If you see it cheaper, and they have it in stock, we'll match the price!

DISK - £6.99 Pinball Fantasies
DISK - £17.99 SLAM TILT
DISK - £6.99 Pinball Illusions
DISK - £6.99 PINBALL MANIA
DISK - £9.99 POWER DRIVE
CD or DISK - £12.99 CIVILIZATION
DISK - £9.99 SENSIBLE GOLF
CD - £19.99 DOOM 2
CD or DISK - £9.99 CANNON FODDER
DISK - £9.99 CANNON FODDER2
DISK - £14.99 DUNE

DISK - £5.99 CARTOON COLLECTION
DISK - £9.99 Flyin'High DATA
DISK - £9.99 Winter Sports
DISK - £4.99 XENON 2
DISK - £7.99 MEGA BLAST
DISK - £14.99 SWORD
DISK - £14.99 UFO
DISK - Special £4.99 XP-8
DISK - £14.99 Silent Service 2
DISK - £4.99 Approach Trainer
DISK - £14.99 GRAND PRIX
DISK - £14.99 A320 AIRB

CD - £19.99 FLYIN' HIGH
CD - £22.99 SHADOW 3RD MOON
CD - £19.99 NEMAC IV
CD - To Clear : £9.99 TRAPPED
CD - £19.99 BIG RED ADVENTURE

DISK - £4.99 Base Jumpers
DISK - £9.99 Op. Combat 2
CD or DISK - £2.99 STRIPPOT (18)
CD or DISK - £14.99 Fields Of Glory
DISK - £9.99 KARGON
DISK - £4.99 MARBLEOUS
CD / CD32 - £2.99 IK+
CD - £5.99 TFX

"Sixth sense investigations" is a new graphics adventure for the Amiga, based on the classic LucasArts style games. The base storyboard tells of a crazy young guy who has the ability to communicate with the spirit of a sarcastic man. A friend, who thinks of himself as a detective, profits from the psychic abilities of his friend (the crazy psychic guy), by using his skills to solve the most bizarre problems of the rich.
Available on Amiga CD / CD32 and Floppy Disk.
Requires 2mb ram, 4mb for speech. Only £29.99

CD or DISK - £14.99 SIMON THE SORCERER

"Simon the Sorcerer" is one of the Amiga's most loved graphic adventures.
"A British Adventure that's taken the world by Storm." The One
"The animation...has to be seen to be believed." CU Amiga
"You really shouldn't miss it." Amiga C.
The voice of simon is Chris Barrie (Mr Brittas).
Amiga CD / CD32 with spoken dialogue.
A1200 AGA disks or A500 / A600 disks.

CD or DISK - £14.99 THEME PARK

Keep the kids nourished with hamburger stands and cola stalls, but above all else KEEP THEM HAPPY! Failure to do so could well mean financial ruin. Big business was always meant to be BIG FUN!

Rated 93%

CD version includes both versions. Request CD, AGA DISKS or ECS DISKS.

"THE BEST AMIGA GAME EVER"
Three Worlds - With 30 huge locations
Full spoken dialogue on the CD Version
Superb 256 Colour Cartoon Graphics.
50 frame/second animations throughout
Full animated intro. sequence on CD.
Load and save at any point in the game
Hundreds of items to pickup and use.
Massively complex enigmas.
Month's of Gameplay.
The biggest Graphics Adventure ever.

CALL: 0 1793 432176 TO ORDER

CREDIT CARD ORDERS WELCOME

Islona Entertainment (Epic) - BSS House, Area50, Cheney Manor, Swindon, UK

Most items are held in-stock ensuring fast delivery. Please add a total of £1 per title for P&P within the UK and Overseas.
Trade enquiries welcome, All prices listed include VAT. E&OE *Free Games Catalogue Available, Send SAE.*
Please make cheques payable to ISLONA - *Islona is a part of the Epic Marketing Group of Companies.*
We will beat or match any price for any Amiga game, so long as our competitor has stock of that title. AGA = A1200 etc... ECS = A500+ etc

Font Machine

■ Price: DM129 ■ Supplier: Haage and Partner ✆ +49 6007 93 00 50
■ http://www.haage-partner.com

AMIGA MAGAZINE SUPERSTAR

Larry Hickmott discovers a painless way of creating colourfonts for titling video, multi-media and Web projects...

Titling is still one area that the Amiga has a strong base for and with programs like this, it is not hard to see why.

Put simply, Font Machine – by ClassX, makers of X-DVE – enables you to create colourfonts containing up to 256 colours.

To help you get started, the program also comes with a number of sample colour palettes in various colour depths (up to 256 colours). Also supplied are quite a few sample anim-brushes (for creating animated text) and static IFF-ILBM brushes which can be mapped to a font's border or its internal fill.

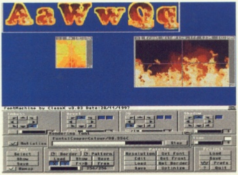
Once a Compugraphic or bitmap font has been loaded into Font Machine, the font can be anti-aliased so edges appear smooth, have bevelled edges added as well as shadows, 3D effects and lots more. All this is achieved by clicking on well labelled buttons that make using the program very intuitive.

Once a change is made, the font is rendered so you can get an idea of how an effect is working with your font. This is useful when applying borders with fills for example. Too thick a border and the font is unreadable while too thin a border and the effect is lost altogether. On a fast Amiga, all this seems to happen in real time.

Animation and ARexx

Thanks to its ARexx interface, Font Machine also lets you create animated text which can be saved as an animation (Anim5 and AnimGIF formats). The animation process is automated and although this doesn't give you a great deal of control over the process, no doubt this is something you could change with some tinkering of the ARexx script. There are also other useful scripts including a tutorial one.

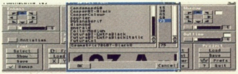
Now you may be forgiven for thinking that you need to be some sort of designer to create fonts with Font Machine. Wrong. Font Machine is unlike programs like TypeSmith (Outline font program) where you can draw the font and all its characters, making it a very technical program to use in many respects. Nothing could be further from this with Font Machine.



▲ FontMachine from ClassX lets you create ColourFonts with a few clicks of a button. Well worth the asking price.

In Brief

- **Creates from existing bitmap and Compugraphic fonts, ColourFonts containing up to 256 colours for use in Scala, Personal Paint and other ColourFont compatible applications.**
- **Lets you use Animbrushes or normal static IFF images for mapping onto font.**
- **Uses ARexx to creates animtext (using Animbrushes) in Anim5 and AnimGIF formats.**
- **Compatible with CyberGraphx.**
- **Comes with loads of example animbrushes, textures and fonts.**
- **Lets you fill independently the border and internal area of a font.**
- **Datatype support.**
- **Effects include, Emboss, Bevel, 3D, Shadow, Anti-aliasing.**



▲ Creating fonts in FontMachine is as simple as loading a font, applying some special effects to it and then saving out again. Couldn't be easier!

This is because Font Machine creates new fonts based on existing fonts in your system Fonts drawer. The program also comes with quite a few samples which once installed, let you get up and running in double quick time. Because there is no actual design of the font involved, the process of creating a look for a font is very much an interactive process, which is why it's so much fun to use.

The only time a little patience is needed is when the time comes to save the font. On a standard Amiga and with a full character set, this process took quite a while but as it's all hands free, you can always go and do something else while it works away.

The Interface

As mentioned already, the interface for Font Machine is very intuitive. It's a two layered interface, one for the graphics (the font, palette, textures and so on) and another for the buttons. Those who have used Deluxe Paint and its palette or even ImageFX, will be right at home with Font Machine.

The only time I got annoyed was when looking for the ARexx button, but a quick read of the manual set me straight. I should have said manuals, because two are provided; one for the original Font Machine (v2) and a version 3 addendum.

What to use it for?

The burning question however is what will you use Font Machine for? Well, I can straight away think of two programs that will use the fonts from Font Machine without any trouble, Scala MM300 and Personal Paint, both of which were given away recently on the cover of CU Amiga.

On top of that, you can add to this list any other program that has ColourFont support such as Deluxe Paint and ImageFX. Which means that although Font Machine seems to be a program for video, it really can be used by a wider range of Amiga users which means no one has an excuse not to buy it! ■

Larry Hickmott

FONT MACHINE

Developer: ClassX

System Requirements:
Workbench 2 or higher and hard drive.

Ease of use.....................................91%
Thanks to the decent labels used on the buttons, most of the functions are simple to use although there are still some features which could be more intuitive.

Performance......................................88%
On a standard Amiga, patience is required when creating whole fonts.

Value for money.................................89%
Well worth shelling out for.

OVERALL
FontMachine makes creating colourfonts easier than ever. **90%**

STFax Professional

■ **Price: £29.95** ■ **Supplier: Active Technology ✆ 01325 460 116** ■ **http://www.active-net.co.uk**

Good fax software? Yes, but a lot more too. We get to grips with the new STFax Professional.

For years there has been very little decent fax software for the Amiga. GPFax was the only commercial program, but this had a non-standard interface and had problems with many Class 1 faxmodems. There were also a few shareware offerings, but none of them were easy to use.

Then the shareware STFax arrived, which worked nicely with Class 2 modems, and offered the sort of ease of use that Amiga programs should all have. Now it's been released as a full commercial program, not only does it offer support for all classes of faxmodems, STFax Professional has answering machine and voicemail facilities when used in conjunction with a voice modem, plus a small BBS facility.

Installation and setting up

STFax Pro comes on two disks, containing STFax itself and MUI 3.8. Installation is very straightforward using the standard installer.

The preferences program takes care of all configuration options. Choose your modem from the list provided, or use the default settings if your modem is not listed. I was surprised to see my Motorola not listed, but it worked perfectly with the default settings.

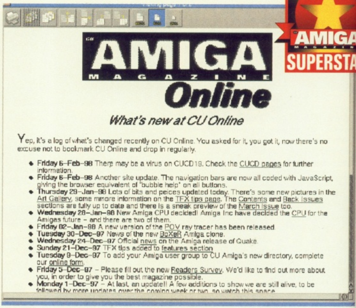
The only snag was the modem taking a long time to reset, this was fixed by reducing the modem timeout in the preferences.

Fax

Once installed, the fax side worked immediately. This is the first time I've tried a fax program and been able to say that.

Receiving faxes can be done automatically, or by pressing the Receive button when you answer the phone and hear it's a fax call. Once the fax has been received, it appears in the list of received faxes, from where you can view or print it. There is also an option to automatically print each fax as it is received.

Sending faxes is done in a number of ways. You can create the fax within STFax by importing a text or graphic file, or you can write it directly in the text editor. Faxes created like this can have a header added to each page, and a signature appended to the end. Alternatively, you can create a fax in any program that prints via the standard Workbench printer drivers an 'print' it to STFax.

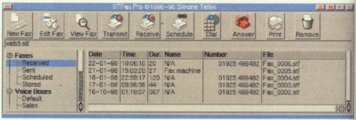


What's new at CU Online

Yep, it's a log of what's changed recently on CU Online. You asked for it, you got it, now there's no excuse not to bookmark CU Online and drop in regularly.

- **Friday 6–Feb–98** There may be a virus on CUCD18. Check the CUCD pages for further information.
- **Friday 6–Feb–98** Another site update. The navigation bars are now all coded with JavaScript, giving the browser equivalent of "bubble help" on all buttons.
- **Thursday 29–Jan–98** Lots of bits and peices updated today. There's some new pictures in the Art Gallery, some mmore information on the TFX tips page. The Contents and Back Issues sections are fully up to date and there is a sneak preview of the March issue too.
- **Wednesday 28–Jan–98** New Amiga CPU decided! Amiga Inc have decided the CPU for the Amigas future – and there are two of them.
- **Friday 02–Jan–98** A new version of the POV ray tracer has been released.
- **Tuesday 30–Dec–97** News of the new BoXeR Amiga clone.
- **Wednesday 24–Dec–97** Official news on the Amiga release of Quake.
- **Sunday 21–Dec–97** TFX tips added to features section
- **Tuesday 9–Dec–97** To add your Amiga user group to CU Amiga's new directory, complete our online form.
- **Friday 5–Dec–97** – Please fill out the new Readers Survey. We'd like to find out more about you, in order to give you the best magazine possible.
- **Monday 1–Dec–97** – At last, an update!! A few additions to show we are still alive, to be followed by more updates over the coming week or two, so watch this space.

▲ You can even fax a web page directly from your browser.



web3.stf

Date	Time	Dur.	Name	Number	File
22-01-98	10:06:10	20	N/A	01925 496482	Fax_0006.stf
21-01-98	15:03:20	27	Fax machine		Fax_0005.stf
18-01-98	22:39:17	120	N/A	01925 496482	Fax_0004.stf
17-01-98	09:36:36	44	N/A	01925 496482	Fax_0003.stf
16-10-98	01:18:07	367	N/A	01925 496482	Fax_0002.stf

▲ The main STFax window, showing faxes received and the voicemail boxes.

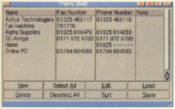
This means you can write a letter in your favourite word processor and send it as a fax without ever needing to print a copy.

This results in higher quality faxes than sending a printed letter through a standard fax machine, since it avoids the scanning process of a fax machine. Once you have created the fax, you are asked for the number to send it to, and given the choice of sending immediately or scheduling it for later. So you can create all your faxes during the day, for transmission in the evening.

Voice too

STFax does a lot more than send and receive faxes, it has comprehensive voicemail facilities. It is supplied set up for basic answering machine usage, all you need to do is record the greeting message, but much more is possible via its scripting interface.

Multiple voicemail boxes with touchtone menus are easy to create, making this an ideal addition for a small business. Each mailbox can have a separate password, allowing users access to their messages



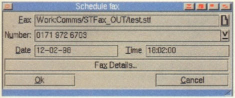
Name	Fax Number	Phone Number	Note
Active Technologies	01325 460117	01325 460116	
Fax machine	781716		
Alpha Supplies	01925 618476	01925 614653	
CU Amiga	0171 972 6703	0171 972 6700	
Home		01925 ------	
Online PD	01704 834583	01704 834335	

▲ The phonebook: Add your favourite fax and phone numbers here. The name will show up on incoming calls if you have CallerID.

Class 1, 2 or 2.0?

Virtually all fax machines and faxmodems operate with the Group 3 fax standard, but within that standard, faxmodems come in three variants. Class 1 is the most simple, with the faxmodem leaving a lot of the work of encoding the fax data up to the host computer. Class 2 modems have this capability built in.

This means that the computer experiences a higher load when sending or receiving faxes with a Class 1 modem, often disabling multitasking on a lower powered machine. Class 2.0 is a variant of Class 2. STFax will normally détect the modem class automatically, but it does have an option to force Class 1 usage if you experience problems.



Fax: Work:Comms/STFax_OUT/test.stf
Number: 0171 972 6703
Date: 12-02-98
Time: 18:02:00

Faxmodems vs. traditional methods

Using a faxmodem with STFax is not the same as using a standard fax machine or answering machine.

A faxmodem is more convenient for sending faxes generated in the computer, but you are limited to such documents unless you have a scanner. STFax has an ARexx port so it would be simple to use the combination of a scanner and faxmodem to send any document. Receiving via a faxmodem is better than a fax machine, plain paper printouts are far more durable than expensive thermal fax paper.

The situation with voice calls is more complicated. Whilst STFax offers facilities that no ordinary answering machine can offer; it is at the expense of sound quality, the voice sampling and playback is handled by the modem itself, and the quality is limited.

Whilst you can record your greeting messages with a normal sampler and import them into STFax, the playback is still not as good as a tape.

from any touchtone telephone.

There are also options to execute ARexx scripts after receiving each fax or voice message, making forwarding received messages to another number, or via email, another option when away from the phone.

It isn't restricted to simply leaving messages either, you can just as easily create faxback options where callers can request copies of previously created faxes.

If you have Caller ID on your telephone line, and a compatible modem, then you can even leave customised messages for specific callers.

And there's more...

STFax Professional also has a small BBS system built in. This could be useful for people who want to exchange files without using Internet email, such as businesses exchanging files directly with customers.

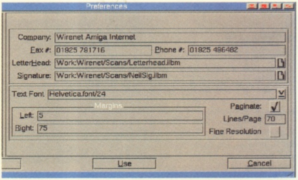
Unfortunately, many modems have trouble distinguishing between a fax call and a data call, so its uses are limited right now. However, STFax is being actively developed. The author responds quickly to questions and requests from users and has set up a support mailing list for Internet users.

Conclusion

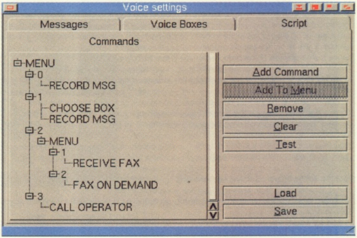
This is an excellent application, that is both powerful and easy to use. costing about the same as a cheap answering machine, it really is a bargain.

Even if you don't own a modem, the combined price of a modem and STFax is still less than a low end fax machine, although you would need to consider the advantages and disadvantages of faxmodems compared with the traditional solutions. ■

Neil bothwick



Company: Wirenet Amiga Internet
Fax #: 01825 781716
Phone #: 01825 486482
LetterHead: Work:Wirenet/Scans/Letterhead.ilbm
Signature: Work:Wirenet/Scans/NeilSig.ilbm
Text Font: Helvetica.font/24
Left: 5
Right: 75
Paginate: ☑
Lines/Page: 70
Fine Resolution: ☐



```
⊟-MENU
  ⊟-0
  │  └-RECORD MSG
  ⊟-1
  │  ├-CHOOSE BOX
  │  └-RECORD MSG
  ⊟-2
  │  ⊟-MENU
  │     ⊟-1
  │     │  └-RECEIVE FAX
  │     ⊟-2
  │        └-FAX ON DEMAND
  ⊟-3
     └-CALL OPERATOR
```

STFAX PROFESSIONAL

System Requirements:
OS 3.0+, 2MB RAM, MUI 3.8 (supplied)

Ease of use 89%
Fax and basic voice answering works as supplied. Voice scripting requires slightly more effort from the user.

Performance 92%
Fax quality; very good. Voice quality; depends on modem. Apart from teething problems with BBS, it did all I asked.

Value for money 97%
A professional piece of software, with a price tag only slightly above most shareware.

OVERALL
An excellent program for use in the home or small business.
94%

CD-ROM Scene

Andrew Korn is back on the scene with a top little assortment of compact discs. Those of you who are privileged possessors of CD-ROM drives, read on...

Aminet 23

- **Available:** Weird Science ✆ 0116 246 3800
- **Price:** £10.99

So Urban Muller's Aminet at last reaches the magic 23. Has it really taken three months to fill the last disc? Perhaps Christmas, New Year and RAID array crashes at Aminet HQ might have something to do with it. Alternatively it might just have taken that long to sort through the tide of games, mods and pics that have been flooding into the archive recently.

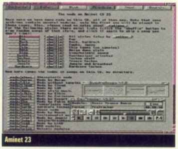
The price we have to pay for the Amiga being so famously good for creative types is that we are deluged with material from creators fair and foul. Trying to get anywhere amongst the endless vastness of the pics and mods directories is like trying to find Atlantis, a dim hope of wonders sunken beneath a grimey sea of diaorrhitic pollution. Where would we be without the lad Muller to jab his stick in and stir 'til the pearls bob up to the top?

The impressive thing about the Aminet discs is the more irrelevant the subject has become, the more persuasive the presentation. When the Aminet discs first came out, there was just no doubt, you had to have them. Each was a treasure trove on a polycarbonate disc, filled with some of the very best the Amiga had to offer. Now everyone is at it, downloading stuff, sticking it on CDs, whatever. Who, but the completest, needs to stick to Aminet CDs?

I do for a start. I'm not going to get out my stirring stick, so I will let the admirable Urban do the job for me. The simple but exemplary front end has developed as the disc series progresses and has been honed to a masterpiece. The whole disc is accessible from a PowerGuide document which will de-archive the files to your hard drive, run many things, and activate the appropriate player for a project.

In the Aminet drawers this month...

- biz 16Mb
- comm32Mb
- demo118Mb
- dev23Mb
- disk5Mb
- docs75Mb
- game149Mb
- gfx45Mb
- hard3Mb
- misc45Mb
- mods158Mb
- mus10Mb
- pix228Mb
- text5Mb
- util39Mb



Aminet 23

There is a thumbnail database program for viewing the pictures folder as easily as possible, and charts which list games, demos and mods in order of the ability of the software to run cleanly from disc and the compilers personal feelings about the quality of that software.

In terms of content Aminet 23 is not a wonder. It has Adoom, and a promising first batch of PPC programs, including the latest WildFire with Benoit plug in, a Storm Assembler tutorial, Vbcc free ansi C code compiler for PPC, an early Fastview for PPC and a Dhrystones program for making sure the bloody thing does run fast. It looks like 24 will bring us 10 versions of Doom and another few dozen PPC apps though.

It's difficult to make a valued judgement on the content of an Aminet disc because it so varied, as is the opinion of the end user. Personally I found it less exciting than many Aminet discs, while still being too full to not be stuffed with interesting things anyway – including another commercial release, Turbocalc 3.5. As always, Aminet is a winner. If the bad discs are this good, who's complaining? **86%**

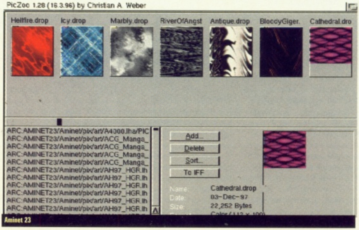
20,000 Web Graphics

- **Available:** Epic Marketing ✆ 0500 131 486
- **Price:** £9.99

Here's something I am sure we don't see enough of, Amiga companies selling generic CDs. This is produced by a PC CD-ROM firm, has Windows(tm) CD-ROM written on it, but as a simple collection of GIFs it can of course be used on absolutely anything.

There is no Amiga front end, but is very straightforward to browse through the gifs with a file manager such as OPUS. Certainly a proper thumbprint program is a considerably more useful solution. Luckily such programs are not hard to come by; you can always set your computer cataloguing the CD and go out for the afternoon for a bit of sunshine and fresh air.

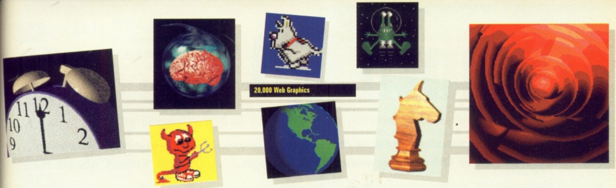
This is one of those CDs that gives you exactly what it says on the box. The collection is split into GIFs (oddly including many JPEGs) and animGIFs, and covers the general range of images most commonly used. There are large numbers of bullets, buttons, borders, arrows, letters and dividers each in



```
ARC:AMINET23/Aminet/pix/art/A4000.lha/PIC
ARC:AMINET23/Aminet/pix/art/ACG_Manga_
ARC:AMINET23/Aminet/pix/art/ACG_Manga_
ARC:AMINET23/Aminet/pix/art/ACG_Manga_
ARC:AMINET23/Aminet/pix/art/ACG_Manga_
ARC:AMINET23/Aminet/pix/art/AH97_HGR.lh
ARC:AMINET23/Aminet/pix/art/AH97_HGR.lh
ARC:AMINET23/Aminet/pix/art/AH97_HGR.lh
ARC:AMINET23/Aminet/pix/art/AH97_HGR.lh
ARC:AMINET23/Aminet/pix/art/AH97_HGR.lh
ARC:AMINET23/Aminet/pix/art/AH97_HGR.lh
```

Name: Cathedral.drop
Date: 03-Dec-97
Size: 22,252 Bytes

Aminet 23



a variety of colours, clearly designed for HTML page layout.

The animGIF drawer contains much the same sort of thing as the GIF drawer, but they move. Here you will find plenty of spinning letters and bullet points, and a far more useful selection of spot illustrations than in the static GIF drawer.

The GIF drawer has a small collection of 'object' images, OK if you want a star symbol or an image of a flower, but not much else. In the AnimGIF drawer there are animated versions of most national flags and everything from flames and men at work signs to spinning beach umbrellas and pulsating brains. There are a lot of really good animations in here, and any Webmaster should be able to find a thing or two to pep up their site.

It would make the disc more useful to Amiga users if there was some convenient way of seeing what was available. Web Explosion came with a printed catalogue, but that was rather more expensive. With the space available on CDs, it would be nice if Epic could persuade the company that made this disc to stick a few hundred kilobytes of extra data on the CD to give it an Amiga front end of some type – but then this lot don't even appear too bothered about MACs.

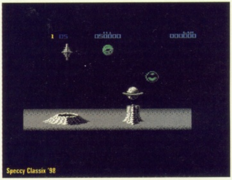
If you can put up with sorting through the disc yourself, 20,000 web graphics is a cheap way to get an excellent selection of imagery. The more serious Web designer may consider it worth investing the extra in something with a catalogue. **85%**

Speccy Classix '98

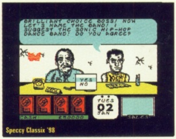
■ Available: Epic Marketing ✆ 0500 131 486
■ Price: £10

Here's another one of those multi format discs Epic put out for Amiga users and 'PC abusers'. On it you will find a bunch of executables for each format and a large shared resource of files for them both to act upon. In this particular case, that resource is a vast collection of games.

Open the games drawer here and the first thing you will notice is that the name of this disc is rather misleading. You might be expecting this to be a Spectrum emulator collection, but in fact it is a Commodore 64 collection by pretty much equal measure. There is a small collection of emulators of each, which can be run straight from the CD. The quality is mixed, it would have been nice to see the compilers come down in favour of one or other emulator, but it won't take you too long to try them all out and determine which one is the best. My tip would be for Speculator Spectrum emulator and Frodo Commodore 64 emulator.


Speccy Classix '98

Once you load in an emulator, you'll want to load some software too, and this is where snapshots come in. Once a program is loaded into the emulator via an ancient tape or disk drive, the emulator allows a snapshot of its memory to be taken. When this snapshot is reloaded, your emulator will be running that software. Most emulators come with a small collection of freely distributable (or thereabouts) snapshot images, but they aren't what people want out of an emulator. What is the point of emulating a Spectrum if you can't play Doomdark's Revenge? With this disc you can. Rather than having to scour the Internet to download pirate snapshot files of old games, you can find them all here. This disc has an unbelievable collection of games snapshots of just about every classic title you can think of.


BRILLIANT CHOICE BOSS! NOW LET'S NAME THE BAND! I SUGGEST THE SONIC HIP-HOP DANCE BAND! DO YOU AGREE?

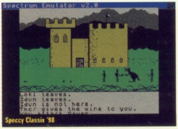
Speccy Classix '98

There is of course the point that they are pirated. Distributing a snapshot in this manner is a blatant breach of copyright, albeit one no-one actually seems to mind. It is a killer on Amiga market when people assume that it is dead and therefore feel free to put out an emulator for the PC with a bunch of old games that some Amiga dealers are still trying to sell, after all this is taking money from an active market through copyright piracy. In the case of the Spectrum and Commodore 64, there isn't a market left, so there is probably no-one getting hurt.

Discs like this don't tend to call down the ire of games publishers, and I am told that companies producing these sorts of discs give copies to a lot of programmers pleased to see their old work but hear very little from anyone who wants a copyrighted title removed. It remains a breach of copyright, the morals of which your own conscious can decide upon.

There is a real appeal in playing some of those ancient games on an Amiga fast enough to get a bit more speed out of them. There are a few games there that are actually still genuinely good to play, and there are others which can gain a new, if temporary lease of life – Lunar Jetman turned out to be a much better experience running twice as fast as it did on the Spectrum.

I'm going to get on my moral high horse and put this disc aside – but not until I've played one more game of Doomdark. Oh yeah, and Tir nan Nog. Oh wait, and Rockstar ate my hamster. Damn. **89%**



Loki leaves.
Idun leaves.
Idun is not here.
Thor gives the wine to you.

Speccy Classix '98

DPaint5 CD

■ Price: £19.99 ■ Supplier: Epic Marketing ✆ 0500 131 486 ■ http://www.valivue.demon.co.uk

Deluxe Paint: the program which for nearly a decade was synonymous with the Amiga. A funny thing happened to it though... everyone forgot about it.

Deluxe Paint 4 represented a sort of peak for DPaint development – it was doing as much as you could conceivably do with the ECS chipset. For straight animation, it was the package to use. And you could even muck around with HAM, although I remain unconvinced that anybody actually knows how HAM works.

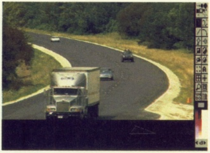
DPaint5 was developed and released at a very dicey time for the Amiga (that's a constant theme); it was 1994, the bankruptcy of Commodore. The original author had moved on and the source code was picked up by a new team. They laboured to bring DPaint into the '90s, with some modicum of display database support, an ARexx interface, 24-bit data handling, and Anim8 (AGA 256 color) animation tools. But Electronic Arts was unsure how much they wanted to push the product – it wound up being marketed by their children's software division – and placed side by side with the dominant paint package of the day, Brilliance. DPaint5 looked sluggish and rather old in comparison.

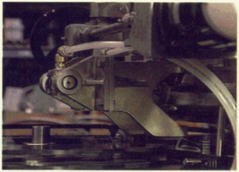
Been a long time

The bad news is that we haven't heard anything from Brilliance for years now and DPaint5 is no faster than it was in 1994. The good news is that the Acid/Epic re-release on CD is a good deal more affordable, making DPaint5 a more attractive option as a part of your Amiga's array of art tools.

Most people know that these days Personal Paint is the king of the 8-bit paint world, if you're looking for a 24-bit paint program you can try out XiPaint, which is quirky and very German. DPaint5 is an uneasy middle ground between these two. It lacks the up to date feature set of PPaint and is not a truecolor paint program as XiPaint is, but it can store true 24 bit data while your workscreen remains 8 bit, and offer all the power and familiarity of DPaint, which many people still swear by to this day.

Aside from offering access to a display database rather than the hacked together screen option list of previous versions, DPaint5's biggest changes are in brush handling and paint tools. Selecting a custom brush from a region of a picture was made considerably easier. And the airbrush tool broke out of the single setting mould and allowed custom brush pressure and 'natural' tools like oilpaint and chalk to be used for freehand drawing. DPaint5 can be used on CyberGraphX screens, although the stability is questionable and some operations actually seemed to take far longer, such as simply loading in an image.


▲ Ahh, that old familiar toolbar – the one that started them all.


▲ Dpaint shows its ability for illustrations of metal and stuff.

Unless you have a special need to be in a very high screen resolution, I would have to recommend sticking with ECS/AGA modes. DPaint5's ARexx interface is remarkably complete for a first effort. Paired with DPaint's legendary animation capabilities, there are a number of intricate effects you could accomplish by linking DPaint with, say, ImageFX or a 3D program like Cinema4D.

The failing of DPaint5, which undoubtedly kept it from being a runaway success in 1994 and still hinders it today, is its speed. The additional overhead of the 24 bit buffer and new capabilities (and new programmers) have really impacted on what was a lean and mean program. Some of the problems seem to be issues of optimization – the ellipse tool, for example, takes an unforgivabley long time to operate even on an 060. This sluggishness is what keeps DPaint5 from seeming like such a great idea. The CD re-release comes with a full black and white 300+ page printed manual, which is a very thorough exploration of all things DPaint. It's ring-bound so it lies flat for easy reference – the downside is that somebody didn't check the clearance very well, and the occasional letter or two gets chopped off on a number of pages by the binding holes.

DPaint5 has aged fairly well, the problem was that it wasn't a must-have program to begin with. Its feature set, while expanded, still lost a lot of ground to Brilliance, and years later Personal Paint is doing some other things better than DPaint5 can.

The price is just about right, considering DPaint5's down sides. I'm inclined to recommend the package for the manual alone – many programs adopted the DPaint feature set wholesale, so learning about them and about Amiga graphics in general through a very professional manual for the price is a decent deal, considering PPaint no longer ships with printed documentation. ■

Jason Compton

DPAINT5

System Requirements: AmigaOS 2.1, 4 Mb RAM, hard drive. Recommended: 68040, AGA, additional RAM.

Ease of use..94%

Between the documentation and the very familiar interface, DPaint is a breeze.

Performance..77%

Behind the curve now as it was then. Value for Money

Value for money..90%

The price point is appropriate. The manual alone is worth it.

OVERALL

A faded moment for the old champ, but the re-release is a good deal.

83%

Official Government & Educational orders welcome

Tel: 01543 250377

or send cheques to:

Owl Associates Ltd

Dept 584, Owl House, 5 The Brambles, Lichfield, Staffs, WS14 9SE

Normal UK Delivery £2.00, Next Day £7.50
All Prices INCLUDE VAT (@17.5%) E& OE

Printer Ribbons

BLACK	1 off	2+	5+	10+
Amstrad DMP 2000/3000	2.80	2.65	2.45	2.25
Amstrad PCW8256/LQ3500	2.85	2.70	2.50	2.30
Citizen 120D/LSP10/Swift 24/9	2.85	2.70	2.50	2.30
Epson LQ100	4.10	3.95	3.75	3.55
Epson FX/MX/RX80/FX/LX800	2.90	2.75	2.55	2.35
Panasonic KXP1123/1124/1140	3.46	3.31	3.11	2.91
Panasonic KXP1080/1180/90	2.89	2.74	2.54	2.34
Panasonic KXP2123/2124/2180	4.95	4.80	4.60	4.40
Star LC10/20/100	2.29	2.14	1.94	1.84
Star LC200	3.00	2.85	2.65	2.45
Star LC24-10/20/200	2.86	2.71	2.51	2.31
COLOUR				
Citizen 224, 240, SWIFT 24/9	8.99	8.84	8.64	8.63
Panasonic KXP2123/2124/2180	8.99	8.64	8.64	8.63
Star LC10/20/100	6.00	5.85	5.65	5.25
Star LC200	9.78	9.63	9.43	9.03
Star LC24-10/20/200	9.63	9.48	9.28	8.88

These are just a small selection of our Compatible Ribbons - Ring for those not listed

Ring us and *WE WILL BEAT* all other Ribbon prices

Laser Tones

Ring for Toners not listed

HP Laserjet II/III	35.00	each
HP Laserjet IIP/IIIP	40.00	each
HP Laserjet 4L, 4LM	50.00	each
HP Laserjet 4, 4M	65.00	each
Panasonic KXP-4410/4430	20.00	each
Panasonic KXP-4400/5400	17.00	each

High quality re-manufactured toners - originals available.

Miscellaneous Items

100 3½" Disk Labels	1.99	Mouse House	2.99
1000 3½" Disk Labels	8.99	Glass Screen Filter 17"	29.99
1000 White Tractor Feed 3½" Disk Labels	10.99	14"/15"	16.99
3½" Disk Cleaning Kit	2.99	Python 5 Joystick	10.99
Parallel Printer Cable	3.99	Warrior 5 Joystick	10.99
Mouse Mat	2.99	Super Warrior Joystick	15.99
		Skymaster Joystick	29.99

Dust Covers - Ring for prices

Branded CD-R

All supplied with cases

1 - 9	2.70	each
10 - 19	2.55	each
20 - 49	2.45	each
50 - 99	2.30	each
100+	2.15	each

Disks & CD Boxes

3½" 100 Capacity Box	5.99
3½" 10 Capacity Box	1.50
2 Capacity CD Cases	0.75

3½" Disks

	Bulk		Branded
	DD	HD	HD
10 Disks	£5	£6	£8
25 Disks	£10	£11	-
50 Disks	£16	£18	£24
100 Disks	£29	£33	£46

All Disks Certified 100% *ERROR FREE* & Include *FREE* Labels

Inkjet / Bubblejet Cartridges

	Compatible	Original
Apple Stylewriter	--	16.30
Canon BJ 10, 10ex, 10sx, 20	--	16.30
Canon BJ 30, 70 blk (Pk3) BC1-10BK	8.00	12.60
Canon BJ 70 Blk (Pk3) BC1-11BK	7.00	12.50
Canon BJ 70 Col (Pk2) BC1-11C	11.00	17.20
Canon BJ 200/10/30/40 Black	--	16.30
Canon BJC 210/40 Colour	--	19.90
Canon BJ 300/30	5.20	12.30
Canon BJC 600/10/20 Black	3.00	9.00
Canon BJC 600/10/20 Cyn, Mag or Yel	3.00	7.50
Canon BJC 4000/100/200 Large Black	--	23.50
Canon BJC 4000/100/200 Hd+Blk+Col	--	34.00
Canon BJC 4000/100/200 Small Black	4.00	8.00
Canon BJC 4000/100/200 Small Colour	8.00	14.90
Commodore MPS1270	--	10.80
Commodore IP3300 Blk Head & Refill	--	39.00
Commodore IP3300 Blk Clip.In & Refill	--	15.00
Commodore IP3300 Colour	--	33.00
Epson Stylus 400,800,800+,1000 Black	6.00	10.80
Epson Stylus Color, Pro XL Black	6.00	11.90
Epson Stylus Color, Pro XL Colour	10.00	22.50
Epson Stylus 820, Color, II/IIS Black	6.00	16.40
Epson Stylus 820, Color, II/IIS Colour	10.00	21.10
Epson Stylus Color 200 Black	6.00	16.40
Epson Stylus Color 200 Colour	10.00	22.50
Epson Stylus Color 400,600 Black	6.00	17.90
Epson Stylus Color 400,600 Colour	10.00	22.00
Epson Stylus Color 500 Black	6.00	17.90
Epson Stylus Color 500 Colour	10.00	22.50
HP Deskjet 400,500/10/20/40/50/60 Black	--	21.00
HP Deskjet 400,500/40/50/60 Tri-Colour	--	22.50
HP Deskjet Portable, 310/20/40 (High Cap.)	--	19.50
HP Deskjet 600/60/90/93/94 Black	--	23.00
HP Deskjet 600/60/90/93/94 Tri-Colour	--	24.00
HP Deskjet 600/60/90/93/94 Photo Tri-Colour	--	31.80
HP Deskjet 820/50/55/70 Black	--	24.00
HP Deskjet 820/50/55/70 Tri-Colour	--	25.50
HP Thinkjet/Quietjet	--	10.80

We also stock other cartridges & refill kits suitable for most inkjet/bubblejet printers Ring for details & prices for those not listed

Inkjet / Bubblejet Refill Kits

Apple Stylewriter	8.50 for 2 x 20ml Refills
Canon BJ 10/10ex/20/200/230	8.50 for 2 x 20ml Refills
Epson Stylus 400/800/1000	8.50 for 2 x 20ml Refills
Epson Stylus Color Black	8.00 for 2 x 12ml Refills
Epson Stylus Color Colour	10.50 for 9ml of each Col
HP Deskjet 500 Series Black	11.00 for 2 x 40ml Refills
HP Deskjet 500 Series Tri-Colour	12.00 for 12ml of each Col
Star SJ48	8.50 for 2 x 20ml Refills

CARE QUALITY & SERVICE

QUALITY INK JET & BUBBLE JET REFILLS

CARE QUALITY INKS

INK RUN OUT? RIBBON WORN OUT?

Don't throw that printer cartridge away, refill it. No need to spend unnecessary money on a complete new one, when it's only the ink or ribbon that needs replacing. Save pounds and help the environment. Our ink refill kits use top quality inks and contain all you need to refill your existing cartridge. Suitable for CANON, H.P. DESKJETS, EPSON STYLUS, EPSON STYLUS COLOURS, OLIVETTI, CIT.PROJET. etc.

- **• 120ml Black refill kits £16.99 •**
- **• 180ml (3x60) Tri-colour kits £24.99 •**
- **• Print-head recovery fluid for unblocking nozzles £6.99 •**
- **• Ink Refill TRIAL STARTER PACKS only £17.50 •**

If you have never refilled before, then try our Trial Starter Pack. All you need to refill your black & colour cartridges (4x30ml). A great gift idea!

PRINTER RIBBONS	NORMAL INK			T-SHIRT PRINTING	
	complete colour ribbon	one reload	five reloads	complete colour ribbon	complete black ribbon
Citizen Swift/ABC/240 etc	£12.50	£6.99	£29.95	£19.99	£9.99
Panasonic KXP2123/2124/2180	£9.99	£6.99	£29.95	£18.99	-----
Panasonic KXP2135	£9.99	£6.99	£29.95	£18.99	-----
Star LC200 9pin	£9.99	£6.99	£29.95	£18.99	£9.99
Star LC24-10/20/200	£9.99	£6.99	£29.95	£18.99	£9.99
Star LC24-30/LC240	£8.99	£5.99	£24.99	£18.99	-----
Seikosha SL95	£14.95	£6.99	£29.95	£24.99	£9.99

T.Shirt printing is easy, just use T.shirt ribbon, print on normal paper then iron on Poly/cotton T.shirt. MANY MORE RIBBONS & RELOADS IN STOCK.

PRICE YOU SEE IS PRICE YOU PAY, NO ADDED EXTRAS

To order send cheques/POs payable to:

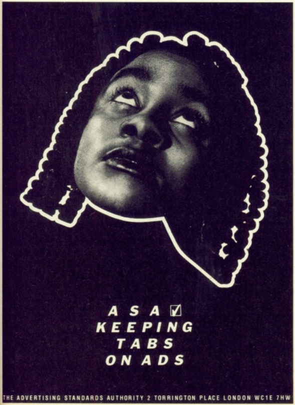
CARE PRODUCTS

Dept CUA, 15 Holland Gardens, Watford, WD2 6JN

or use Visa/Mastercard or Education order.

Tel order line 01923 894064

Fax ORDER LINE 01923 672102


A S A ☑
KEEPING
TABS
ON ADS
THE ADVERTISING STANDARDS AUTHORITY 2 TORRINGTON PLACE LONDON WC1E 7HW

AMIGA REPAIRS

FIXED PRICE ONLY £38.99 Incl. (A500/+,600 and CD32 Only

- *Price includes PARTS, LABOUR & VAT
- *90 Day Parts and Labour Warranty
- *24 Hour turn-around on most repairs
- *Includes FULL DIAGNOSTIC, SERVICE & SOAK
- *Upgrades fitted free with repair
- *If drive/keyboard needs replacing + £10.00 (add £6.00 for return carriage)

EST. 16 Years

AMIGA A1200 Repairs only £48.99 Fully Inclusive

******Repairs while-you-wait add £10.00******

COMPONENT SPARES

We are the largest distributor and retailer of Amiga spares in the UK. with an inventory of some 150,000+ parts. Large quantity discounts and catalogue available to trade.

LOW PRICE

SPECIAL OFFERS

WE CAN SUPPLY & STOCK EVERY AMIGA SPARE

A500 Internal Drive	£28.99	A500/600/1200 PSU	£25.99
A600/1200 Int.Drive	£28.99	A1200 Keyboard	£34.00
KickStart 2.05	£19.90	A600 Keyboard	£19.00
Super-Buster IC	£15.00	A500 M/Board v6	£58.00
A520 Modulator Xchg	£18.00	CD-32 PSU	£25.00
8520 CIA	£12.00	CD-32 CDROM Drive	£35.00

CHIPS **KEYBOARDS** **CASES** **PSUS** **DRIVES** **PCBS**

AMIGA PC KEYBOARD ADAPTOR (All Amigas) £25.00 PC Keyboard £16.00

Postage & Packing add £3.00

DART Computer Services
105 London Road
LEICESTER
LE2 0PF

SALES (0116) 2470059
FAX (0116) 2558643

The Guild of Master Craftsmen

DART Computer Services

PDScene

PD Scene-ster Steve Bye chooses to get out his joystick and muck about with it for a living... hard life isn't it?

★★★★★	Totally blinding
★★★★☆	Good
★★★☆☆	Average
★★☆☆☆	Substandard
★☆☆☆☆	Oh dear

Monopoly V1.6

Type: Board game sim

Available from: Norwich PD. 43 Motum Rd, Norwich, Norfolk. NR5-8EH

Tel: 01603 504 655

Price: 65p + 50 P&P

This version of the classic board game has been around for some time now, but it is probably the best non-commercial one I have seen on the Amiga. The game supports 2-4 players, of which any mixture of human or computer controlled player can be implemented. Three versions of the Monopoly board are catered for, Aussie, Yank or Limey, the only difference between these versions are the currency and property names.

The opening screen of options also allows you to configure a few of the rules, one of my favourites here is 'Jackpot on Free Parking' If you land on Free Parking you get a lump sum of cash from all the fines paid in by other players, if any.

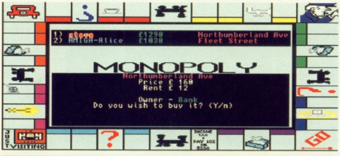
The other main option here is whether to limit houses and hotels. In the real board game you are limited to how many physical houses and hotels there are, in this computer version you can choose. Once you have set up your options you can save them if you like and then type in the players names and choose your play tokens before starting the game proper.

Once the Monopoly board is displayed the first real disappointment hits you. The graphics are crap, they are not horrendously crap but they are just darn crap. Also there are no names on the properties, which can make life frustrating. The NTSC sized screen used hasn't helped the programmer here, but as he is American and NTSC is their screen mode I suppose he had no choice? At this stage most will be put off the game.

Especially when you hear the so called sound effects! They are dire to the extreme, what few there are. But once the game gets under way you forget all about that superfluous stuff and you soon realise you can in fact have a really good bit of fun, even just you against the computer, though the computer is fairly easy to beat.

When you consider that the game is a full and totally free gift to the world you actually start to like it a lot. Monopoly V1.6 can never replace the fun of a real physical board with all those fiddly bits and 'real' paper money but for sad lonely gits like me it can help replace real humans, which is something the real-life board cannot do.

In the supplied docs the author begs Parker Bros, the copyright holders of the Monopoly trademark not to sue him. If this version had better sound and graphics they may well have! As things stand I think he should be OK. ★★★☆☆



```
1) steve          £1290         Northumberland Ave
2) AMIGA-Alice    £1030         Fleet Street

              Northumberland Ave
                  Price £ 160
                   Rent £ 12

                 Owner - Bank
          Do you wish to buy it? (Y/n)
```

Monopoly

European Player/Manager

Type: Football management

Available from: Norwich PD. 43 Motum Rd, Norwich, Norfolk. NR5-8EH

Tel: 01603 504 655

Price: 65p + 50 P&P for demo. £3.95 +50p P&P full version

This game was originally called British Football and was a pretty tame affair with very few options and little to offer, but this huge update and name change makes it a virtually different game.

The game is now set in the European League and your aim is to slug it out from division 3 to the Premier League. You can choose to be any team in the 3rd division, which includes 7 British teams. The main menu of the game is along the lines of the great Premier Manager type games and is easy to negotiate with most of the usual options such as Finance, Fixtures, Squad, Tables, Tactics and Load/Save. In the Squad screen you can buy or sell and train players and set up your tactics for the following match. The match itself does actually lend to a little interaction.

Initially the play screen is the Football Manager type timer and score line, but the difference here is when your team has a shooting chance at goal you take over the reigns and can actually shoot at goal using a point-ometer. It's not all that skilful, but it does add a little to the gameplay and breaks up the monotony of constant text screens, which seem to be quite common in this type of game.

Overall EPM is quite good but there is something lacking to make it a cracker, but nevertheless it is worth it if you are a football nut. This demo stops at 19 weeks but you can load your saved games into the full version if you buy it. Fair exchange, no robbery I reckon. ★★★☆☆

Geenie

Type: Platform game

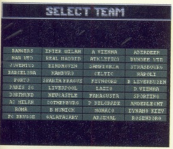
Available from: Underground PD. 54 Carmania Close, Shoeburyness, Essex. SS3-9YZ.

Tel: 01702 295 887

Price: £1.50

Geenie is basically a joystick controlled green blob with eyes and legs, having said that, he is quite cute and well drawn, as are most of the visuals in this nice little game. Aimed, I would of thought, at the slightly younger player, the idea is to collect 10 coins to complete a level.

Each level is set on a pond of some sort with stones that tend to dip under the water



SELECT TEAM

RANGERS	INTER MILAN	A VIENNA	ABERDEEN
MAN UTD	REAL MADRID	ATHLETICO	DUNDEE UTD
JUVENTUS	EINDHOVEN	SAMPDORIA	STRASBOURG
BARCELONA	HAMBURG	CELTIC	NAPOLI
PORTO	SPARTA PRAGUE	FEYNOORD	B LEVERKUSEN
PARIS SG	LIVERPOOL	LAZIO	R VIENNA
DORTMUND	NEWCASTLE	FAMAGUSTA	SPORTING
AC MILAN	GOTHENBURG	P BELGRADE	ANDERLECHT
ROMA	B MUNICH	MONACO	DYNAMO KIEV
FC BRUGGE	GALATASARY	ARSENAL	ROSENBORG

European Player Manager

and then re-emerge slowly. If you jump on a stone that is submerged you are sunk, so to speak, and lose a life.

You make your way around the pond collecting bonuses and goodies within the time that is allotted.

After each level you are given a password so you need not do it all again next time, thanks for that. The 'passwords' are actually digits, about 20 of the swines for each level, so write it down carefully or next time you'll lose your level and have to replay it. There's not much more to add except that the whole game is very well constructed and great fun, though I would guess that its longevity is rather limited.

This was very nearly a cracker. ★★★★☆

Game of the Month

Death Angel

Type: Shoot-Em-Up

Available from: Underground PD. 54 Carmania Close, Shoeburyness, Essex. SS3-9YZ.

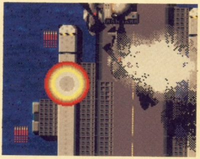
Tel: 01702 295 887

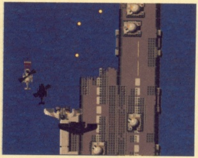
Price: £1.50

What a sensitive little title. This is a love story about... Na, only kidding. This is your actual gun-ho, killing machine, death or glory, boys own type slaughter house of a game, yes, good innit?

Remember the game Flying Shark from many moons ago? Death Angel is very similar to that. You move up the scrolling screen in your trusty attack copter equipped with unlimited cannon, lasers and missiles and try your best to destroy virtually anything and everything that get's in your way, and some that don't as well. There's ships, tanks and other aircraft on offer for you to reduce to molten metal at the flick of the joystick button.

That's about how deep and meaningful this game get's but that's all you need in this cracking little game. Although the difficulty level is set very high you will still have immense fun getting through each level. Some extras I noticed are things like clouds obscuring your vision, which often costs you a life if you do not get out of it fast, and even worse, if you get too frenzied with your joystick and start weaving all over the screen like a psychotic kamikaze the game causes you to lose control of your craft and then it disappears off the screen for a few seconds. I presume this isn't a bug? Whatever, it's pretty annoying when you have to weave all over the place to avoid the hoards of shells, tanks, clouds, aircraft coming at you like hellfire anyway. Phew, I enjoyed this game as you can well imagine. Right, I WILL get past level two...★★★★★





Burst a Marble

Type: Puzzle game

Available from: F1 Software. 1 Lower Mill Close, Goldthorpe, Rotherham. S63-9BY.

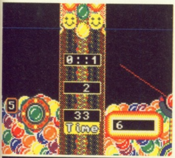
Tel: 01709 888 127

Price: 80p plus 75p P&P

Apparently after playing "Bust a Move II" on a Sega Saturn the prospective author of Burst A Marble thought the Amiga community should get a taster so he got himself a copy of Blitz Basic and here is the result. BAM is a very addictive and playable game, with slightly naff, but functional graphics and sound effects.

In real life, little marbles or balls are extremely boring, unless you are a small furry animal I suppose? But in the world of computers and consoles people tend to love them, especially if they can aim a point-ometer (again?) at a bunch of other marbles and get two or more in a line so they burst! That is what you have to do in this game and it does work extremely well. A game is completed when you or your opponents screen is cleared, or your screen becomes full up with marbles.

There are twelve 1 player levels and the author promises a level designer soon. It looks like a possible classic is in the making with this one. ★★★★☆



Burst a Marble

Captain Custard

Type: Shoot-em-up

Available from: PD Power. 15 Lovetot Ave, Aston, Sheffield. S26-2BQ

Tel: 01374 150 972

Price: 50p +75p P&P

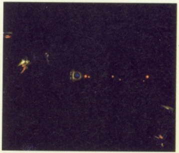
This is a free game that is most definitely worth your attention.

Although Cpt. Custard is nothing more than a highly configurable Asteroids clone with superb sound effects and pretty good graphics, it's mean and it's fast paced, but ultimately it is slightly repetitive and becomes boring quite quickly – similar to Asteroids in fact – though I rate the Captain a lot better than the original, that was always yawn inducing for me anyway.

To illustrate the complexity of the game here are the instructions: fly around in Space. Shoot everything. Don't let anything hit you. Get a higher score than last time.

The only time you need to think in this game is when reading the config screen. Here you have a myriad of options such as setting the maximum speed of your ship, acceleration, friction, banking drag, mines, bullets, stars, enemies, reflex etc. etc. etc.

Don't get me wrong, Captain Custard is a pretty good game for people with a bent for this kind of genre, but unhappily, not for myself. My personal opinion? Boring. Many will disagree though. ★★★☆☆



Captain Custard

PD Utilities

This month we've managed to lay our sweaty little hands on another batch of PD goodies, and Steve Bye is the lucky chap who gets to test them all out.

★★★★★	Totally blinding
★★★★☆	Good
★★★☆☆	Average
★★☆☆☆	Substandard
★☆☆☆☆	Oh dear

Class HD Utils #29

■ **Type:** Utilities collection.

■ **Available from:** Classic Amiga PD. 11
Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester. M26-2SH
Tel: 0161 723 1638

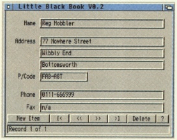
■ **Price:** £1 plus 75p P&P per order.

There are 12 programs to look at on this 29th release of this popular utility series. Doubler, was the first program I looked at; it is a disk copier vaguely resembling the commercial program X-Copy, but with very limited features.

WHDLoad is very interesting, it's a system designed to enable hard disk installation of virtually any software, protected or not.
A warning here, WHDLoad is not for beginners, you'll need to know your way around your Amiga and a bit of assembler knowledge is needed to get the maximum benefit. Little Blackbook is just a very, very simple address database with virtually no features. It is excellent if you like to keep things simple and I think it's great.

DMS2HD is a useful program that can unpack DMS archives direct to hard drive in a few seconds. RaxChange is a neat currency converter. You will need to keep the current exchange rates up to date in the data file though.

To finish off with we have a flurry of tiny, but interesting odds and ends including: Talktime, which uses the Narrator device to become a speaking clock, I can't think of many uses for it at the moment, but there must be some. SpeedyChip is a patch, including assembly source code that speeds up 68060 processors and Screen2Iff is yet another screen grabber.


Little Black Book V8.2

Name: Reg Nobbler
Address: 77 Nowhere Street
Wibbly End
Bottomsworth
P/Code: FA8-A8T
Phone: 0111-666999
Fax: n/a

Record 1 of 1

Hard Disk Utilities

MMX TM
intel outside
pentium II
PROCESSOR

Hard Disk Utilities

Mpgplayer is a player for Delitracker that decodes mpg audio, Newpassword is a password tool for hard drive users and LZX Keyfile is the key to unlock unregistered versions LZX to the full version, appreciation due to the author, Jonathan Forbes, for that act of generosity to the Amiga community. Oh and last but not least a couple of neat Workbench backdrops. What more do you want for £1? ★★★★☆

Racing Calculator

■ **Type:** Gambling utility.

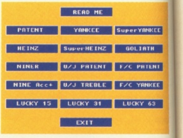
■ **Available from:** Vye-Parminter.
85 Mackintosh Place, Roath Park, Cardiff.
CF2-4RL.

■ **Price:** Unknown

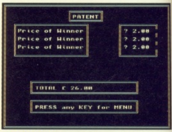
A nice idea gone a bit wrong is how Racing Calculator comes across to me. The general idea is that the software will work out your exact winnings for almost any given bet.

OK then, first of all let's take a very simple bet, a Patent. This is three selections covered by 3 singles, 3 doubles and a treble. Let us assume all three horses/dogs whatever have won and they all won at evens. To work out your winnings first click on the 'Patent' button from the main menu. You must now enter the three winners prices.

To do that you have to convert the prices into a spatial format using a chart supplied with the program. I don't know why this is necessary, but it is a bit of a pain. Evens converts to '2.00' according to the chart.



Racing Calculator



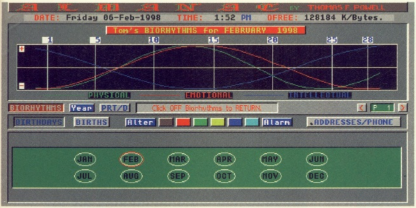
```
PATENT

Price of Winner    ? 2.00
Price of Winner    ? 2.00
Price of Winner    ? 2.00

TOTAL £ 26.00

PRESS any KEY for MENU
```

Racing Calculator

You type in the 3 sets of numbers and get the total winnings (£26). If you only had two winners you type a zero instead of the price. All the bets are geared to a £1 stake, which is reasonable but what about if you had an £8 stake?

Or worse £3.75, you may as well work it out yourself. There are 15 types of bet covered and the calculations that I tested the program with worked out fine. As well as the above mentioned niggles the program has a very clunky and ugly front-end, you often have to click a button 5 or 6 times to find the correct bit to click on which is well dodgy programming.

The author would like £5 which includes postage and packaging for the full version, which is in uncompiled Amos, so if you know your Amos you could put most of the programs faults right in an afternoon, after


ALMANAC BY THOMAS F. POWELL
DATE: Friday 06-Feb-1998 TIME: 1:52 PM DFREE: 128184 K/Bytes.
Tom's BIORHYTHMS for FEBRUARY 1998
1
5
10
15
20
25
28
+
-
PHYSICAL
EMOTIONAL
INTELLECTUAL
BIORHYTHMS
Year
PRT/D
Click OFF Biorhythms to RETURN.
P 1
BIRTHDAYS
BIRTHS
Alter
Alarm
.ADDRESSES/PHONE
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
MAY
JUN
JUL
AUG
SEP
OCT
NOV
DEC

Almanac F3

unlocking the procedures.

More work on user-friendliness and presentation is needed. ★★☆☆☆

Almanac F3

Type: Diary

Available from: Classic Amiga PD, 11 Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester. M26-2SH

Tel: 0161 723 1638

Price: £1 plus 75p P&P per order.

This splendid looking utility has a lot of features, some useful, some just for fun.

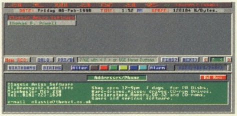
Almanac's main display consists of the current calendar in the top third of screen. Here you can view any year that you desire and you can also place notes on any date you wish.

There is an alarm system so that you are alerted when someones birthday is due. Clicking on the 'Birthday' button will present you with a list of all the peoples birthdays you have entered into the database. From the birthday screen you can also access a Biorhythm chart for any person that is entered on the list.

No program of this kind would be complete without an address book and Almanacs is versatile and easy to use. The program also supports a colour code scheme for your diary entries. These codes, say red for anniversaries, can be entered to your requirements by clicking the 'Alter' button. It doesn't end there either.

Other features include a world time chart, a calculator, a temperature/length/volume converter, a day counter, which gives you the number of days between any two given dates, a 'Find Easter' calculator and even five sets of music mods to choose from for background music.

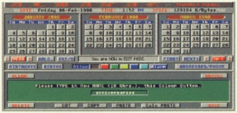
Almanac F3 is very easy to use, looks good and works well. Some of the features are a bit naff but there is always someone that will find a use for them I suppose? Overall though a great little program that could be useful if you don't own a simple diary. ★★★★☆


DATE: Friday 06-Feb-1998 TIME: 1:52 PM DFREE: 128184 K/Bytes.
Classic Amiga Software
Thomas F. Powell
New REC.
CALC.
PRT/D
PAGE with < P > or USE Name Buttons
FIND?
NEXT>
BIRTHDAYS
BIRTHS
Alter
Alarm
ADDRESSES/PHONE
Addresses/Phone
Ed Rec

Classic Amiga Software
11,Deansgate,Radcliffe
Manchester M26 2SH
Tel.:0161-723-1638
e-mail classic@thenet.co.uk

Shop open 12-9pm 7 days for PD Disks,
Hard-drives,Floppy drives,CD-rom Drives,
Accelerators,Memory,CD-32 and CD-roms,
Games and serious software.

Almanac F3


DATE: Friday 06-Feb-1998 TIME: 1:52 PM DFREE: 128184 K/Bytes.
JANUARY 1998
FEBRUARY 1998
MARCH 1998
Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa
YEAR
CALC.
PRT/D
You are NOW in EDIT MODE
FIND?
NEXT>
BIRTHDAYS
BIRTHS
Alter
Alarm
ADDRESSES/PHONE
CLEAR
CANCEL
anniversaries
DELETE
CUT
COPY
PASTE
Calc PASTE
SAVE

Please TYPE in New NAME (10 Chrs.), this Colour Button.

Almanac F3

Utility of the Month...

Virus Checker II V1.0

Type: Virus killer

Available from: Classic Amiga PD, 11 Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester. M26-2SH

Tel: 0161 723 1638

Price: £1 plus 75p P&P per order.

Only the foolhardy or the ignorant do not have some sort of virus protection on their system. Although the Amiga sees a lot less new viruses about these days, the old one's are still out there doing the rounds – luckily most of the older ones are easily spotted and removed using software like Virus Checker II.

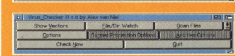
The great thing about VCII is that once installed you never have to even think about it until a requester pops up warning you of a suspect bootblock or a virus in memory or what have you. VCII sits hidden in the background of your Workbench and quietly checks any new disks you insert, any files you load and any corruption of vital parts of memory. If you do want to check your hard drive and every file on it you can do that too.

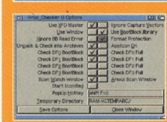
Using VCII you rest safe in the knowledge that nothing bar a brand new strain of virus is going to infect your system. Buying the full registered version not only supports the author and helps ensure more updates, it will also unlock the archive feature. This means any LHA/LZX etc files will be automatically unpacked and checked for nasties, all without your knowledge.

Essential kit and definitely one of the best of its kind. ★★★★★

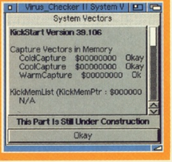
Utility of the Month

Abort Directory
Abort Scan


Virus_Checker II 1.0 by Alex van Niel
Show Vectors
File/Dir Watch
Scan Files
Options
Format Protection Options
Archive Options
Check Now
Quit


Virus_Checker II Options
Save Options
Close Window

Use XFD Master ☑ ☐ Ignore Capture Vectors
Use Window ☐ ☑ Use BootBlock library
Ignore BB Read Error ☐ ☑ Format Protection
Unpack & Check into Archives ☑ ☐ AppIcon On
Check DF0 BootBlock ☑ ☐ Check DF0 Full
Check DF1 BootBlock ☑ ☐ Check DF1 Full
Check DF2 BootBlock ☐ ☐ Check DF2 Full
Check DF3 BootBlock ☐ ☐ Check DF3 Full
Scan Watch Window ☑ ☐ Arexx Scan Window
Start Iconified ☐
PopUp HotKey: shift F10
Temporary Directory: RAM:VCTEMPARC/


Virus_Checker II System V
System Vectors
Okay

```
KickStart Version 39.106

Capture Vectors in Memory
  ColdCapture   $00000000   Okay
  CoolCapture   $00000000   Okay
  WarmCapture   $00000000   Ok

KickMemList (KickMemPtr : $000000
  N/A

This Part Is Still Under Construction
```

Art Gallery

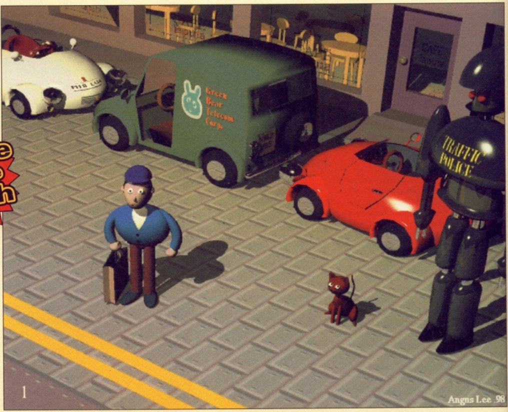
Are you a Digital Dali? Computer Carravagio? Send your pics to:
Art Gallery, CU Amiga, 37-39 Mill Harbour, Isle of Dogs, London E14 9TZ.

See your work in print... and win a print, too!

Each month we will declare one picture in the Gallery to be picture of the month – and if it is yours, we will send you a print of your work output to an ultra high quality IRIS printer on glossy paper (that's around 25-30 quid from a print shop to you, guv') – you'll never see your work look so good!

If you want to enter a picture into Art Gallery, either email it to artgal@cu-amiga.co.uk or post in on disk to our normal address, marking the envelope Art Gallery. We recommend the use of PNG format as it saves a lot of disk space, but alternatively GIF or IFF are fine. JPeg drops image quality and should be avoided where possible, and should never be used for images with 256 or fewer colours.*

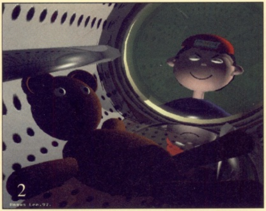
Picture of the Month



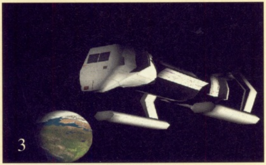
1

Angus Lee 98

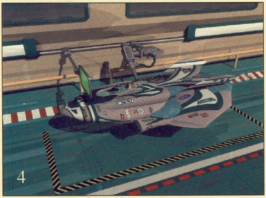
1. Towed Away by Angus Lee
This render from Scots Imagine Meister Angus Lee was inspired by the Glasgow police, who towed his car away. The picture took a while to produce because Angus was distracted by the purchase of an N64 and a visit to Hong Kong (leading me to try – but utterly fail – to come up with some joke about Angus and a very similarly named Hong Kong film director of some repute).
Angus's use of large primitives to build up his models gives them a cartoony feel and a unique style which while reminiscent of the Plasticine models of Nick Park makes his work instantly recognisable. Keep 'em coming, Angus!



2. Hand Wash Only by Angus Lee
Another picture from the warped mind of Angus Lee. It is clever compositions such as this one that set apart the really talented from the merely competent. Angus has always had an excellent ear for a title – graphics may be a visual medium, but a really well chosen title can certainly put the viewer in a better frame of mind to appreciate the image.

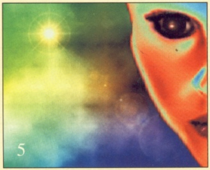


3. Stop Over by Steve Perrett
One of Steve's first attempts at an Imagine 4.0 render. It's rather unusual to see a spaceship render of what looks like some kind of commercial spacecraft rather than a pointy battleship firing lasers all over the place. I'm not keen on the actual design on the spaceship, although it is nicely executed and very well lit.



4. Pitstop by Jon Mills
Jon produced this image with Cinema 4D v3, DPaint 4 AGA and Image FX1.5... it makes me think of Wipeout 2097.

Although the curves and planes of this futuristic racer are nicely original, the thing that makes it stand out is the excellent use of decals. I particularly like the idea of the British Racing Green go-faster stripes, although I am not so convinced they look good on the gun-metal grey background.



5. Goddess by Shaun Lindsay
Shaun used PPaint 6.6 for the core drawing but also Photogenics to produce the 24 bit output that gives this image all those rich colours. The lens flare is a Lightwave addition.

Always nice to see some hand drawn artwork, this spooky image is an intriguing addition to the Art Gallery. The weird black eyes really make this image, it's always eyes we look at first in a face and it can be pretty disconcerting if we don't see what we were expecting..

User Groups

Here's our regular Amiga user group directory with quite a few new additions since last month. Our aim is to put as many like-minded Amiga users in contact with each other as possible, so be sure to send us in details of your group if you have one.

Amiga Christchurch Inc.

Location: Christchurch NewZealand
Contact by: Phone
Contact: Annette Leonardo
Telephone: +64 03 3390232
Details: Meeting times: Second Tuesday of every month 7:30 pm.
Places: Shirley Community centre, Shirley Rd.
Services offered: Monthly newsletter, over 2000 programs on disk or CD-ROM.
Other: Magazines & Video library, SIG groups.
Address: ACI P.O. Box 35-107 Christchurch, New Zealand

Amipack

Location: World Wide–An Amatuer Radio Amiga group
Contact by: Email (DJKus@CarsonJ.clara.net)
Contact: Paul Carson
Telephone: NA
WWW: None yet..
Details:
Meeting times: None.
Places: On the Amatuer Radio Packet network.
Services offered: Radio s/ware and weekly Amipack bulliens on Packet radio.
Other: We offer a large selection of radio related shareware and write a weekly news bulliten on the Amiga scene from around the world.
Address: 10 Belgravia Avenue, Bangor, Co.Down, N.Ireland BT196XA

Waaslandia

Location: Belgium
Contact by: Email (waasland@glo.be)
Contact: Tony Mees
Telephone: + 32 (0) 3 744 13 19
WWW: http://titan.glo.be/~waasland
Details:
Meeting times:12 meetings in month.
Places: We have 6 Amiga clubs in Belgium: Antwerpen; Merksem; Aalst; Mechelen; Turnhout; St-Niklaas
Services offered:

- Amiga-only computer club
- infostand on 15 computer fairs in Belgium – lessons for experts as well as beginners – a free club magazine of about 50 pages
- free soft and hardware advice
- travel to foreign Amiga fairs
- an Amiga CD library
- close contacts with German companies
- own club CD production
- own Amiga club T-shirt design
- an Internet club with our own homepage, IRC channel, mailinglist, Amiga Internet helpdesk and a webmaster who is beta-tester for different well know programs.

Other:
We our organising an Amiga computer fair in Antwerp at the end of April with lots of Amiga companies and developers! Please check out our homepage for more info!

Address: Lepelstraat 11, 9140 Steendorp Belgium

Wigan & West Lancs Amiga User Group

Location: Wigan/West Lancashire
Contact by: Email (ssamiga@warp.co.uk)
Contact: Simon Brown/Ralph Twiss
Telephone: Simon: 01257 402201 (after 6pm - answerphone other times) or Ralph:01695 623865
WWW: www.warp.co.uk/~ssamiga
Details:
Meeting times: Sundays at 1pm
Places:St Thomas the Martyr School Hall, Highgate Road, Up Holland, Lancs
Services offered:
Free PD library,free net access, free help, free printing, cheap software, cheap hardware, free flatbed scanning Other: 60+ members (about 25-30 turn up each week) Admission is £2.00. Refreshements are available. Great modern facilities and car parking.
Address:
79 Woodnook Road, Appley Bridge
Wigan, WN6 9JR &
32 Higher Lane, Up Holland, West Lancs

Alpha Software

Location: Newcastle, UK
Contact by: Email (gazy@globalnet.co.uk)
Contact: Gareth Murfin
Telephone: 01670 715454
WWW: http://www.users.globalnet.co.uk/~gazy/
Details:
Meeting times: 8-9pm.
Places: IRC #AmIRC GalaxyNet
Services offered:
Advice, Online games, Free Alpga Software.
Other: Support for Gloom 3 and DWaRFx
Address: Alpha Software. Gareth Murfin.113, Cateran Way, Collingwood Grange. Cramlington Northumberland. NE23 6EZ. UK.

Convergence International

Location: International
Email at: enquiries@convergence.eu.org
Contact: Ben Clarke
Telephone: 0956 985959
WWW: www.convergence.eu.org
Details:
Meeting times: 8pm (GMT), Wednesdays and Sundays Places: #converge (IRCnet), mainly admin only but members are welcome
Services offered: Comprehensive news service on our web site; fortnightly newsletter; technical support for members; coming soon: a new non-wintel hierarchical search engine
Other: Convergence International is the premier non-Wintel user group, open to users of all non-Wintel based systems. Membership is free and is open to anyone who wishes to actively support the non-Wintel cause.
Address: 49, St. Gilberts Road, Bourne Lincs, United Kingdom

Amiga Club Genk (ACG)

Method: Email
Location: Genk, Belgium
Contact by: Email (amiga.club.genk@skynet.be)
Contact: Bart Vanhaeren
WWW: http://users.skynet.be/amiga/acg
Details:
Meeting times: every 1st sunday o/t month
Places: Cultural Centre of Genk, meetingroom 1
Services offered: Support for hard- & software related problems, workshops, PD-collection, monthly newsletter, magazine subscriptions
Address: Weg Naar Zwartberg 248
B-3660 OPGLABBEEK, BELGIUM

Relax ITC

Location: Poland
Contact by: Email (shandor1@polbox.com)
Contact: Shandor
Telephone: ++48-91-357184
WWW: -
Details:
Meeting times: all week
Places: no specified
Services offered:
Other:
We're Polish crazy demo group.
We make a IXML disk magazine
and we love Amiga as YOU !
Address: ul.Maciejewicza 1/27
71004 Szczecin 10, Poland

National Capital Amiga User Group NCAUG

Location: Washington D.C. USA

Contact by: Phone (send us your phone number!)
Contact: Matt Bell
Telephone: 10pm - 1am US Eastern STD Time
Details:
Meeting times:12:00 noom EST
Places: Dolly Madison Library
Services offered: Demos support and help
Other: Special Interest Group Include the following: Internet; Music; Programming; Video; New Users; Hardware; Public Domain; and the must important one PIZZA SIG.
Address: Matt Bell, 211 Finchingfield Court Sterling, VA 20165-6404 USA

Amiga World Special Interest Group

Location: Athens, Greece
Contact by: Post
Contact: Menis Malaxianakis
Telephone: 301 - 9026910/9012019
WWW: http://www.compulink.gr/amiga
Details:
Meeting times:17:00 at Saturdays
Places:Athens
Services offered: Help,translations, contacts etc.
Other: Forming developer groups for new Amiga programs
Address: Menis Malaxianakis, Giannitson 11str. PostCode: 17234, Dafni Athens, Greece

Amiga Forever!

Location: Hampshire
Contact by: Post
Contact: Stuart Keith
Telephone: 01703 861842 all day
Details:
Services offered: Aminet
Other: Disk mag software xchange
Address:101 Ewell Way, Totton, Southampton Hants S040 3PQ

Mutual Amiga Computer Enthusiast (MACE)

Location: Beresfield, Newcastle, Australia
Contact by: Email (ken@rich.com.au)
Contact: Ken Woodward
Telephone: after working hours
Meeting times: 7PM 1st & 3rd Wednesdays.
Places: Beresfield Bowling Club.
Services offered: help, training, graphics.
Other: Fun family atmosphere. All welcome.
Address: 59 Carnley Avenue, New Lambton Newcastle, New South Wales Australia

Kickstart - The Surrey Amiga User Group

Location: Surrey
Contact by: Phone
Contact: Rob Gilbert
Telephone: 01932 875336
WWW: www.arrakis.u-net.com
Details: Meeting times: Monthly
Places: Varies
Services offered: tower advice, Shapeshifter sessions, DTP, music, Net etc. Other: Newly formed group welcomes any Amiga users in the area for chat, advice etc
Address: 10 BRox Road, Ottershaw, Surrey, KT16 OHL

Canberra Amiga Users Society Inc (CAUSe)

Location: Canberra, ACT, Australia
Contact by: Phone
Contact: Alex Cameron (Secretary)
Telephone: (02) 6286 2966
WWW: http://www.spirit.net.au/~jamesm/CAUS/
Meeting times: 2nd Thursday of the Month from 8pm. Places: Woden Town Centre Library (Entry - The Elm Cafe). Services offered: PD Library, Aminet CD's, Bulletin Board System, SIG's, Bi-Monthly Newsletter, Raffles etc. Other: The User group also promotes the Amiga at local PC Computer Fairs :)
Address: Canberra Amiga Users Society
PO Box 596, Canberra ACT, 2601, Australia

XCAD User

Location: N Ireland
Contact by: Post
Contact: Tony McGartland
Telephone: 01662 250320 (after 6pm)
Details:
Meeting times/Places: To be arranged
Services offered:Hoping to produce newsletters for members
Address:
11 Lammy Drive, Omagh, Co Tyrone. BT78 5JB

ICPUG SE Computer Club

Location: Biggin Hill
Contact by: Post, Tel, Email
Contact: Len Beard
Telephone: 01689 813 616
Details: Meeting times: Thursdays 8-10pm
Places: Shirley Community centre, Shirley Rd.
Services offered:Amiga + PC advice, talks + demo's by experts, buy +exchange, free PD
Address:
56 Rookesly Rd, Orpington, Kent. BR5 4HJ

Colchester Amiga Forum

Location: Colchester, Essex
Contact by: Tel
Contact: Patrick Mead
Telephone: 01206 212 864 (Fridays only)
Details:
Meeting times: New Group, to be decided
Places: Shirley Community centre, Shirley Rd.
Services offered:
Address:9 Windmill Ct, Copford, Colchester, Essex. CO6 1LH email: pjmead@Hotmail

Luton Amiga Users Group

Location: Luton, Beds
Contact by: Tel
Contact: Dave Noble
Telephone: 01582 481 952
Details:
Meeting times: Monthly, contact for details
Places: Shirley Community centre, Shirley Rd.
Services offered: Bi-monthly newsletter/disk. PD library

Deal Amiga Club

Location: Kent
Contact: John Worthington
Telephone: 01304 367 992
Meeting times: 7PM Fridays.
Places: St John Ambulance Hall, Mill Hill, Deal, Kent. Services offered:
Other:
Address: 100 Trinity Place, Deal, Kent

User Groups, CU Amiga, 37-39 Milharbour, Isle of Dogs, London, E14 9TZ.

Alternatively, faxit to 0171 972 6755, or use the online version of the form which can be accessed from our website at www.cu.amiga.co.uk This service is completely free of charge.

Genral Location:____________________

Tel:____________________

Postal Address:____________________

Details: (e.g. meeting times and places, services offered etc.)

Group name: ____________________

Email:____________________

Web site: ____________________

Contact name:____________________

Preferred contact method.(please tick)

☐ **Post** ☐ **Email** ☐ **Phone**

CU AMIGA MAGAZINE

HARD DISKS

For the Amiga 1200

FREE OPUS 4.12 WORTH £50

FREE UK DELIVERY

Our packs come with EVERYTHING you need to install the 2.5" drive into your A1200, Cable, Screws, Instructions & 7 disks FULL of HOT software like Directory Opus 4.12 (worth £50), MUI 3, MCP, Galaga AGA, Virus Checker, Mods, ReOrg, ABackup and MUCH MORE. All software can be installed with our click 'n' go system. Drives are pre-installed with the system software & above disks - unlike others we provide the disks just in case!

1.4GB	£169.99
2.1GB	£219.99
3.2GB	£349.99

WANT US TO FIT YOUR HARD DISK FOR YOU? CALL FOR MORE DETAILS.

MONITORS & SPEAKERS

FREE UK DELIVERY

NEW

ScanDoubler MkII is our new external Amiga to SVGA hardware box. It automatically increases any Amiga 15KHz signal up to 31.5KHz to be compatible with an SVGA monitor. Auto Pass-Thru for Amiga 31.5KHz generated signals. Full 24-bit Support - other products only offer 16-bit! Ideal solution to play games and run applications on an SVGA monitor.

ScanDoubler MkII	£79.99
14" Monitor & ScanDoubler MkII	£219.99
15" Monitor & ScanDoubler MkII	£269.99
17" Monitor & ScanDoubler MkII	£399.99

SPECIAL OFFER

17" Ex-Demo NEC Monitor & ScanDoubler MkII £329.99

6 Months Monitor Warranty

50w Stereo Shielded Speakers	£24.99
160w Stereo Shielded Speakers	£34.99

AMIGA INTERNATIONAL, INC

FROM £199.9

NEW machines from Amiga International Inc. All machines are full UK specification and come bundled with WordWorth v4SE (Word Processor), TurboCalc v3.5 (Speadsheet), DataStore v1.1 (Database), PhotoGenics v1.2SE & Personal Paint v6.4, Organiser v1.1, Pinball Mania, Whizz and now ..... Directory Opus 4.12! All Hard Disk models also include the above software & Scala MM300 pre-loaded, the Official Amiga Hard Disk manual & HD Install disk.

FREE UK DELIVERY

AMIGA 1200 MAGIC PACKS

68020/14.3MHz
2MB RAM
No HD
£199.9

68020/14.3MHz
10MB RAM
170MB HD
Scala MM300
£299.99

68030/40MHz
18MB RAM
170MB HD
Scala MM300
£349.

68040/40MHz
34MB RAM
1.4GB HD
Scala MM300
250w PSU
£579.99

68060/66MHz
34MB RAM
2.1GB HD
Scala MM300
250w PSU
£749.

MAGNUM

FREE OPUS 4.12 WORTH £50

FREE UK DELIVERY

FROM £39.99

A1200 Expansion Cards

	0MB	4MB	8MB	16MB	32MB
RAM8	£39.99	£54.99	£64.99	-	-
RAM8/40MHz FPU	£54.99	£69.99	£79.99	-	-
680EC30/40	£79.99	£94.99	£104.99	£119.99	£154.99
680EC30/40 & FPU	£94.99	£109.99	£119.99	£134.99	£169.99
68040/25 & FPU	£149.99	£164.99	£174.99	£189.99	£224.99
68040/33 & FPU	£169.99	£184.99	£194.99	£209.99	£244.99
68040/40 & FPU	£199.99	£214.99	£224.99	£239.99	£274.99
68060/50 & FPU	£289.99	£304.99	£314.99	£329.99	£364.99
68060/66 & FPU	£319.99	£334.99	£344.99	£359.99	£394.99

RAM8

Provides a Speed Increase of 2.3 times - 2.88mips ◆ Available with 0, 4 or 8MB of 32-bit RAM installed ◆ Uses a Standard 72-pin Simm ◆ Optional PLCC Type FPU (floating point unit) ◆ Battery Backed Clock/Calender ◆ Trapdoor Fitting - doesn't void warranty ◆ 0-4MB - pcmcia compatible (for use with squirrel etc.) ◆ Zero Waite State Design.

MAGNUM ACCELERATORS

Provide a Speed Increase of up to 44 times ◆ 68030/EC, 68040 or 68060 Processor running at up to 66MHz ◆ MMU in ALL processors (except 68030EC type) ◆ '040 fits Standard A1200 - no problem & is supplied with a Heatsink & Fan ◆ Up to 32MB of RAM can be added ◆ Kickstart ReMapping (except 68030EC version) ◆ Optional SCSI-II interface ◆ Can accommodate a 72-pin SIMM ◆ 68040/60 have built-in FPU ◆ Battery Backed Clock/Calender ◆ PCMCIA compatible so that you can still use products such as Squirrel ◆ Zero Waite State Design.

SCSI-II Interface for the Magnum MKII Cards - £79.99

REPAIRS

by Qualified Technicians

- All Amiga Computers Covered
- Prices from as little as £29.99
- Many repairs by Wizard require NO Parts
- Prices include *Insured Courier Collection & Delivery*, Labour, Full Diagnostics, Service, Soak Test & VAT.
- Fast Turnaround
- All Technicians are Fully Trained & Qualified
- Upgrades bought at same time fitted FREE!
- 90 days Warranty on all Repairs

PRICES INCLUDE COLLECTION & DELIVERY

All for just £29.99 + parts

PARTS

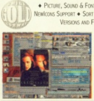
We have a large range of parts for ALL Amiga's - Drives, Keyboards, Mouse Ports, Chips and more. Please call for pricing details.

OPUS MAGELLAN

Amiga Operating System Upgrade

THE ULTIMATE WORKBENCH REPLACEMENT & FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Combines the Easy to use Workbench Environment and the POWER of Opus in one ◆ Replace and Enhance Workbench ◆ OpusFTP to open an FTP site as a File Lister ◆ Internal Multi-Tasking so you can perform MULTIPLE file operations SIMULTANEOUSLY (Workbench can't!) ◆ File-Type Specific Pulldown Menus ◆ Hotkeys ◆ Scripting ◆ Extensive Drag 'n' Drop throughout ◆ Advanced ARexx support ◆ Picture, Sound & Font Viewer ◆ MUI & NewIcons Support ◆ Sort file Lists & display Versions and FileTypes ◆ Full CyberGFX Support



Workbench 2+ & Hard Disk Required

£49.99

TURBOPRINT 6

Printer Enhancement Software

NEW

If you have a printer - you MUST get TurboPrint. It radically enhances the printouts you normally get by replacing the Amiga Printer System with the Faster and Visibly Better TurboPrint System. Options include Poster Printing, Colour Correction, Dithering, Colour Balancing, On-Screen Preview and Much More... Most printers are supported - call to check. Includes "Graphic Publisher" to load multiple pictures, individual colour correction, rotate, twist, Now Handles TEXT! Auto PhotoOptimiser, TurboSpool - Print Spooler, PowerPC Enhanced, New drivers for HP, Canon, Epson Stylus and Citizen models. Amiga Format Gold. CU Amiga Awards.

CALL ABOUT UPGRADES

£49.99

560DPI 3 BUTTON MICE & MATS

for all Amigas & Atari STs

- Award winning 560dpi Resolution
- 90% rating in CU Amiga
- Micro Switched Buttons
- Amiga/Atari ST Switchable
- All 3 buttons can be used with many programs such as Directory Opus 5

BEIGE OR BLACK £12.99

MAT £2.99 or £1 with a mouse

FREE THIRD BUTTON DRIVER DISK

POWERBOX

250w Amiga Power Supply

Power-Up your Amiga with this 250w Enhanced Amiga PSU for little more than the price of a normal 25-30w Amiga PSU! Designed for A500/600 & 1200 (CD32 also available). Encased in Steel Subsystem, All Cables Supplied, Whisper Quiet Fan, Illuminated On/Off switch, Monitor outlet on back of PSU, Only Quality/New PSU's used 3.5" & 5.25" power cables available to power CD-ROMs, Hard Disks etc.

£49

POWERSTRIP - Power 4 normal plugged devices (monitor, printer, speakers etc) direct from the back of PowerBox. Turn ALL products on/off with just ONE switch.

£19

PRINTERS

NEW

FREE UK DELIVERY

The Epson range of InkJet Printers is considered by most as the best available. With our advanced knowledge of TurboPrint we are pleased to offer the complete range of Stylus Printers including the NEW Stylus 6-colour Photo Printer. ALL Printers include a Bi-Directional Parallel Printer Cable. We also offer TurboPrint at £45 if bought with a printer.

Stylus 300 - 3ppm, 720dpi, 4 colour	£149.99	with TurboPrint6	£194.99
Stylus 600 - 6ppm, 1440dpi, 4 colour	£239.99	with TurboPrint6	£284.99
Stylus 800 - 8ppm, 1440dpi, 4 colour	£319.99	with TurboPrint6	£364.99
Stylus Photo - 6 colour - Photo Quality	£419.99	with TurboPrint6	£464.99

ALL WITH A FREE PRINTER CABLE

PC TASK 4

Advanced 486 PC Software Emulator

VERSION 4.3 NOW SHIPPING

Featuring Advanced 486 software Emulation, Dynamic Compilation for faster emulation, up to 16MB accessible under MS-DOS, MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA supported, up to 256 colours on an AGA machine, CyberGraphic support, Multiple hard disk files or partitions Supported, CD-ROM and High Density drives supported, Run MS-DOS applications in a window on Workbench! Run Windows 3.1 in Enhanced Mode! Many times quicker than version 3.1.

Requires Kickstart 2.0 or above & a 68020 Processor or Better.

CALL ABOUT UPGRADES

£69.99

BSB

Books & Videos

Insider Guide - A1200	£14.9
Insider Guide - A1200 Next Steps	£14.9
Insider Guide - Assembler	£14.9
Insider Guide - Disks & Drives	£14.9
Total! Amiga - Workbench 3	£19.9
Total! Amiga - AmigaDOS	£21.9
Total! Amiga - ARexx	£21.9
Total! Amiga - Assembler	£24.9
Mastering Amiga Scripts	£19.9
Mastering Amiga Beginners	£19.9
Mastering Amiga Printers	£19.9
Mastering AmigaDOS 3 - Reference	£21.9
Mastering Programming Secrets	£21.9

AmigaDOS Pack £34.9
Total! Amiga - AmigaDOS & Mastering AmigaDOS
- Reference Usually £43.94 - SAVE NEARLY

A1200 Beginner Pack £39.9
2 books (Insider A1200 & Next Steps), a 60 Minute
4 disks of PD to go with the books/videos

A1200 Disk Drive Pack - NEW £24.
Insider Disks & Drives, a 90 minute Video,
1 disk & Reference Card

ALSO AVAILABLE

EASYLEDGERS 2 - The ONLY full accounts package, Amiga Format Gold - Call about Trail Offer - Hard Disk & 2MB RAM Required - £119.99

GP FAX - Send Faxes to and from your Amiga. Even Fax directly from your application. Amiga Format Gold - Amiga Computing 9/10 - Fax Compatible Modem Required - £44.99

IMAGEFX 2.6 - The most complete Image Processing Package there is for the Amiga. Amiga Format Gold - CU Award - 2MB & Hard Disk Required - £99.99 LIMITED STOCKS!

40MHZ FPU KIT
PLCC Type FPU & Crystal - will fit most cards, call to confirm - £24.99

A500 512K Expansion	£14.99
A500plus 1MB Expansion	£19.99
A600 1MB Expansion	£19.99

All with a FREE Opus 4 worth over £50

50 2S/DD Disks & Labels	£14.99
100 2S/DD Disks & Labels	£24.99

4MB 72-pin SIMM	£15
8MB 72-pin SIMM	£25
16MB 72-pin SIMM	£40
32MB 72-pin SIMM	£75

All SIMMs are NEW and have a 1year Warranty

WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS

See Our NEW Internet WEB Page

www.wizard-d.demon.co.uk

FREE UK DELIVERY

SATURN

External 1Mb Floppy Drive for all Amigas

Compatible with ALL Amigas ◆ High Quality SONY Drive ◆ Robust Metal Case ◆ Anti-Click as Standard ◆ Enable/Disable Switch ◆ Low Power Consumption ◆ Thru Port for Extra Drives ◆ With PowerCopy Hardware/Software Backup System & 3 Games

£49.99

FREE OPUS 4.12

WE ARE OPEN 9AM AND 5.30PM, MONDAY TO SATURDAY, TO PAY BY CREDIT CARD. TO PAY BY CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER PLEASE SEND YOUR ORDER TO - WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS, PO BOX 490, DARTFORD, KENT, DA1 2UH

FREE UK DELIVERY

VISA MasterCard SWITCH

ORDER HOTLINE

0181-303-1800

FAX 0181-303-1861

Cheques should be payable to WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS. Prices include VAT & carriage to the UK mainland. VAT Free sales available for Non-EC. Non-UK mainland carriage for most order (except Printers, Monitors & Computers) is £10 per order. All products are subject to availability. E&OE. Advertised prices & specification may change without notice. All sales are subject to our trading conditions - copy available on request.

Amiga Workshop

All the usual tutorials are here, plus in-depth Internet analysis, Q & A, Points of View, Techno Tragedies...

76 Personal Paint 6.6

In part 3 John Kennedy has a complete ball whilst creating low memory Workbench backdrops and collages. What a guy!

80 C Programming

Jason Hulance continues with the topic of arguments, plus those compiler differences.

84 Surf's Up

Net God shoots his/her (?) mouth off, whilst Neil Bothwick brings you some more Web related news.

85 Surf of the Month

We asked Neil Bothwick to cruise the WWW for some interesting sites... as if he needs much persuasion.

86 Wired World

CU Amiga's comms expert, Mat Bettinson, has a little rest from his HTML tutorial to discuss the use of 'proxies'.

88 Scala MM300

In part 2 of this tutorial John Kennedy tells you how to keep sounds and events in the sweetest synchronization.

90 Soundlab

We see the return of Dhomas Trenn, this time covering the abundance of great Internet sites for audio fans.

96 Q & A

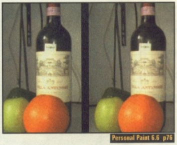
Need help with Amiga stuff? Here our panel of experts give away the answers and much, much more.

99 A to Z

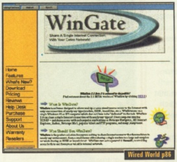
John Kennedy gives us another list of Amiga related words, this month sees him touching base with the letter G.

106 Techno Tragedies

The rapid rise and fall of the poor old Betamax VCR is charted by John Kennedy.



Personal Paint 6.6 p76



WinGate

Share A Single Internet Connection With Your Entire Network!

What Is WinGate?

Who Should Use WinGate?

Wired World p86

Soundlab p90

Regulars

83 Back Issues

Missed out on an issue? Shame! All is not lost though, as you can probably find the offending article here.

100 Backchat

Comments, general information, criticism, suggestions. Here's a chance to get your name up there in print.

103 Subscriptions

Life is fantastic when you take out subscribtion to CU Amiga, the UK's best selling Amiga magazine. Oh, joy of joy.

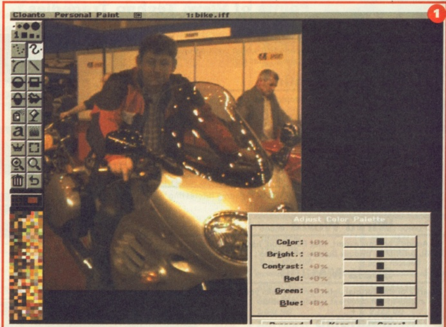
104 Points of View

With soap boxes underfoot, CU Amigas staff and contributors let the world know just what they think about stuff. Do *not* mess.

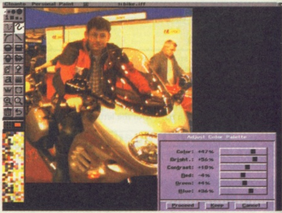
PART 3

Personal Paint

Discover the joys of palette control and create your own low-memory Workbench backdrops and collages without getting into a mess.



Color: +0%
Bright.: +0%
Contrast: +0%
Red: +0%
Green: +0%
Blue: +0%



Color: +47%
Bright.: +56%
Contrast: +18%
Red: -4%
Green: +4%
Blue: +36%

▲ **Before and after: a digital camera image, rendered in 256 colours, is tweaked with Personal Paint to increase the contrast and improve the blue component.**

Until we all have Amigas fitted with 24-bit graphics cards, the colour palette will remain as one of the key elements of any graphics program. The palette is extremely important for the simple reason that it affects every single image which the Amiga displays. As you know, the Amiga can switch between different graphics modes very simply. However, all these modes – with the exception of the HAM and HAM8 modes – have a fixed number of colours. For example, a display mode with 16 colours can only display a picture using 16 different shades.

We can select these colours for a huge range (currently over 16 million possibilities) but the fact remains that only 16 can appear on the screen at any one time. 16 colours isn't a lot, and so the Amiga chipset has been improved over the years to the point when the AGA release (present in the A1200, CD32 and A4000) can display up to 256 colours at once.

However, when you remember that high quality images (from a scanner or a JPEG file, say) store colours in 24 bit format – over 16 million again – you soon realise that something has to give. When a 24-bit (or True Colour) image is displayed on a 256 colour screenmode, there are compromises.

Picking the best 256 colours to display a True Colour picture isn't easy. There are lots of ways of doing it, and the techniques which produce best results are mathematical nightmares.

Thankfully, this is one trick which Personal Paint will happily perform for you. Personal Paint can solve other palette problems too: mixing palettes from several images, recolouring brushes and so on. Personal Paint is also good at dithering: not failing to make up its mind, but creating new virtual colours by taking advantage of the way in which the human eye works.

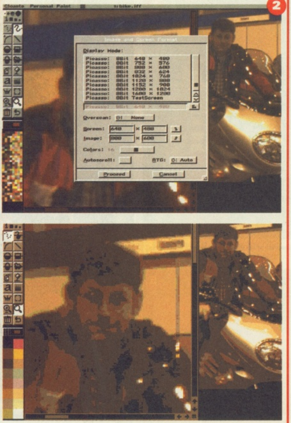
This month let's have a look at some of these colour processes, and hopefully you will discover how Personal Paint is an indispensable tool for dealing with any images which contain any degree of colour at all.

Colour adjustments

One of the simplest, and yet most effective, alterations you can make to an image is to adjust the brightness, contrast and relative strengths of the red, green and blue components. The ability to fine-tune details like this can make all the difference to a badly scanned photograph, or a digital camera image taken under poor lighting conditions.

The effect works best when the image is displayed in 256 colours to start with, as this allows more subtlety in the adjustments. As with most image processing, you can't create information where there isn't any – if you warp the settings too far, the final image will look false and lack detail.

Here's an example of how the colours have been adjusted to improve a digital camera shot. By using the Adjust option from the Color/Palette menu, it's possible to fine-tune the image and increase the



Display Mode:

```
Picasso:  8Bit  640 ×  480
Picasso:  8Bit  752 ×  576
Picasso:  8Bit  800 ×  600
Picasso:  8Bit  832 ×  624
Picasso:  8Bit 1024 ×  768
Picasso:  8Bit 1120 ×  880
Picasso:  8Bit 1152 ×  900
Picasso:  8Bit 1280 × 1024
Picasso:  8Bit 1600 × 1200
Picasso:  8Bit TestScreen
```

Overscan: None
Screen: 640 × 480
Image: 800 × 600
Colors: 16
Autoscroll:
RTG: Auto

▲ Use Image Format from the Project menu to quickly reduce the number of colours used in an image.

contrast. With digital cameras, it seems the blue component is the weak link (this is often due to the image compression systems used, which store the blue component with less detail) and so it pays to experiment with the blue slider. ①

Colour reduction

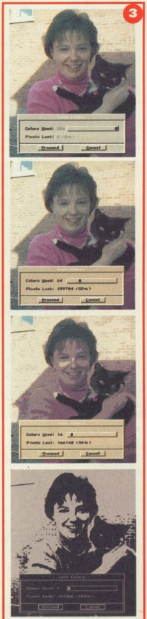
Reducing the number of different colours in an image is a common problem. For example, let's say you have a True Colour, or 256 colour, image which you want to reduce to 16 shades and so use as a Workbench backdrop.

There are at least two ways of doing this. The first technique is to use the Image Format from the Project menu. This is the requester which is used to select the screenmode which Personal Paint uses. Notice the slider marked "Colors"; decrease this and Personal Paint will drop the excess colours and re-open its window using the new colours. You can also adjust the screenmode resolution at this point, and so crudely shrink the image at the same time. ②

As you can see from the example, hacking down the number of colours in this way can almost totally destroy the image, and we'll see how to improve upon that in a minute.

First of all though, there is another slightly more subtle way of reducing the number of colours. In fact, there is a specific menu option called Less Colors, from the Color menu – sorry about the American spelling by the way, you know what these crazy Italian programmers are like. This option allows you to reduce the colours used in the image down to any number in the range 2 to 256. What it doesn't do is change the screen mode: it simply stops a given number of palette pens from being used, and sets their colours to white.

Why would you to do this? Simple. Let's say you have a scanned photograph, and you want to make some additions of your own. Anything from a subtitle to a sketch of a picture frame. By freeing up some palette pens, you are free to redefine them and use them as you want. If you tried to use the existing colours, you would be unlikely to find the right shade was available. If you changed it, it would corrupt the entire image. ③



Colors Used: 256
Pixels Lost: 0 (0%)

Colors Used: 64
Pixels Lost: 159784 (52%)

Colors Used: 16
Pixels Lost: 166148 (54%)

Colors Used: 2
Pixels Lost: 307200 (100%)

▲ With "Less Colors" you can reduce the number of active pens, and free yourself some for your own purposes.

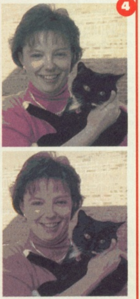
Always remember that when saving an image after using "Less Colors", that the original screenmode is preserved. Use Image Format to adjust the screenmode to something more suitable. There is no harm in saving an image which uses 16 colours as a 256 colour screenmode file – but you are wasting memory, storage space and resources such as Chip Memory when displaying it.

Improving your image

Although useful, the results of displaying an image using less colours than the original always causes a degradation in quality. You can see this clearly in the previous example, as the image becomes grainy and finally breaks down to near ZX-Spectrum quality. As promised, there are several ways to improve upon the results we've obtained so far, namely the colour reduction technique used by Personal Paint, and the introduction of dithering.

There are two colour reduction algorithms used by Personal Paint: Qualitative and Quantitative. The differences between them are subtle, and it's best to experiment to see how they will affect your final image. You can choose between them from the Settings menu under Color Reductions.

Switch between the two settings before altering an image to see if



▲ You'll need to look closely to see the differences between the Qualitative and Quantitative colour reduction modes.

you can spot the difference. ④

By far the greatest improvement in image quality is made by dithering. Dithering does the impossible: it adds more colours to the image.

It does this by placing two different coloured pixels side-by-side, and counting on the fact that the human vision system will average the pixels to get a new colour. This same technique is used in printed media, to produce coloured images from only three or four key colours; and on television screens – try looking very closely to see the dots of red, green and blue.

Personal Paint can dither an image, and so create the impression of more colours. Here's an example. Both of these images have been converted from a True Colour digital camera image to only 256 different colours. The one on the left has been converted in the usual way, and the one on the right by using dithering.

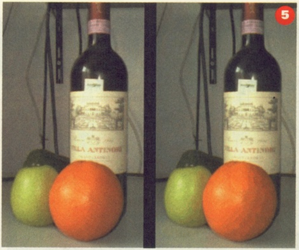
At first glance they probably look extremely similar, but look more closely at the orange. Notice how in the right-hand image there are definite bands of colour, and yet this is not the case in the dithered image. This is the effect which dithering achieves. ⑤

In this magnified view you can see how the dithering changes pixel colours to give the effect of new shades. Although there are the same number of colours available, the dithered orange looks considerably better – especially when it is viewed at high resolution or from a long distance. ⑥

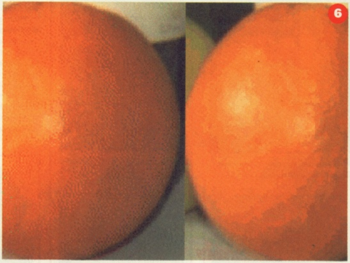
Look at how with dithering switched on, even a picture reduced to two colours looks more recognisable. If you have a black and white printer, try using dithering to convert your images before printing them. ⑦

This dithering technique is ideal for converting a colour image into something more manageable for display as a Workbench backdrop. All you have to do is use the Settings menu to switch the dithering from None to Pattern or, preferably, Floyd-Steinberg, and then load in your favourite image.

Select the Best Quality option if you can stand the extra waiting that's involved. ⑧

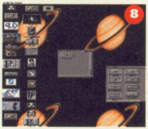


▲ The image on the left has been converted to 256 colours, and so has the image on the right. However, the left hand image has been dithered. See the difference?



▲ Look closely and you'll see the dithering in action.

▲ With dithering, even two colour pictures look a lot better.



▲ There's no excuse for a dull Workbench: this pattern uses only 16 colours, thanks to dithering.

▲ The second picture appears as a mess, as its colours are all in use by the existing image.

▲ A quick remap later, and the image is back to normal.

Multiple palettes

After Personal Paint so carefully created a palette for each image on an individual basis, it seems too much to expect that several images can exist on the same screen at once. Yet this is possible: Personal Paint will remap the second image to make the most of the existing palette. To see this in action, load in a colourful picture in the conventional way.

Now load in a second, perhaps smaller, image as a brush. You'll probably see something like this: the new brush appears as a load of mush, as its colours are currently defined to different values by the first image. ⑨

To sort it out, all you have to do is select Color/Remap from the Brush menu. Personal Paint will automatically alter the second image to make the most of the existing palette. ⑩

Personal Paint has many more Palette control features, which we have neither the time nor the space to begin covering here. However, Personal Paint is such an easy program to use, all you have to do is experiment a little to find out some exciting new ways of dealing with your images. Good luck! ■

John Kennedy

White Knight Technology

AMIGA & Desktop Video Specialists
FREEPOST ANG6387, WARE, HERTS, SG11 1YA

PHONE
01920 822 321
9.30 - 5.30 Mon - Fri

Fax 01920 822 302

Email
White_Knight_Tech@CompuServe.Com

Next Day Delivery From Just £ 5.00

WE ACCEPT
Mastercard Visa, Delta and Switch
2.5% Surcharge on **Credit** cards, **Not** Switch / Delta

Prices INCLUDE 17.5% VAT

UK Authorised Distributor For PHASE 5 DIGITAL PRODUCTS

68k Series Accelerators

For A3000 / A4000

CYBERSTORM MK3

50Mhz 68060, with Ultra-Wide SCSI-3, up to 128Mb	£ 479

For A1200 Only

BLIZZARD 1260 Turbo

50MHz 060 (fits Trapdoor)	£ 309
SCSI Controller	£ 62

PowerPC Accelerators

For A1500 & A2000

Expected Release Date 04/98
Onboard Ultra-Wide SCSI-3, Socket For Cybervision PPC

180MHz PPC 604e & SCSI-3	
with 68060, 50MHz	£ 789
with 68040, 25MHz	£ 599
without 040 / 060 CPU	£ 559
UPGRADE from 2040 or 2060	£ 525
200MHz PPC 604e & SCSI-3	
with 68060, 50MHz	£ 889
with 68040, 25MHz	£ 699
without 040 / 060 CPU	£ 649
UPGRADE from 2040 or 2060	£ 615

ALL Upgrades require a Phase 5 order form. Call if you need one.

CYBERVISION PPC

Expected in April - No Price Yet
Please call for current details.

24-Bit Graphics Card

CYBERVISION 64/3D	£ 144
CV 64/3D Scandoubler	£ 62

PowerPC Accelerators

White Knight
POWER UP
AMIGA™ GOES POWER PC™
Supplier Of Choice for The Most Discerning Customer

For A3000/T & A4000/T

Onboard Ultra-Wide SCSI-3, Socket For Cybervision PPC

180MHz PPC 604e & SCSI-3	
with 68060, 50MHz	£ 749
with 68040, 25MHz	£ 569
No 68k Series CPU	£ 529
UPGRADE from Mk1 or Mk2	£ 499
200MHz PPC 604e & SCSI-3	
with 68060, 50MHz	£ 849
with 68040, 25MHz	£ 659
No 68k Series CPU	£ 629
UPGRADE from Mk1 or Mk2	£ 589

ALL Upgrades require a Phase 5 order form. Call if you need one.

For A1200 Only

New Specifications

Blizzard 603e Power Board
2 SIMM Slots, socket for BlizzardVision PPC graphics card. 603e has no SCSI-2 interface and is also **NOT upgradable to SCSI**.

160Mhz with 040/25	£ 255
160Mhz with 060/50	£ 489
200Mhz with 040/25	£ 315
200Mhz with 060/50	£ 549
250Mhz with 040/25	£ 375
250Mhz with 060/50	£ 619

Blizzard 603e+ Power Board
With **Built in Fast SCSI-2 Interface**, 2 x 72 pin SIMM slots, socket for the BlizzardVision PPC graphics card (due in April)

160Mhz with 040/25	£ 309
160Mhz with 060/50	£ 545
200Mhz with 040/25	£ 369
200Mhz with 060/50	£ 615
250Mhz with 040/25	£ 429
250Mhz with 060/50	£ 675

NOTE: Blizzard 603e and 603e+ Power Boards are appoved only for use in CE approved (Metal) A1200 Tower Cases.

Upgrade prices from Blizzard 1230, 40 & 60 have still to be confirmed by Phase 5. **Call**

SCSI Hard Drives

3.5" Bare, ULTRA SCSI-3

ULTRA SCSI-3 is Compatible with SCSI-1 & 2

2.1Gb IBM Capricorn (5400)	£ 169
4.3Gb IBM Capricorn (5400)	£ 255
4.5Gb Seagate Hawk (7200)	£ 289
4.5Gb Seagate Hawk (Wide)	£ 315
4.5Gb IBM Scorpion (7200)	£ 499

Wide Capricorn / Scorpion - Same Price

IDE Hard Drives

3.5" Bare, For A4000

These drives are NOT suitable for Internal Fitting In An AMIGA 1200 or AMIGA 600
They can be used in A1200 Tower systems fitted with a properly buffered IDE Interface

Lower Prices

1.7Gb Seagate Ultra DMA	£ 119
2.1Gb Seagate Ultra DMA	£ 129
2.5Gb Seagate Ultra DMA	£ 139
3.2Gb Seagate Ultra DMA	£ 159
4.3Gb Seagate Ultra DMA	£ 189

IDE Hard Drives

2.5" Bare, For A1200

1.4Gb IDE	£ 169
1.8Gb IDE	£ 189
Cable, S/W & Screws	£ 10

Only when purchasing a drive !!

CDROM Drives

Internal Fitting - NOT for A1200

24 x Speed Sony SCSI-2	£ 109
Sony SCSI-2 CD Writer	£ 269

ATAPI / IDE CDROM's are for A4000/T or A1200 Towers with buffered IDE Interface

24 x Speed ATAPI / IDE	£ 65
32 x Speed ATAPI / IDE	£ 85

External CDROM with Cables etc.

24 x Speed Sony SCSI-2	£ 199

Cartridge Drives (SCSI)

SyJet 1.5Gb Ext. + Cable	£ 269
SyJet 1.5Gb Int.	£ 259
SyJet 1.5Gb Cartridges (x 3)	£ 159
ZIP 100Mb Ext. + Cable & Term	£ 135
ZIP 100Mb **NEW** Internal	£ 135
ZIP 100Mb Disks (x 6)	£ 75
JAZ 1Gb Ext. + Cable & Term	£ 369
JAZ 1Gb Internal 3.5" version	£ 279
JAZ Disks (x 3)	£ 239
EZ Flyer 230Mb Ext. + Cable	£ 135
EZ Flyer 230Mb Disks (x3)	£ 57

ALL DRIVES SUPPLIED WITH ONE DISK

Networking

HYDRA Zorro Ethernet	£ 159
A1200 PCMCIA Ethernet	£ 129

Memory SIMMS

8Mb 72 pin 60ns EDO	£ 18
16Mb 72 pin 60ns EDO	£ 36
32Mb 72 pin 60ns EDO	£ 75

The CyberStorm PPC
If you're thinking of buying one, shouldn't you talk to the experts?
For the best advice and service (Although not necessarily the best prices - After all, excellent service doesn't come cheap !,)
Call **White Knight** now on **01920 822 321**

Genlocks

LOLA 2000 SVHS & VHS	£ 349
LOLA 1500 VHS Only	£ 179

electronic-design

SIRIUS SVHS & VHS Plus Audio & Chroma Key. Software control.	£ 599
NEPTUN As Sirius, but without audio, RGB & Chroma Keyer.	£ 449

AMIGA 4000T

With 040/25, 6Mb, NO HD
£ 1,179
Without CPU, 6Mb, NO HD
£ 1,049
Add Cyberstorm PPC, Drive & RAM
Configured FREE - If Required

Monitors

17" Microvitec M/sync **Last Few**	
For all screen modes	£ 419
17" Hi-Res SVGA	£ 349
15" Hi-Res SVGA	£ 179
14" Hi-Res SVGA	£ 149

Note: *To use any SVGA monitor, Amiga needs a Scandoubler or Flicker Fixer !*

14" 1084S *Refurbished*	
PAL, with stereo sound	£ 159

Amiga Software

AMIBACK 2 Backup S/W	£ 25
MULTIMEDIA EXPERIENCE	£ 40
TURBOCALC 3.5 S/sheet	£ 25
INFONEXUS 2 File Manager	£ 15
CLARISSA Professional V3	£ 159
ADORAGE V2.5	£ 89
MONUMENT DESIGNER V3	£ 219
MONUMENT for Casablanca	£ 119
MONUMENT CREATIVE CD	£ 59
ANIMAGE V1	£ 89
ADORAGE MAGIC Movieshop	£ 69
ADORAGE MAGIC Casablanca	£ 59

Specifications ?
If you need technical details on any of our products, call us on 01920 822 321 weekdays.
White Knight Technology are renown for excellent service
We Are Still Supporting *AMIGA* !

Please Call Us to Verify Price & Availablility Before Posting An Order.
Goods Are Not Sold On A Trial Basis
Minimum Order Value £ 50 + P&P
Many prices subject to exchange rate.
E & O E - 11/02/98

Amiga C Programming

PART 9

Workbench, icons and more arguments. Plus some compiler differences.

After last month's in-depth look at the "ReadArgs()" function, you'd have thought we'd be finished with arguments. But that's not yet quite the case because we haven't yet considered the effects of running our program from the Workbench.

Unfortunately, the way a program interacts with Workbench is quite different from the way command-line options are supplied, so we're going to look at how we can allow the user to do the same kinds of things from both the CLI and Workbench.

Workbench startup

The Workbench is more concerned with icons than text, and the user supplies file (or drawer) arguments to a program by selecting the appropriate icons at the same time as starting the program.

These icon arguments are passed to the program as a message which it must retrieve at the start of the program. In the (bad) old days, Amiga C compilers didn't necessarily understand this and programs could only be run from the CLI. If you tried running from the Workbench then the Workbench startup message would be ignored and the system would eventually crash (usually on the first "printf()"!).

Nowadays things are a little more sane, and so the program we've been creating is perfectly safe to run from Workbench (assuming you're not using a very old or stupid compiler). However, the special features of a Workbench invocation are not exploited at all. In fact, StormC plays very safe by default, and just handles the Workbench message and quits the program.

So we've now stumbled across one of the first real differences in compilers: the way Workbench programs are started.

There are numerous other differences that programmers have to cope with if they want to write 'portable' code, but this is one that is clearly outside the scope of any ANSI standard for C (it's obviously very particular to Amiga programs). We've so far kept away from any compiler-specific issues, and tried to keep our program as portable (across Amiga C compilers) as possible.

For the first time we're going to support only the Amiga standard (as dictated by SAS/C) and the two modern compilers, StormC and Maxon/HiSOFT C++ (which don't follow the official standard, for some reason). If your compiler isn't compatible with either of these approaches then you'll need to consult its manual to see how to exploit a Workbench startup, and adjust the code accordingly.

In SAS/C, the integration of Workbench and CLI invocation is fairly seamless and the "main()" function is always the starting point of the program, even if it's been run from Workbench.

However, it does slightly abuse the convention of the "argc" and "argv" arguments to "main()", as we'll see, but it's a technique that's been officially sanctioned on the Amiga. StormC, on the other hand, goes against this standard and ignores "main()" completely if the program is started by Workbench. It starts the program at a function called "wbmain()", instead, and this does nothing by default, although your program can redefine it. This convention is shared (unsurprisingly) by Maxon/HiSOFT C++.

CLI versus Workbench

A program can be started from the CLI (or Shell) or from Workbench. The former is the normal way most programmers run things, since they're often messing around in a CLI.

Conversely, beginners normally start programs through the Workbench, since this presents a considerably more friendly environment.

However, it's the programmer who must pay for this increased friendliness and cope with the complexities of a Workbench startup, not least because C's heritage owes more to CLIs than GUIs.

The first step is to overcome these compiler differences and separate our real starting code from both "main()" and "wbmain()". In the process, we'll be creating places for any CLI-specific and Workbench-specific code to live (ie; in "main()" and "wbmain()", respectively).

The first example on the disks ("wb0") changes "main.c" to include this scheme, and supplies an icon for the program so it can be run from Workbench. As you can see from the code (shown in Example 1), SAS/C uses an "argc" of zero to "main()" to indicate a Workbench start and this fact is used to redirect the program to "wbmain()".

Example 1

```
/* The CLI starting point for StormC, but the general start for SAS/C */
void main(int argc, char** argv)
{
 /* argc should never be zero: SAS/C uses this to indicate WB start */
 if(argc == 0)
  wbmain((struct WBStartup*)argv);
 else
  realmain();
}

/* The WB starting point for StormC */
void wbmain(struct WBStartup* wbmsg)
{
 /* WB-specific startup could go here */
 realmain();
}

/* The start of the program */
static void realmain()
{
 if(createAll())
  handleIDCMP();
 freeAll();
}
```

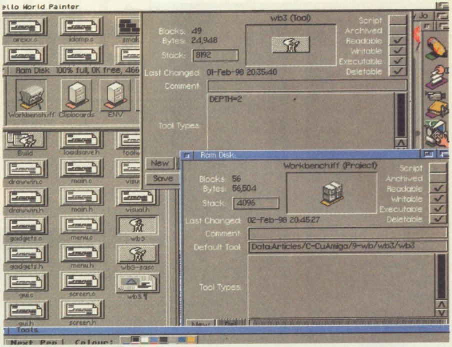
The "struct WBStartup" argument contains the Workbench message mentioned above. We'll look at it in a little more detail later.

Workbench startup

A program has a different environment and different responsibilities when it's run from Workbench rather than a CLI. The main difference is the presence of an initial startup message and the absence of standard input and output (since there's normally no console). Modern compilers use startup code that handles these differences safely, without too much effort by the programmer.

Tool types

An array of strings are stored in a program's icon. Like the default tool, these values can be edited by the user via the "Information" menu item. Tool Type strings are limited only by convention to items of the form "OPTION=value", a format which is supported by the Tool Types functions in the Icon library. Programs are free to use Tool Types how they like: an extreme example of this is NewIcons which actually stores its icon as funny strings in the normal icon's Tool Types!



wb3 (Tool)

Blocks: 49
Bytes: 24,948
Stack: 8192
Last Changed: 01-Feb-98 20:35:40
Comment:
Tool Types: DEPTH=2

Script ☐
Archived ☐
Readable ☑
Writable ☑
Executable ☑
Deletable ☑

Ram Disk:

Workbenchiff (Project)

Blocks: 56
Bytes: 56,504
Stack: 4096
Last Changed: 02-Feb-98 20:45:27
Comment:
Default Tool: Data:Articles/C-CuAmiga/9-wb/wb3/wb3
Tool Types:

Script ☐
Archived ☐
Readable ☑
Writable ☑
Executable ☑
Deletable ☑

Workbench in HelloPainter! ▲

Default Tool

Every project icon has a default tool associated with it that is run when the icon is double-clicked. The tool is started as if the user had activated it directly, with the project file as the first (real) argument (ie; the second entry in the "sm_ArgList"). An icon's default tool can be changed using the "Information" item on Workbench's "Icons" menu.

Example 2

```
/* WB bit, use Tool Types */
BPTR olddir = CurrentDir(wbmsg->sm_ArgList[0].wa_Lock);
if(dobj = GetDiskObject(wbmsg->sm_ArgList[0].wa_Name))
{
 UBYTE** tt = (UBYTE**)dobj->do_ToolTypes;
 char* depthptr = FindToolType(tt, TT_DEPTH);
 portname = FindToolType(tt, TT_PORTNAME);
 /* Use the default if a Tool Type was not specified */
 if(portname == NULL)
  portname = DEFAULT_PORTNAME;
 if(depthptr)
  depth = atoi(depthptr);
 else
  depth = DEFAULT_DEPTH;
}
if(olddir)
 CurrentDir(olddir);
```

Workbench arguments

File arguments are usually supplied to a Workbench program by selecting icons, but how are the other configuration options specified? The answer to that should be obvious: you use the program's Tool Types, which are stored in its icon.

When a program is started from the CLI, the first entry in the "argv" array is the name of the program. In a similar way, when it's started from Workbench the first entry in the "struct WBStartup" message's argument list is a reference to the program. So, to get the Tool Types we use the argument list to find the icon for the program.

The second example ("wb1") shows how to use functions from the Icon library to get hold of a program's Tool Types and extract the options and arguments (the significant changes are to "createAll()"). The same two options as in the "ReadArgs()" version are supported, and we're back to using "atoi()" to turn the "DEPTH" string into a number.

This new Tool Types code is shown in the extract in Example 2, and it's pretty straightforward. It follows a similar structure to the "ReadArgs()" code, especially in the delayed freeing of the icon (stored in "dobj").

One important point to notice is the handling of the argument list from the startup message. Each entry is a pair of a directory lock and filename. To access the file (or its icon) the current directory must be changed to that indicated by the lock (using "CurrentDir()"). The file can then be referred to by name (although the name for directories and disks is a null pointer, as it is only the lock that's required).

After accessing the file, the current directory must be set back to the original directory.

Default tool

One remaining issue is the use of icons. What can our program do with the icons that are supplied with it when it starts? The answer highlights a missing feature: we can't specify the initial picture file to be loaded.

To be consistent we need to extend both the CLI and Workbench code. For the former, this involves adding to the "ReadArgs()" template and allowing an optional filename to be specified. For the latter, we need to make use of the supplied argument list again. Since it's not sensible to load multiple files, we'll ignore all but the first real icon argument (ie; "wbmsg->sm_ArgList[1]").

The third example, "wb2", adds the appropriate code to "main.c" and fiddles with the "load()" function (in "loadsave.c") to separate out a "loadfile()" function. These changes enable our program to be specified as the default tool on project icons (but only for IFF ILBM files!). Double-clicking on such icons will launch our program and make the picture its initial image, all in one go.

Saving icons

The above enhancements suggest another feature concerned with Workbench: when we save a file we could save an icon with it, and have that icon's default tool set properly. The first part of this is pretty simple, needing just a default project icon and way of saving icons.

The last part is more challenging:

Example 3

```
/* A place to store our program name for the default tool */
static char progname[MAXFILENAME];
char* progName()
{
 return progname;
}
static void setProgName(BPTR dir, char* file)
{
 *progname = '\0';
 NameFromLock(dir, progname, MAXFILENAME);
 AddPart(progname, file, MAXFILENAME);
}
/* The CLI starting point for StormC, but the general start for SAS/C */
void main(int argc, char** argv)
{
 /* argc should never be zero: SAS/C uses this to indicate WB start */
 if(argc == 0)
  wbmain((struct WBStartup*)argv);
 else
 {
  BPTR dir = Lock("PROGDIR:", ACCESS_READ);
  setProgName(dir, argv[0]);
  if(dir)
   UnLock(dir);
  realmain(NULL);
 }
}
/* The WB starting point for StormC */
void wbmain(struct WBStartup* wbmsg)
{
 /* WB-specific startup could go here */
        setProgName(wbmsg->sm_ArgList[0].wa_Lock,         wbmsg-
>sm_ArgList[0].wa_Name);
 realmain(wbmsg);
}
```

we need to discover the full path of our program. For a Workbench startup, the relevant information is held in the first item in the startup message argument list.

For the CLI, we can make use of the "PROGDIR:" assignment and the filename typed to invoke the program (in "argv[0]"), and if we use the DOS library's "AddPart()" function we can cope with the user having specified a complete path (like "disk:dir/prog") or a partial path (like "dir/prog").

The final example, "wb3", adds this functionality to "main.c" (see Example 3) and updates the "save()" function in "loadsave.c" (see the extract in Example 4).

User friendliness

There are a number of features of our program that are not particularly friendly.

For example, our picture loader does not ask the user for confirmation before destroying the existing picture. And the new icon saver we've just added writes out an icon without testing whether one exists already.

See if you can find any more of these 'problems' and have go at fixing them. You might like to try out Intuition's "EasyRequest()" function. I'll be seeing you next month for another fun-packed installment! ■

Jason Hulance

Example 4

```
/* Write an icon for the file */
struct DiskObject* dobj = GetDefDiskObject(WBPROJECT);
if(dobj)
{
 /* Temporarily change the default tool */
 char* dtool = dobj->do_DefaultTool;
 dobj->do_DefaultTool = progName();
 /* Write out our icon */
 PutDiskObject(filename, dobj);
 /* Reinstate the default tool */
 dobj->do_DefaultTool = dtool;
 FreeDiskObject(dobj);
}
```

Support Amiga Software Now!!!

RING US TODAY
01908 370 230

DrawStudio 2
upgrades from £29.95 (floppy disk)
compact disk version £39.95

OTHER PRODUCTS

ProPage Manual	£14.99
ProPage Book	£14.99
ProPage Book Bundle	£24.99
ProPage Book CD Bundle	£29.99
DrawStudio Book/CD	£16.99
DrawStudio Book/Floppy	£13.99
ImageStudio Manual	£5.99
Personal Paint 7.1	£29.95
TurboPrint 6	£ call
Wordworth 7 Manual	£8.99

PAGESTREAM EXTRAS

TextFX2	£29.95
JPEG Filter	£14.99
Gary's Effects	£14.99
Wordworth Filter	£14.99
True Type Font Engine	£14.99
Borders Vol 1	£25.00
Borders Vol 2	£25.00

Buy PageStream 3 from LH Publishing and get £5 off each of the filters!!!

PageStream dtp 3
Version 3.3 Now Shipping
BUY IT today £125

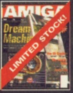
We accept most major credit cards including VISA, MASTERCARD, EUROCARD, SWITCH
Make Cheques/Postal Orders payable to LH Publishing, UK Postage - £3, Europe - £5, Rest - £8
24 hour Fax Order Line: + 44 (0) 1908 640 371
award winning software for the amiga
LH publishing

Back Issues

Looking for a specific Amiga article, game review, program, feature, tutorial, or even news story? Your search could well be over...

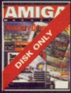
DECEMBER 1996
Disks: Wordworth 3.1 SE, Worms demo. CD-ROM or floppy edition
Features: CD-ROM drive for £50! Amiga and PC games on CD-ROM
Inside: Draw Studio, Apollo 1230, Storm C, Siamese RTG system, Tiny Troops

JANUARY 1997
Disks: CD-ROM or floppy edition, Imagine 4.0, Underwater Capers, plus over 100Mb of Imagine extras on CD
Features: Get a job in graphics, plus Imagine 4.0
Inside: Art Effect, PPaint 7, SWOS 96-97, Fighting Spirit, Chaos Engine 2 ...



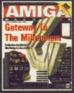
FEBRUARY 1997
Disks: Design Works, Minskies Furballs plus Worms – the Director's Cut extras and Imagine extras on the CD.
Features: The new A/Box
Inside: Wordworth 6 Office, Turbo Calc, Minskies Furballs, Bograts reviewed.

MARCH 1997
Disks: OctaMED SoundStudio (full program) Chaos Engine 2, Chaos Engine 2 AGA demo
Features: Turn your Amiga into a pro studio. Printers: problems solved.
Inside: Quickcam, Cybervision 3D, SMD 100, JetPilot reviewed



APRIL 1997
Disks: Directory Opus 5.11 (full program). Tiny Troops demo
Features: Build your own Tower Amiga Part 1. The 50 best Amiga Games
Inside: Massive Cinema 4D 3.0 Review, new DTP series, ProGrab Sampler, Teletext Decoder

MAY 1997
Disks: Image Studio (full program) Kargon RPG, exclusive clipart on CD
Features: The Future's Bright: Gateway buys Amiga! Tower Amiga Part 2.
Inside: PageStream 3.2, Big Red Adventure, LightWave 5, Epson Stylus 600...



JUNE 1997
Disks: Pro Page 4.1 (full program) MPEGA 2.4, Sysinspector, The Sun game & more!
Features: CD-R for Amiga – cut your own CDs for a few hundred pounds plus Tower Amiga Part 3: Zorro.
Inside: Turbo Print 5, Net Connect, Cybervision...

JULY 1997
Disks: Free Net software, Quarterback 6.1 inc QB tools, Big Red Adventure
Features: Total Internet Solution, the history of the Amiga & a look at Amiga artist, Eric Schwartz.
Inside: Final Writer '97, Siamese RTG 2.0, Burn It...

AUGUST 1997
Disks: Dogfight, Turbo Print 5 Lite, Storm C Compiler
Features: Power PC is coming, Crack the Code, plus Power Gaming
Inside: Cinema 4D, Voyager NG 2.90, IBrowse 1.12 & Tower add-ons...

SEPTEMBER 1997
Disks: Sixth Sense Investigations, Vista Pro, MakePath, GeoMorph
Features: New Faces of Amiga Gaming, Amiga: The Next Generation, DIY Sound Card
Inside: Art Affect 2, Art Studio 2.5, Micronik genlocks, Flying High

OCTOBER 1997
Disks: TFX, TB 303 Emulator, Virus Z, Video Easel, Visual Prefs
Features: TFX: Quickstart Guide/Techniques & Tips etc., Suzanne: The Portable Amiga
Inside: Fusion Mac Emulator, Civilization, Mk II EZ Tower, Storm C

NOVEMBER 1997
Disks: Draw Studio 2 Lite, AIR Link Software
Features: D.I.Y. AIR Link, Aladdin 4D V5.0, Hydra A1200 Ethernet, Sensible Golf
Inside: Epson Stylus Photo, OxyPatcher, More TFX Tips, Visual IFX, Envoy 2.0,

NOVEMBER 1997
Disks: Draw Studio 2 Lite, AIR Link Software
Features: D.I.Y. AIR Link, Aladdin 4D V5.0, Hydra A1200 Ethernet, Sensible Golf
Inside: Epson Stylus Photo, OxyPatcher, More TFX Tips, Visual IFX, Envoy 2.0,

JANUARY 1998
Disks: PPaint 6.6, Trapped 3 Demo, Sound Samples. CD Demos; Sound Probe, Foundation
Features: 1997 Review, Workbench 2000, Remixing with the Pros
Inside: Cyberstorm PPc, Picture Manager Pro, Appollo 630, Uropa 2

FEBRUARY 1998
Disks: SCALA MM300, Sword Demo, 600 Mb of Tools, Mods, Graphics
Features: Amiga Forever Emulator, The Big Switch (PowerPC), CDDA Mixer
Inside: Apple II Emulator, Distant Suns CD, Power Tower, Input Devices Round-Up

MARCH 1998
Disks: Doom, NetPBM, Cartoon Studio, AmIRC, VirusChecker_III
Features: Amiga: Next Generation, Stars of '97, Quake
Inside: TurboCalc, HiSoft C++, WebFTP, Pagestream 3.3, Ultimate Super Skidmarks,

Priority Order Form

Complete this form and send it with your payment to: CU Amiga Magazine Back Issues, Tower Publishing, Tower House, Sovereign Park, Lathkill St, Market Harborough, Leics. LE16 1EF. Tel: 01858 435 350.

Please rush me the following issues of CU Amiga Magazine

Issue date & type (CD or disk)	Quantity	Price
	Total price:	

Please allow 28 days for fulfilment upon receipt of request. All orders subject to availability.

☎ 01858 435 350

*Rates: UK: £5.99 Europe and rest of world: £6.50. Except for CD-ROM editions: UK £6.99 Europe and rest of world: £7.50. All prices include postage and packing. Disks/CDs are included with all orders. CD edition is available for the April 1996 issue, and monthly starting from the November 1996 issue.

Method of payment

☐ Visa ☐ Amex ☐ Access ☐ Diners Club card ☐ Cheque (£ Sterling)

Card no .... Expiry date ....

Signature .... Date ....

Please make cheques payable to EMAP Images Ltd.

Title .... Initials .... Surname ....

Address ....

....

.... Postcode ....

Daytime telephone number (including STD code) ....

Surf's Up!

This month sees lots of goings on in the browser business. New releases, new capabilities and news from an unexpected quarter.

NetGod speaks

With the recent announcements about Opera being ported to the Amiga and Netscape releasing their source code, a lot of people have been jumping up and down with sheer excitement over the "new" browsers that they expect to be receiving.

But let's not forget that we already have three extremely capable browsers – browsers that have been created especially for the Amiga by programmers who are dedicated to our computer.

Most of the extra "features" offered by the big browsers are actually plugins. Things like Java, RealAudio and Shockwave are not handled internally, and are unlikely to be included in the Netscape source code release. There are two main reasons for these not being available.

The first is that most current Amigas don't have the CPU power to handle these effectively. Even with the sort of coding genius that goes into programs like MPEGA it's still a heavy load. This will change now that the progression to PowerPC has been confirmed.

The second reason is that many of these use a propriotry data format, and the owners will not release it for porting to the Amiga, possibly largely influenced by the first factor.

It may turn out that the real benefit of a port of Opera is that it shows the mainstream companies that the Amiga is capable of doing the same things as PCs and Macs.

Opera for Amiga? Soon.

A new, multi-platform browser looks like it will also be available for Amiga users. Opera has gained quite a following in the PC world as a small and efficient browser, compared with the Microsoft and Netscape offerings. Now Project Magic plans to port it to a number of other operating systems, such as MacOS, Linux, OS/2 and AmigaOS.

A few days after asking for feedback from users of other platforms, they posted this message on their web site:

"Opera Software has officially added the Amiga platform to Project Magic, and the users came out in droves. In less than three days, the numbers surpassed those of the Linux/X11 platform, and there is no end in sight."

For more information see **http://www.operasoftware.com/alt_os.html**

Netscape for Amiga? Maybe.

In a surprise move, Netscape have announced that they are to release the source code for the next Netscape Communicator for free licencing.

"The company plans to post the source code beginning with the first Netscape Communicator 5.0 developer release, expected by the end of the first quarter of 1998." The terms of the licence aren't totally clear yet, but it is possible that we could eventually see an Amiga version of Netscape.

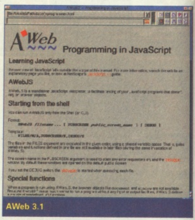
JavaScript for Amiga? Now!

JavaScript has finally reached the Amiga. One of the most useful features of the World Wide Web is accessible by Amigas at last.

AWeb 3.1 was released in mid-January, with full support for JavaScript 1.1. A JavaScript version of Voyager should be out fairly soon, along with an update to IBrowse at some time. JavaScript 1.1 is the version used in Netscape Navigator 3, while the later 1.2 will be released as an upgrade. JavaScript, not the same as Java, is a scripting language where the scripts are contained in the HTML of a web page.

This allows web authors to do things that were previously only possible with custom server side "CGI" scripts, a facility not normally available with standard dialup ISP accounts.

Other new additions to the AWeb update include; internal image decoding, internal email and news, secure connections, support for HTML 4.0 and several other changes. The update from 3.0 to 3.1 is available free of charge from **http://www.amitrix.com/aweb.html**. As you would expect, there is an exclusive demo version on this month's cover CD.



Programming in JavaScript

Learning JavaScript

AWebJS

Starting from the shell

Special functions

AWeb 3.1

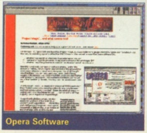
RealAudio for Amiga? Sort of.

After JavaScript, one of the most requested features for Amiga browsers has been RealAudio.

Despite the advantages of MPEG audio, many more sites use the proprietary RealAudio format to provide live, streamed audio. The copyright owners have always refused to allow an Amiga port of this format, but now there is one.

While there has been no definitive statement to the legality of this yet, the one thing it does prove is that the Amiga is capable of dealing with RealAudio. Currently only 14.4K audio streams are supported, and not the newer 28.8K version, although it is a start.

Neil Bothwick



Opera Software

Surf of the Month

Neil "I hate the phrase Net-Surfing" Bothwick goes err... surfing the Net once again.

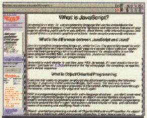
Finding people

Have you ever needed to find an email address for someone? There are several sites on the Internet offering a sort of "Internet email directory" service. One of the most comprehensive is WhoWhere. Not only does it cover email addresses, but also home pages by category and even address and phone numbers for the US. Another site worth investigating is the Internet Address Finder.

WhoWhere

Web translations

Sticking with serious and useful sites for a little longer, Alta Vista provide more than just search engine facilities. This site translates text between several languages. You can either type the text into a text box, or give it the URL of a page to be translated. It should be simple enough to create a macro for any browser so you can automatically translate any page you come across in one of the supported languages. Currently it supports translation between English, French, German, Portuguese and Spanish.



Alta Vista Translations

Planet Quake

Quake

Looking forward to the imminent release of Quake? Planet Quake is one of the places for Quake news. If you don't want to look like a total newbie then have a look here for the latest information on Quake and QuakeWorld. It won't stop you getting blasted to bits when you meet experienced Quake players, but at least you won't die ignorant :)

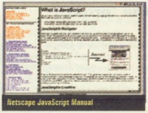
WebCam TV

Web cameras

There should be a copy of WebTV on this month's CD, so where are all these WebCams you can look at? WebCam TV is a categorised set of links to a large number of WebCams. Using an interface that looks like a TV remote control, you can browse through the sites before deciding whether any are worth adding to your WebTV address list.

Learning JavaScript

We should very shortly have at least two browsers supporting JavaScript, so a lot of people will want to know how they can use it to improve their web pages.



Netscape JavaScript Manual

There are several useful sources of info. The first place to look is Netscape's own JavaScript manual, since they wrote it in the first place. The link in the boxout is for version 1.1, but this links to the 1.2 manual if you want more information. There are many other sites with information and resources. One such is by Paul Kolenbrander, author of HTML Heaven and AWeb beta-tester.

His site contains commented examples, with source code, that you can cut and paste into your own pages. Other sites, such as those by Tim Wallace and WebTeacher have links to download the entire tutorial as a single archive, for browsing and reference offline. Another useful site is the 'jbarta one'. This contains links to a whole range of web resources; buttons, backgrounds, sounds, scripts and much more.

Books

If you want to learn in depth, you can't beat a good printed book for tutorials and reference. There are several good bookshops online now, with a wide selection, search facilities and online ordering. You may see better prices in the US based bookshops, but do allow for possible shipping, duty and VAT charges, along with the longer delivery times.

And finally...

... as they always say on the news before the trivial, light-hearted story, so here's ours. Home pages about pet cats aren't exactly novel, but this is different. Anyone wanting to toilet train their cat must look at this page. Can anyone do better? ■

Neil Bothwick

URLs

WhoWhere
http://www.whowhere.com
Internet Address Finder
http://www.iaf.net/
Alta Vista Translations
http://babelfish.altavista.digital.com/cgi-bin/translate?

Planet Quake
http://www.planetquake.com
ClickBoom
http://home.ican.net/~clkboom/quake/

WebCam TV
http://www.access-granted.com/webcamtv/index.html

Netscape JavaScript Manual
http://home.netscape.com/eng/mozilla/3.0/handbook/javascript/
Paul Kolenbrander's JavaScript pages
http://www.dse.nl/paul/amiga/javascript.html
Timothy's JavaScript Examples
http://www.essex1.com/people/timothy/js-index.htm
Web Page Authoring Resources
http://junior.apk.net/~jbarta/
JavaScript for the Total Non-Programmer
http://www.webteacher.com/java-tour.htm

The Internet Book Shop
http://www.bookshop.co.uk
Blackwell's Online Bookshop
http://www.blackwell.co.uk/
Book Stacks
http://www.books.com

Misha the Cat
http://www.rainfrog.com/misha-cat

Misha the Cat

Wired World

Mat Bettinson, that Net surfing type geezer takes a dip into the glorious world of the 'proxy'.

We're taking a break from the HTML tutorial to look at a subject which I've received plenty of email about – connecting the Amiga up to a PC so it can share an Internet connection.

Obviously some of you reading will understand the pros and cons of this while others might view it as blasphemy. The truth of the matter is that in an ideal world, we'd slave the PC off the Amiga internet connection, especially since Windows has so many security flaws!

Unfortunately there's no real mechanism to do this and there is a wealth of exceedingly good software on the PC to allow us to accomplish this task. The software we need is called a 'proxy' which acts as a go-between from one computer and the Internet. In fact, because of the wealth of Internet services, no-one proxy can accomplish what we want to do so we need one of these PC-based all-in packages to do all that's required.

So this month's Wired World has good news and bad news. The bad news is that we're going to have to talk about configuring software on the PC, something which you really don't expect to see in CU Amiga but it's all in a good cause. The good news is that the Amiga has a superb TCP/IP stack in the form of Miami making the whole process virtually transparent at the end of the day, actually better than another PC in the same position.

There's quite a few tricks and tips to this process but we'll provide the basic mechanism for getting it working and some background information to understand what's really going on. This background information should be a good reference even if you don't want to network an Amiga to a PC.

Conventional proxies

You may be familiar with Web proxies since we've covered this in the distant past in Wired World and it's common to use a Web proxy on your Internet provider to gain performance. By entering our browsers configuration options, a proxy server can be entered. This means the browser will no longer attempt to connect directly to the Internet to fetch a web page, instead it will send a request for the site and data we require to the proxy server, who will send it to us. The upshot of this is that proxy server will have a much better connection to us than all the Internet's Web sites and it'll thoughtfully cache requests so if we revisit a page, it'll send the graphics very quickly. The PC software we'll look at later can be used as a Web proxy at the very least.

Unfortunately there's all kinds of other services such as FTP, this also has a proxy service with a different protocol. Sadly Amiga FTP clients with FTP proxy support are very thin on the ground; AmiFTP is the only one I'm aware of (available from the Aminet or the CD of course). Then there's the matter of fetching mail for which no standard proxy system exists and so on...

In this case, we're either out of luck and must use the PC to perform those tasks or we use mapped ports. This requires more explanation. An actual TCP/IP Internet connection needs two pieces of information. It needs the IP address and a port number. The IP address is the 'dotted quad' number for whichever machine present on the Internet must have. The port number matches with the type of service which we want to use.

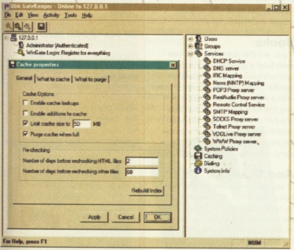
Say we want to make an FTP connection to a site. First of all we have an address: 'ftp.cu-amiga.co.uk', for instance. When we

Getting the PC and the Amiga networked

It's all very well working out how to share the Internet connection but before any of this can happen, we need a network between the Amiga and the PC. The easiest way to do this is via Ethernet. Network cards on the PC cost only a few pounds and are very easy to set up, but on the Amiga they are rather more expensive of course. One can opt for a Zorro based Ariadne (Blittersoft) or Hydra card (Hydra systems), or a CNet/Dlink PCMCIA based unit with the PCMCIA Ethernet drivers – also found on our CD.

It is theoretically possible to network an Amiga and PC via a nullmodem link. The Amiga side of this is extremely easy as it's just another interface type to Miami and it has a built-in serial driver anyway. The PC side is more problematic as you'd have to configure it as a dial-up PPP device, and of course, there can only be one dialled up at a time in typical Windows short sightedness so that plan won't work. I'd be extremely interested in finding out if there are any cheap and easy ways to parallel/serial link a PC and Amiga for this kind of task. If anyone knows, please drop me a line.

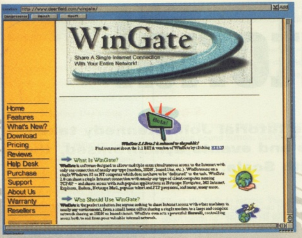
As a general guide to Ethernet connecting the Amiga and PC, follow this ultra quick and dirty guide; make your dialup adaptor 100.0.0.1 on the PC, set the netmask to 255.0.0.0. You should already have the TCP/IP protocol bound to the dial-up adaptor and the Ethernet card, so make sure it is. To modify this setting, go to the properties of the TCP/IP bound to the Ethernet in your network control panel on the PC. On Miami, set the Interface type to SANA-II Ethernet. Insert the driver for your Ethernet card in the device box. Set IP type to static and enter 100.0.0.2. Enter netmaskl of static and 255.0.0.0, Gateway type as static and 100.0.0.1 (what you set the PC to). You should just be able to hit 'online' and that's it. Test the connection by going to the shell and typing 'MiamiPing 100.0.0.1' which should give you a ping report to the PC if all is well.



Cache Options
☐ Enable cache lookups
☐ Enable additions to cache
☑ Limit cache size to 50 MB
☑ Purge cache when full

Re-checking
Number of days before rechecking HTML files: 2
Number of days before rechecking other files: 60

▲ Here's Gatekeeper, first order of business would be to stop it from caching our Web access via SOCKS. In fact, you can also disable this from the SOCKS properties with lots and lots of settings.


Location: http://www.deerfield.com/wingate/

WinGate

Share A Single Internet Connection With Your Entire Network!

Find out more about the 2.1 BETA version of WinGate by clicking HERE!

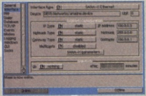
What Is WinGate?

WinGate is software designed to allow multiple users simultaneous access to the Internet with only one connection of nearly any type (modem, ISDN, leased line, etc.). WinGate runs on a single Windows 95 or NT computer which does not have to be "dedicated" to the task. WinGate 2.0 can share a single Internet connection with nearly any type of client computer running TCP/IP – and shares access with such popular applications as Netscape Navigator, MS Internet Explorer, Eudora, Netscape Mail, popular telnet and FTP programs, and many, many more.

Who Should Use WinGate?

WinGate is the perfect solution for anyone seeking to share Internet access with other machines in nearly any environment, from a small home office sharing a single modem to a large and complex network sharing an ISDN or leased circuit. WinGate even acts a powerful firewall, controlling access both to and from your valuable internal network.

▲The Wingate PC page, as usual, appears quicker and nicer on the Amiga than it does on the PC.



Interface type: SANA-II Ethernet

Device: DEVS:Networks/ariadne.device Unit: 0

IP Type: static IP address: 100.0.0.3

Netmask Type: static Netmask: 255.0.0.0

Gateway Type: static Gateway: 100.0.0.1

Multicasts: disabled

do: nothing after: minutes

Miami is now online.

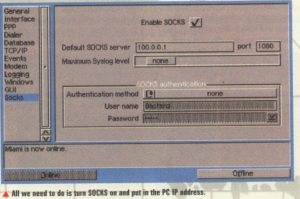
▲ Setting up Ethernet connectivity in Miami is a doddle.

ask to connect to this first of all; your TCP/IP stack will ask whatever 'domain name servers' or DNS servers you have; what the real address is for ftp.cu-amiga.co.uk, and they'll return the number we need. Then the TCP/IP stack will attempt to connect to that IP address on port 21 which is reserved for the FTP protocol. Complicated but we are beginning to get there.

Pull your SOCKS up

Fortunately Miami takes the hard work out of this because there is an underlying protocol which can be used for all TCP transactions to pump them through a proxy machine. Now if we can run a SOCKS server on the PC, all we need to do is run Miami on the Amiga and this dead clever bit of software will transparently send requests to the SOCKS server so we don't need to change a thing on the Amiga Internet clients.

Sound good? Damn right it is. You'll need a new version of Miami to get this working which you'll find on the cover CD or on the author's home page at: **http://www.nordicglobal.com**. The bottom option in the list on the left of Miami's GUI is Socks, click on that page and you'll see an Enable SOCKS tick box. Tick that, then put in the IP address of the PC in the Default SOCKS server box and we're ready to rock!



Enable SOCKS ☑

Default SOCKS server: 100.0.0.1 port: 1080

Maximum Syslog level: none

SOCKS authentication

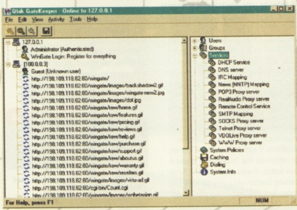
Authentication method: none

User name: Bastard

Password: *****

Miami is now online.

▲ All we need to do is turn SOCKS on and put in the PC IP address.


Qbik GateKeeper - Online to 127.0.0.1

```
127.0.0.1
    Administrator (Authenticated)
    WinGate Login: Register for everything
[100.0.0.3]
    Guest (Unknown user)
    http://198.109.118.82:80/wingate/
    http://198.109.118.82:80/wingate/images/backshadow2.gif
    http://198.109.118.82:80/wingate/images/wingate-new2.jpg
    http://198.109.118.82:80/wingate/images/dot.jpg
    http://198.109.118.82:80/wingate/taw/home.gif
    http://198.109.118.82:80/wingate/taw/features.gif
    http://198.109.118.82:80/wingate/taw/pricing.gif
    http://198.109.118.82:80/wingate/taw/reviews.gif
    http://198.109.118.82:80/wingate/taw/help.gif
    http://198.109.118.82:80/wingate/taw/purchase.gif
    http://198.109.118.82:80/wingate/taw/support.gif
    http://198.109.118.82:80/wingate/taw/aboutus.gif
    http://198.109.118.82:80/wingate/taw/warranty.gif
    http://198.109.118.82:80/wingate/taw/resellers.gif
    http://198.109.118.82:80/wingate/images/virtu-ad.gif
    http://198.109.118.82:80/cgi-bin/Count.cgi
```

▲ Here's Gatekeeper on the PC showing all of the Web access piped through from the Amiga.

Wingate 2.1

Now we come to the dreaded PC software and the best option here is a package called Wingate. Only the 2.1 beta version actually works with Miami SOCKS so it's vital that you obtain this version. Once again it can be found on the CD called wg21b295.exe in the root of the CD.

You can also get it from: **http://www.deerfield.com/wingate/** which also has a lot of documentation which will help out if you face some problems. Just run this on the PC to install. It'll ask basic questions during the installation procedure which you should know the answers to, but don't worry too much if you don't. Without a licenced code, Wingate is limited to working with a single client (your Amiga) but this should be fine for you.

The PC is strangely devoid of free software so if you need more than this, you're going to have to get the wallet out I'm afraid; 2 users costs $US60 and five costs $US110, PCs are an expensive business...

After installing Wingate, you may like to make it start every time from bootup. Go to the start menu, settings, taskbar. Enter start menu programs advanced, and you should find a tree including Wingate. Copy the Start Wingate Engine into the StartUp folder and it'll be running every time the PC starts but thankfully it won't bother you with GUIs or the like so I recommend it.

From the start menu, run Gatekeeper. This'll ask you to log on, don't enter a password and you'll be given the option to set one up. Gatekeeper allows you to modify the Wingate engine and is just a front end to that, which can actually be run from other PCs on the network, hence the login business.

Thankfully for Wingate 2.1, it will install the SOCKS protocol as standard presuming you left all those checkboxes alone when it was installed. You can see the services Wingate is running by clicking the services icon on the right hand list. Hopefully we won't need to modify these too much but you can by clicking on them and selecting properties in the standard Windows manner.

One important thing to look at is that Wingate defaults to be quite a sizeable web cache as well as a proxy and you may not desire this effect to save hard drive space on the PC. To turn it off, double click on the Caching icon and turn the top two checkboxes off and hit apply. After any change here, it's vital to select save changes from the Gatekeeper file menu.

With this all done, the Wingate engine running, and Miami fired up on the networked Amiga, you should be able to connect to the Internet as normal from the PC, then run an Internet application on the Amiga. Leave Gatekeeper open and you'll see a status display of the SOCKS referrals in action. Note! It's not necessary to configure a proxy in your Amiga Web browser if you use this method, that's only required if you're not using SOCKS or if this fails for whatever reason.

Web, FTP and standard shell tools such as ping and trace should all work, as should email. There seems to be some issues with IRC clients however and I'm yet to find a solution. One can either get rid of SOCKS and connect directly to the PC with the client (the WinGate installer asked you for an IRC server already, if you connect to your PC, you'll connect to this server) or use a client on the PC until the matter is resolved.

Once again, if there's anything you'd like to see in Wired World, drop me an email... or don't, none of you bother going by my inbound mail anyway. ■ **Mat Bettinson**
wiredworld@mats.net

Scala Tutorial

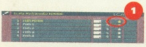
PART 2

In the second part of this tutorial John Kennedy takes a look at keeping sounds and events synchronised, the secret key to success with Scala.

Sound is important for any Scala project. It adds depth and makes a presentation look more professional. On an almost subliminal level it makes an interactive program considerably easier to use, by adding all-important feedback. Scala is geared up when it comes to sound, and will happily replay sound samples (a good selection were supplied with the coverdisk), MOD files (which contain tunes) and it's even possible to play CD audio, although we'll touch on that later.

It's vital that the sounds are triggered at the correct time. In other words, they must be synchronised. This month we'll look at how you can make sure your visuals and sound effects happen when they are supposed to happen.

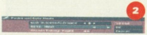
As you know by now, a Scala project consists of a collection of pages. Each page can contain text, animations and other events, and each page is displayed in sequence. Your presentation proceeds as Scala moves from one page to another. When you first start a Scala project, the default action is to wait for the mouse button to be pressed. You can see this in the detail bar which appears when you create a new page:



▲ **Each Scala page includes a timer or mouse function to control how long it is displayed.**

Until this Pause event happens (that is, either the mouse is clicked or the timer expires), the first page won't move on. Scala will wait forever, and obviously this limits the usefulness of your projects. Yes, of course there are times when you want the Pause setting to be permanently waiting for a mouse click – for example, if your first page is a menu screen consisting of different options for your users to select, then you will not want the menu to vanish within a few seconds. The page will effectively remain locked: Scala moves onto the next page only when the user clicks on a button, and it is this event which forces the jumps to a new location.

However, if you are creating a slideshow or a presentation, then you'll want Scala to move on after a few seconds: all by itself. To achieve this, you only need to click on the Pause setting and bring up the requester as shown below.



▲ **Editing the pause delay by clicking on the pause setting from the main editing window**

Now you have several options. You can stick to the wait-for-a-mouse-click timing, or select a number of seconds and frames (each of which is 1/25 of a second) for the page to be displayed.

The setting underneath defines what happens after this time: Scala can move onto the next page in the sequence, or jump to a specific location. It can also exit the script, or return to the location of a previous jump. If you click on the Record Timing button you can specify the delay time by watching the page and then pressing 'Return' when you gauge enough time has passed. (Hit escape to return to the menu).

Using this technique you can make sure your Scala script moves along with the right kind of pace, and if you want, never locks up totally waiting for someone to come along and start clicking. Going back to the menu example: if no selection is made within five minutes, the script can be made to move onto another set of pages – an attract mode for example.

Simple sync

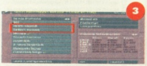
The simplest example of synchronising an event with sound is to create a sound effect when an on-screen button is pressed, or area of the screen clicked on. This is such a fundamental task that Scala makes it particularly easy to set up the sound sample to be triggered. In fact, there are two possible sounds:

1. A sound which is triggered whenever the mouse pointer is moved over a button or other interactive area.

2. A sound which is triggered when the button or the area is actually selected.

The first sound event is called a Mark sound, and the second one is a Select sound.

You can define both by clicking on the System button on the main editing page, and then clicking on the Configuration button until the Scala Button option appears.

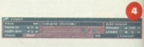


▲ **From the System menu you can alter the sound effects your buttons make**

Click on the Mark Sound button, and you will bring up this requester.

You can then alter the sound event to Play, and then click and select the name of the sample that you require.

This sound sample is a standard Amiga IFF sound file, and you can therefore use any sound: even ones you sampled yourself.



▲ **Use the Play even to trigger the sound sample. You can adjust the volume and balance from here too.**

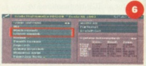
The sound requester has a few surprises, including the ability to actually edit the sound sample or directly make use of a sound sampling hardware to grab new sounds.

▲ **Click on Edit, and you'll discover that Scala has a built in sample editor. I never knew there was so much in it!**

Sound advice

There are other ways to achieve the same result of course: if you want different sound samples to occur depending on which button is selected, you can trigger the sound from the new page. Each button will lead to a different page, and so a different sample can be played.

Adding a sound event to a page is easy: from the main editing window click on the Sound button, and the same sound requester opens.



▲ **Click to add a sound event to a page: not just sound samples, but MOD files too!**

In addition to Play – you can also use the Stop sound event to instantly stop a sound playing. Select a MOD file instead of a simple IFF file, and you can control fade in/out settings, as well as alter volume and pause. Scala's control of sound is extraordinary, and it'll take a while to learn all of the options on offer. ■

John Kennedy

Top tips on sounds

Don't make your button-click sounds too overpowering. Loud or over-the-top sounds will soon become irritating. Use subtle 'clicks' and 'ticks' – after all the whole idea is to maintain the illusion of using a real, mechanical switch.

In the same way that you try to create a uniform look to your pages, using certain fonts and image for certain functions, take care with the sounds. Remember to be consistent: use the same or similar sounds for all the positive actions made by the user. This forms 'feedback', helping the user to interact with your program.

Try making your own music video. Scala can replay animations very smoothly, and can quickly change from one to another. By creating your own images and animations, and syncing them to the audio playback, you can create very professional results.

Use the real-time setting to adjust the timing for your pages. Start the MOD file playing, and you can control when subsequent pages pop up by tapping on the keyboard.

Scala is perfect for making cartoons: draw and animate your cartoon characters in a program such as Personal Paint. Split the animation into sections if necessary. Now use Scala's sound replay facility to sync sounds to actions, providing a complete soundtrack for your animation. Record it to video for best results.

Example – Adding music to a slideshow

Step1.

Create your slideshow by loading your images as backdrops to pages. The number of pages in your project is therefore the number of pictures. Create an extra page as your title, and place it at the top of the scripts so it is executed first. Put some text here to describe the pictures.

Step 2.

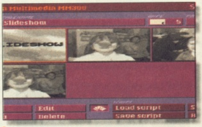
For this title page, click on the Sound element. The sound requester will pop up, and you should click on the Load Sound button. Use the file requester to track down the MOD tune you want to use as your backing sound track.

Step 3.

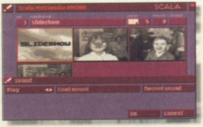
Adjust the Fade In setting. This won't suit all tunes, but when used carefully the fading in is a classy effect. This is especially the case if you fade in the title picture at the same time.

Step 4.

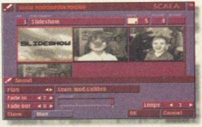
The tune will keep playing until you tell it to stop, depending on how many repeats you set using the Loop option. Go to the last page in the slideshow, and enter a Stop sound event. Again, use the Fade out option to avoid cutting the music off abruptly.


Multimedia MM300
Slideshow
5
SLIDESHOW
Edit
Delete
Load script
Save script

1.

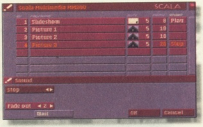

Scala Multimedia MM300
SCALA
1
Slideshow
5
8
SLIDESHOW
Sound
Play
Load sound
Record sound
OK
Cancel

2.


Scala Multimedia MM300
SCALA
1
Slideshow
5
8
SLIDESHOW
Sound
Play
Fade in
2
Fade out
0
Loops
1
Show
Wait
OK
Cancel

Song: mod.calibra

3.


Scala Multimedia MM300
SCALA
Sound
Stop
Fade out
2
Wait
OK
Cancel

1	Slideshow	5	8	Play
2	Picture 1	5	10	
3	Picture 2	5	10	
4	Picture 3	5	20	Stop

4.

Scala Multimedia MM300
NR.
PAGENAME
1
Slideshow
SLIDESHOW

Sound Lab

Sound Lab takes a look at what the Internet has to offer curious Amiga audio fans and musicians.

There is a wealth of resources on the internet for musicians and audio fanatics. This month we explore some of the best and more interesting sites throughout the Web. Whether you are looking for detailed information on the origins of synthesizers or just want to find some cool sounds to compose or experiment with, it is all out there somewhere.

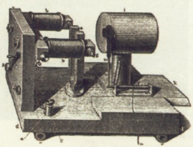
▲ The Musical Telegraph (1876)

Origins of electronic music

Do you know when electronic music originated? Would you believe that it all started over one hundred years ago? The origins of electronic music can be traced back to the work of Hermann Ludwig Ferdinand von Helmholtz ... a name as long as the history of electronic music itself. It was Helmholtz (1821-1894) who, through his research on electromagnetically vibrating tines and resonating spheres, did some of the first work using tones to create complex natural sounds.

Reportedly, one of the earliest electronic musical instruments was accidently discovered as a result of research in telephone technology. Elisha Gray, who arrived at the patent office one hour after Alexander Graham Bell to register a patent for the first telephone, discovered that he could control sound through a self-vibrating electromagnetic circuit and in doing so invented the single note oscillator. Gray's first instrument, the Musical Telegraph, could play notes over a two octave range and transmitted oscillations made by steel reeds over a telephone line using electromagnets.

▶ The Helmoltz Resonator



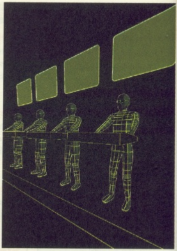
120 Years of Electronic Music – charts the history of electronic music, from Early Experiments (1870-1915), through the Vacuum Tube Era (1915-1960), Integrated Circuits (1960-1980) up to current day Digital Technology (1980-present). This site is a tremendous source of information about the technologies and instruments, people and accidents that made this music what it has become today.

http://www.obsolete.com/120_years/

Kraftwerk

Moving on to 1968 we come to the meeting of the founders of modern electronic music, Kraftwerk. Florian Schneider-Esleben and Ralf Hutter met at the Kunstakademie (Academy of Arts) in Remschied, near Dusseldorf, Germany. Later they both went on to be classically trained at the Dusseldorf Conservatory. They formed a group called Organisation whose early music was a mixture of sounds, feedback and rhythm. In 1970, the two went on to create the KlingKlang studio and Kraftwerk was born. It was their music that began the evolution of house, techno and industrial music; as well influencing many other bands and styles of music. Be sure to visit the official Kraftwerk website at: **http://www.kraftwerk.com/** It does not contain much, but it is definitely Kraftwerk.

For more detailed Kraftwerk historical information be sure to visit the Kraftwerk: The Early Years site, at: **http://www.geocities.com/SunsetStrip/8880/**



▲ Kraftwerk

Music machines

One of the largest and most comprehensive resources for information about electronic musical instruments is the Music Machines Web site.

http://www.hyperreal.org/music/machines/

There is a lot more here than it appears and it is definitely worth spending some time looking around. The Yesterday's Favourite Pages and the animated Winky Suggests areas can be very helpful.

The site is extensively cross-referenced, so you can get to some information in several different ways. In particular, the Categories section is one of the easier ways to find the information you are looking for.

http://www.hyperreal.org/music/machines/categories/

From there, you can get to the DIY sections which contain information about Do-It-Yourself projects, including: schematics, part sources and other details on building and repairing electronic instruments. The Manufacturers link will take you to a selection list of equipment manufacturers. From there, you can choose a manufacturer and then select a particular device.

Each device section contains various information, including: patch/sound data, pictures, sysex documentation, specifications and more. If you are researching to buy a particular device, this is the first place you should look. For more information, follow the Links link which takes you to lists of other related sites and official manufacturer sites.

You might also want to follow the PriceLists link to see the New and Used Gear Price Lists. This will give you an idea of the current market price for many devices. If you follow the Samples link, you will find links to downloadable sounds from more than 20 electronic instruments, including: Arp Odyssey, Linn LinnDrum, Moog MiniMoog, Roland TR drum machines and many more. In the SoundLab/Sounds/ directory of the CDROM, you will find some sample sound files from the Music Machines site. There is a lot more where they came from.

This site has it all and more... you can even email virtual synth postcards to your friends.

http://www.hyperreal.org/music/machines/ecards/

I cannot say enough good things about this site. It is tremendously well done and always expanding to better meet your needs.

Synth zone

The Synth Zone is a large resource of links to sites related to: MIDI, electronic instruments, synth patches, music magazines, drum machine programming, music theory and lessons, newsgroups and much more.
http://www.synthzone.com/

Sounds, sounds &... ...more sounds

If you are looking for sounds, you will not have to look very hard. They are everywhere.

Music Machines

▲ Music Machines

We have included some sounds in the SoundLab/Sounds/ directory of the CDROM that were found on the sites mentioned here, but this is just a sampling from the hundreds of thousands that are available.

Probably the largest and most extensive site on the Web, is Earth Station 1. This site contains many thousands of sounds in several categories, including: television, movie, historical, cartoons, radio, space, war, and more.
http://earthstation1.simplenet.com/homepage.html

The WAV Place is another good sound resource, although its organisation can be a bit confusing. It contains many sounds along with short descriptions, including these categories: romance, horror, people, commercials, sports, holiday and more. If you are looking for some good sounds to enhance your Workbench, check out the Computer Voice and Sounds section.
http://www.wavplace.com/main.htm
Sound America claims to have over 22,000 sounds on-line. These sounds are organised into nine categories: cartoons, comedy, movies, television shows, spoofs, sound effects, war of the worlds, miscellaneous and themes.

▲ EarthStation

I had problems getting WAV files from Sound America to play using Play16. Thomas Wenzel, author of Play16, shed some light on the problem. Apparently, these are not WAV files at all, but are actually MPEG audio files with a WAV header added on. Play16 does not know how to handle these files, but Thomas tells me that the next version of MPEGAHI will be able to play them directly.

The
Wav
Place

▲ The WAV Place

I tried the various MPEG audio players currently available, and was only able to get MPEGA to play these disguised WAV files as is.
http://soundamerica.com/
If you are after MPEG3 audio files, The MPEG Repository is one of the largest libraries on-line.
http://members.xoom.com/repository/index.html

If these sites do not have everything you are looking for, the Cool Sounds site contains links to many more sound sites. Here you can find your way to sounds of Star Trek, Star Wars, Beavis and Butthead, Monty Python and Sienfeld. Also, sentimental, funny, presidential, and much much more.
http://coolsound.simplenet.com/index.html

SOUND
america

▲ Sound America

RealAudio

Amigans have been able to play WAV, AIFF and other common audio formats for a long time; but now many sites are adding RealAudio sounds. Until recently, Amigans could not listen to them; but that has now improved. RA is a RealAudio player with support for 14.4 KB/s files.

Higher quality 28.8KB/s files will not work. he program is very quick and on a 68030 at 25MHz will play back in near real time. Faster machines should have no problem achieving full speed. The program supports streaming audio, for use with Internet radio and similar RealAudio sites, but unfortunately this is not currently supported by Amiga browsers. However, an included sample ARexx script will let you use RA with RealAudio streams. RA requires ixemul.library and a sound player capable of playing 16 bit audio files. Play16 and AHI can be used for this purpose.

In particular, the AHI AUDIO: device will allow you to easily pipe the output of RA directly to your sound card or internal audio for immediate play back. You can find out more details about using the RealAudio player by visiting its support site.
http://csc.smsu.edu/~strauser/RA.html

You can find the RealAudio player and other sound players discussed here in the SoundLab/Players directory on the CD-ROM.

MIDI files

If MIDI song files are what you are after, MIDI File Central is the place to go to find them. The files are divided into four main categories: themes, collections, artist/group and the mixed bag.

Each is then sub-divided. You can find everything from Star Trek to Disney, Country to Classical, and Abba to ZZTop. In the SoundLab/MIDI/ directory of the CD-ROM, you will find some sample MIDI song files from this site.
http://neburton.simplenet.com/

Soundsite

If you want to find out more about the way sound works or about current applications of it, visit the on-line journal of Sound Theory, Philosophy of Sound and Sound Art at the Soundsite website. Among the essays that this site contains are: Einstein and Cartoon Sound, Circuits of the Voice – From Cosmology to Telephony, and Extracts from Modes for Listening.

There is also a long and detailed list of links to sound artists, artworks, projects, journals, organisations and other related sites.
http://sysx.apana.org.au:80/soundsite/

Magazines online

You can find a tremendous resource of information from Electronic Musician's Article Archives. There you can enter in a search string and be presented with a listing of related articles from the magazine's many years of back issues. These articles are all available on-line for you to read.
http://www.e-musician.com/index.html

Unfortunately, there is no way to get a listing of all the articles available, but if you browse on over to the young monkey studios site you can find a collection of Magazine Indexes in the Who Nose? section, which includes a fully categorised index of Electronic Musician articles and reviews (1988 – Current) as well as many other magazines. There is also an Audio Technical Information section containing other miscellaneous resources.

In the Background section, you will find a small museum of custom and commercial music equipment.
http://www.youngmonkey.ca/

Webside Story

If you still cannot find what you are looking for, be sure to visit Webside Story's World 1000 site. They have a Top 1000 Music Sites listing that is sure to get you headed in the right direction.
http://www.hitbox.com/wc/world.100.Music.html ■

Dhomas Trenn

NORWICH PD

Dept (CU) 43 MOTUM RD, NORWICH, NORFOLK,
NR5 8EH. TEL: 01603 504655
E-MAIL norwichpd@albatross.co.uk

F1 Software & 5D Licenceware

Star Boy (ShootEmUp) £3.99, Any Amiga
Euro Manager (Football Manager) £3.95 A600/A1200
Hilt II (Good RPG) £4.95 any Amiga
Sorefist (BeatEmUp) £3.99 A600/A1200
EdWord Pro V4.1 (word Processor) £3.99 any Amiga

AMIGA CD ROMS

AMINET 10, 12 or 13 £7.99
OCTAMED SOUND STUDIO CD £6.00
SCENE STORM £5.00
AKIRA £5.00
PERSONAL SUITE CD-ROM £9.99
INSIGHT TECHNOLOGY £3.99

All the CD roms below are £2.99 each
INSIGHT DINOSAURS, FireForce, Guardian, PANDORAS CD, GOLDEN GAMES, DEMOS ARE FOREVER, GLOBAL EXPERIANCE, GULP.

Please add .80p P&P per order.
Ring Now for free Catalogue

Convert your Amstrad

COLOUR MONITOR £10

Our custom made leads will convert your old Amstrad Monitor to work with your Amiga giving a crisp R.G.B. colour picture & optional quality amplified stereo sound.

	DIY	MADE
464/6128 (CTM644/0) Picture Only	£6	£10
464/6128 (CTM644/0) Inc Stereo Speakers	£31	£40
464/6128 PLUS (CM14) Inc Sound	£9	£15
464/6128 Green (GT-65) Picture Only	£6	£10

Dept CU, Hagars Electronics,
127 High Street, Sheerness, Kent ME12 IUD

Tel/Fax 01795 663336

Money back approval P&P inc.

CQ/PO DELIVERY 2 DAYS

KEW = II
SOFTWARE

Est. 1989

THE BEST IN QUALITY PD & SHAREWARE
SUPPLIED ON BRANDED DISKS ONLY!

The LEADER -
OTHERS CAN ONLY FOLLOW!

FREE FRIENDLY HELP BY
POST or PHONE ANYTIME!
FREE CLUB MEMBERSHIP

PICK YOUR OWN PROGRAMS!
BY NAME, NUMBER AND SIZE!
IT'S EASY!
500K makes 1 bootable disk!
800k makes 1 non bootable disk!

CATALOGUE WITH FULL DESCRIPTIONS & INDEX ONLY £1
Phone for the LATEST PROGRAMS!
1-3 disks £1.50,
4 or more ONLY £1.25

P.O BOX 672
South Croydon
Surrey CR2 9YS
Tel: 0181 657 1617

FREE P&P

SHAC

SECOND HAND AMIGA CENTRE
TEL 01983 290003

A1200's FROM £130
MONITORS FROM £99

FREE UK MAINLAND DELIVERY
ALSO, HARD DRIVES, RAM EXPANSIONS, DISK DRIVES SOFTWARE ETC.
ALL AT REASONABLE PRICES
WE ALSO PURCHASE PERIPHERALS POA.

SEND SAE FOR LATEST LIST TO:
SHAC, 69 KINGS ROAD, EAST COWES,
ISLE OF WIGHT, PO32 6SE
Tel:0410 067525

Mail Order Only

ADULT SOFTWARE

HOT, HOT, HOT
ADULT CD-ROMs

YOU MUST BE 18 OR OVER

Send for our FREE catologue TODAY!!!

Micronine Software

(DEPT CU), 11 CHAPEL STREET, RHYDYFELIN,
PONTYPRIDD, MID GLAMORGAN, CF37 5RG
TEL: 01443 662279 FAX: 01443662279

ONLINE PD

PHONE FOR YOUR FREE 3 DISK CATALOGUE LISTING HARDWARE, PERIPHERALS & 17,000+ PD TITLES @ 75P PER DISK

TEL: (01704) 834335 or 834583
OR SEND 39p SAE

Fax/BBS:
(01704) 834583

We also accept cheques, PO's & cash.

2 year warranty

56K Dynamode Fax/Data/Voice Modem only £99.99 plus £7.50 p&p

MODEM INCLUDES FREE STARTER KIT

75p p&p per PD order

75P PER PD DISK

WINNER OF AMIGA FORMAT GOLD AWARD

Every 10 disks ordered choose 1 FREE

Online PD, Dept CU4, Unit 5,
Embassy Building, 51A Piercefield Road,
Formby, Liverpool, L37 7DG

---

17 BIT

NOW OWNED BY QUARTZ PD THAT BIT BETTER

ORIGINAL COLLECTION EST 1988
10,000 TITLES IN STOCK
BEYOND THE QUALITY OF MOST CD ROMS

XXX 18 RATED ALSO AVAILABLE

TOP 1000 TITLES FROM OUR LIBRARY
17 BIT LEVEL 6 CD ROM
THE VERY BEST TITLES READY TO RUN
TO CELEBRATE THE 10 YEARS
AT A GIVE AWAY PRICE £14.99

FREE INTERACTIVE ON DISK CATALOGUE

FOR YOUR EXCITING FREE COPY SEND 2 x 1st CLASS STAMPS OR YOU CAN PHONE US ON OUR 24 HOUR ORDER LINE!

DEPT CUX, 44 CECIL ST, WALKDEN, MANCHESTER, M28 3LE
0161 702 6737

MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO QUARTZ P.D.

CHROMA

Creative Home Computing

Genlocks & Accessories
Systems & Printers
Digital Stills Cameras
A1200 Towers from £79.99
Monitors & Scandoublers
- plus -
Bureau & Photoscan
File Conversion Service

01328 862693

chromanet@aol.com
http://members.aol.com/chromanet

CLASSIC AMIGA
P.D Software

Phone for a
FREE catalogue disk
0161 723 1638
SHOP OPEN
12-9pm DAILY

FULL RANGE OF CD ROMS & CD32's
HARD DRIVES / MEMORY EXPANSIONS
CD ROM DRIVES
GAMES NOW IN STOCK

11, DEANSGATE
RADCLIFFE
Manchester

FREE GAMES

YES THAT'S RIGHT, we'll send you a disk full of Amiga games along with a price list of Amiga hardware and software.

AMIGA™ DEALS

We have a large range of games and serious software as well as Amiga computers, parts and add-ons.

MANY AT LESS THAN HALF PRICE

Simply send your name and address to:

Amiga Deals
196 High Road, Wood Green,
London N22 4HH
or telephone **01633 859208**

COMPUTER SOLUTIONS

AMIGA hardware, software & accessories
New or used.

* Good selection of games *

Upgrades/repairs/P.D. Software

Sony, Sega, Nintendo

Unit 2, Mill Lane Mews
Ashby De La Zouch. Leics.
LE65 1HP
Tel. (01530) 412983 & 413519

FUTURE PD

40p

- *1 or 2 free disks with every 10*
- *Highest quality DD disks*
- *Same day service*
- *18,000 titles Inc. Aminet.*
- *For branded disks add 10p.*

1-9=50p 10-39=45p 40+=40p
130 x 10 DISK PACKS - £3.40

3 FREE CATDISKS & 10 FREE DISKS
send 3 x 1st class stamps (P&P) for disks & voucher

10 DISK PACKS & 3 CAT DISKS £3.90
Please state your workbench.
Big Name Games 1 or 2 ● Star Trek Games
AGA Demos & Games ● Arcade Games AGA
Platform Games 1 or 2 ● Useful Utilities
Mixed Fonts ● Klondike Cardsets
..Plus another 150 Packs or choose your own theme for £4.40

Dept CUF, 12 Ranworth Road, Bramley,
Rotherham, S66 2SN

CHEQUES PAYABLE TO M.WOOD

PAY BY CREDIT CARD AND GET A FREE CDROM: CALL NOW FOR DETAILS

FORE-MATT

Home Computing

Dept.CU, PO Box 835, Wootton Bassett,
Wiltshire SN4 8RX Tel: 01793 853802

Public Domain/Shareware/CD-ROM/Commercial Software/Hardware

FREE CATALOGUE DISK

PD / Shareware from only 50p/disk

A WHOLE WORLD OF AMIGA SOFTWARE

CDROM

Akira	£9.99	Amos PDCD 2	£19.99
Assassins Games 2	£14.99	Animations (Dbl)	£14.99
Assassins Games 3	£19.99	Arcade Classics+	£14.99
Big Red Adventure	£19.99	Artworx CD	£9.99
Bubble and Squeak	£9.99	BCI Music/Mods	£9.99
Cannon Fodder	£9.99	Clip Art	£9.99
Chuck Rock	£9.99	Emulators Unlimited	£14.99
Computer Pets	£14.99	Encounters UFO	£12.99
Doom 2	£19.99	Epic Encyclopedia	£16.99
Final Odyssey	£29.99	Euro Cd Vol 1	£9.99
Flyin High	£19.99	Fonts CD	£8.99
Gloom 3: Ultimate	£14.99	Gateway vol. 1	£9.99
Guardian	£9.99	Graphic Sensations	£12.99
Gulp	£9.99	Hottest 6	£16.99
Legends	£9.99	Illusions in 3D	£8.99
Myst	£29.99	Insight Dinosaurs	£9.99
Nemac IV	£24.99	In-To-The-Net (Dbl)	£9.99
OnEscapee	£29.99	LSD 1,2,3 each	£9.99
Pinball Illusions	£14.99	Meeting Pearls	£7.99
Quake	£29.99	Multimedia Backdrop	£14.99
Simon the Sorcerer	£14.99	Multimedia Toolkit	£9.99
Theme Park CD	£14.99	Multimedia Toolkit 2	£19.99
The Strangers AGA	£19.99	Network CD	£9.99
Ult. Super Skidmarks	£14.99	Network CD 2	£14.99
Uropa 2	£29.99	NFA AGA Experience 2	£9.99
Vital Light	£9.99	Octamed Soundstudio	£9.99
17 Bit Phase 4	£9.99	Oh Yes More Worms	£9.99
17 Bit 5th Dimension	£19.99	Pandora's CD	£4.99
3DCD-1 Objects	£9.99	Personal Suite	£4.99
3DCD-2 Images	£9.99	Scene Storm	£9.99
AGA Toolkit 97	£9.99	Sounds Terrific 2 (dbl)	£14.99
Aminet 9 or 10 ea	£6.99	Speccy Sensations 2	£14.99
Aminet 15, 16 ea	£7.99	System Booster	£9.99
Aminet 18 to 23 ea	£10.99	The Colour Library	£9.99
Aminet Set 1, 2, 3 ea	£15.99	The Learning Curve	£19.99
Animet Set 4, 5 ea	£27.99	Zoom 2	£14.99

DISK

Acid Attack	£14.99	Railroad Tycoon	£14.99
Arcade Action	£14.99	Roadkill	£4.99
Badlands Pete	£4.99	Road Rash	£9.99
Base Jumpers	£4.99	Ruffian	£4.99
BBC Playdays	£8.99	Sci-Fi Collection	£9.99
Blade	£14.99	Silent Service II	£14.99
Bograts AGA	£12.99	Simon the Sorcerer	£14.99
Breathless AGA	£19.99	Simon the Sorcerer AGA	£14.99
Burnout AGA	£16.99	Skidmarks	£7.99
Cannon Fodder 1 or 2 ea	£9.99	Slamtilt AGA	£24.99
Capital Punishment	£29.99	Star Trek 25th Anniv'ry	£19.99
Championship Challenge	£14.99	Super Skidmarks	£9.99
Civilization	£14.99	Testament	£19.99
Colossus Chess	£4.99	Theme Park ecs or aga	£14.99
Desert Strike	£9.99	Thomas' Pinball AGA	£14.99
Dune II	£14.99	Time Keepers	£12.99
Dungeon Master 2	£9.99	Time Keepers Expans'n	£5.99
Enemy	£19.99	Tiny Troops	£16.99
F19 Stealth Fighter	£14.99	Tommy Gun	£29.99
F117A Nighthawk	£9.99	Touring Challenge	£9.99
Flashback	£9.99	UFO	£14.99
Gloom AGA	£4.99	Valhalla 1	£14.99
Guardian AGA	£4.99	Valhalla 2	£14.99
Gunship 2000	£14.99	Valhalla 3	£16.99
Hillsea Lido	£12.99	Virtual Karting AGA	£8.99
Hugo	£29.99	Watch Tower	£14.99
Jet Pilot	£16.99	Ami-PC Linkup	£17.99
Legends	£7.99	Blitz Basic 2.1	£19.99
Lemmings	£9.99	Deluxe Paint 5 AGA	£19.99
Manyk Mayhem	£14.99	Info Nexus/2	£9.99
Mega Typhoon	£29.99	Inter Base 2	£4.99
Minskies	£9.99	Inter Office 2	£9.99
Myth	£4.99	Inter Spread 2	£4.99
Overlord	£14.99	MultiMedia Experience	£14.99
PGA Tour Golf	£9.99	Pcx PC Emulator	£49.99
Police Quest	£9.99	Turbo Print 6.01	£49.99

Mega CD Bundle (Demos are Forever/Soundstudio/Scene Storm/Akira/Gulp/Pandora/Insight Dinosaurs/Golden Games) *£29.99*

3 1/2" Drive Cleaning Kit *£1.99* -- Turbo Joystick *£9.99*

Blank Disks: Grade "A" *30p each* -- Ex S/W House *20p each*

Many more titles in stock ***ONLY 50p p&p per title on UK orders***

Amiga Repairs

FAULTY TROUBLESOME COMPUTER??
CALL FOR COLLECTION OR PERSONALLY DELIVER TO THE EXPERTS FOR FAST RELIABLE REPAIR OF YOUR AMIGA FOR ONLY

£24.99+PARTS

***NO OBLIGATION FREE QUOTE**

AMIGA 4000 SPECIALISTS

WE REPAIR TO COMPONENT LEVEL
A500, A600, 1200, 1500, 2000, 3000, 4000 & CD32

FREE GIFT WITH EVERY REPAIR PLEASE SPECIFY

- ○ MOUSE MAT
- ○ MOUSE HOLDER
- ○ DISK CLEANING KIT
- ○ ADD £10 REPLACE MOUSE

- ○ *95% success rate on all computers*
- ○ *Door to door collection of your computer anywhere in the UK*

BARGAIN HARD DRIVES
EXCHANGE SERVICE

MODULATORS.............................£20.00
PSU...£20.00

FAST COMPUTERS
144 Tanner Street
Tower Bridge,
London, SE1 2HG
Tel: 0171 252 3553

FREE GAMES CHEATS **ON ALL ORDERS**

FREE 1.4 EMULATOR

PD UNDERGROUND

FREE LIBRARY DISK **ON ALL ORDERS**

FREE POST & PACK

PLATFORM GAMES
☐ 2115 MARIETTO
☐ 001 MAD COW NOT 1.3
☐ 1330 CAPTAIN BONUS
☐ 1445 10 C.W. GAMES
☐ 1553 LANCE-O-LOT
☐ 1462 CHARLIE COOL
☐ 1878 JUMPMAN DELUXE
☐ 2008 A12 KICK IT!

SPACE BLASTERS
☐ 2123 A1200 AMI-BEE
☐ 2137 A1200 ALL-ROX
☐ 2043 STAR-BOY
☐ 911 SOLO ASSAULT
☐ 906 OBLITERATOR
☐ 498 THE LAST REFUGE
☐ 1434 SPACE BLASTER
☐ 1706 THE ASTRO KID
☐ 1855 A12 SPEEDBREAK
☐ 1904 CREEPY CRAWLIE
☐ 1921 WITNESS
☐ 2003 A12 BANANA ISLE

ARCADE GAMES
☐ 2093 A1200 GEENIE
☐ 2085 FISHING FUN
☐ 273 KELLOGS EXPRESS
☐ 1368 ALIENS F.F.
☐ 1338 STRIKE COMMAND
☐ 1500 U.P.D 24 GAMES
☐ 1807 A12 BEASTIES 2
☐ 1880 A12 SLIPSTREAM
☐ 1908 FLY TIGERS
☐ 1948 ANTS-ANTS-ANTS

P.D. VERSIONS
☐ 025 HUNTER PLUS
☐ 815 LEMMINGS PACK
☐ 023 RICK DANGEROUS
☐ 1457 TI-FIGHTERS
☐ 022 THE GODS
☐ 026 ROBOCOP V2
☐ 1702 S.W.O.S MOON
☐ 1778 PINBALL FANTASY

COMBAT GAMES
☐ 941 FATAL BLOWS
☐ 938 MARTIAL SPIRIT
☐ 290 FIGHT WARRIORS
☐ 1238 WEAPON MASTERS
☐ 1428 CYBERGAMES 3DSK
☐ 1548 FIGHT A1200
☐ 1720 A1200 SAMURAI

CLASSIC GAMES
☐ 011 ASTEROIDS
☐ 693 MISSILE COMMAND
☐ 778 OVERLANDER
☐ 692 SPACE INVADERS
☐ 841 COOKIE
☐ 308 DONKEY KONG

DRIVING GAMES
☐ 951 FLAMMING ENGINES
☐ 469 THE ROAD TO HELL
☐ 1417 MANG FENDERS V2
☐ 1466 A12 KNOCK OUT
☐ 1642 A1200 EX RACING
☐ 1705 A12 AER RACERS
☐ 074 F1 EDITOR 96/7

SIMULATORS
☐ 2147 CYBER-PET
☐ 2138 A12 AARDVARK
☐ 926 HELICOPTER
☐ 332 SEALANCE-SUB
☐ 333 BATTLE CARS V2
☐ 1273 A12 TRAIN DRIVER

SPORT GAMES
☐ 1014 CRAZY GOLF
☐ 630 TEN PIN BOWLING
☐ 1171 2 DSK CRS-ANGLER
☐ 1373 ICE HOCKEY
☐ 1317 A12 GON FISHING
☐ 1465 A12 2DSK TENNIS
☐ 1251 TENNIS TOUR
☐ 1630 INTER CRICKET
☐ 1700 GOLF 9 HOLES

HINTS & CHEATS
☐ 418 1000 CHEATS
☐ 931 BACKDOOR V3
☐ 821 PASSWORD MANIA
☐ 813 GAME TAMER V4.5
☐ 820 MEGA CHEATS
☐ 681 SIERRA SOLUTIONS
☐ 1358 GAME SOLUTIONS
☐ 1653 SOLUTIONS V3
☐ 1651 SOLVES 6 DISK

OVER 18 GAMES
☐ 997 2 DSK ADVENT V1
☐ 1001 2 DSK ADVENT V2
☐ 101 TERROR LINER V1
☐ 1081 ADULT TETRIS
☐ 1248 STRIP POKER
☐ 1145 A12 NUMBERS V1
☐ 1335 ADULT DROIDS
☐ 1533 DRAGONS BALL
☐ 1517 ADULT BOMBER
☐ 1654 LEGO BREAKOUT
☐ 1768 4 DSK A12 ADVENT

TETRIS - COLUMNS
☐ 107 TWIN -TRIS TETRIS
☐ 293 DR. MARIO COLMS
☐ 1602 SUPER FOUL EGG
☐ 1627 PILL - MANIA
☐ 1954 A1200 PLUBZ
☐ 2000 A12 WORMTRIS

PAC-MAN GAMES
☐ 1931 A12 PLAY PAC
☐ 1956 JACK-MAN
☐ 1096 PUC MAN
☐ 1138 A12 CYBER MAN
☐ 1648 A12 BOBS LEMON
☐ 230 SUPER PAC-MAN

BREAK-OUT & PONG
☐ 2129 A12 PIV POLATA
☐ 003 MEGABALL V1
☐ 459 MEGABALL V2
☐ 1459 CYBERSPHERE
☐ 559 MEGABALL V3
☐ 1704 BORIS BALL
☐ 2021 BRIK-FIGHTER

BOULDERDASH GAMES
☐ 1527 ICE MINE PRO
☐ 1595 NEW MINES
☐ 1569 BUG MINES
☐ 1572 UNDER MINES
☐ 1573 GOLD MINES
☐ 1577 EMERALD HEAD
☐ 1580 EXPERT MINES
☐ 1582 DENMARK MINES
☐ 1583 STYX MINES
☐ 1892 SPACE MINES
☐ 2013 WONDER MINES

PUB-CLUB GAMES
☐ 2108 A12 SOLO CARDS
☐ 2136 SOV-SLOTS
☐ 2069 BILLYS DARTS
☐ 2032 PRO POKER
☐ 1930 A12 DOMINOES
☐ 1929 A1200 YATZEE
☐ 1304 CHECKERS V2
☐ 222 FRUIT MACHINE
☐ 375 CARDS SOLITAIRE
☐ 1246 AMIGA CRIBBAGE
☐ 1362 PUB DARTS TOUR
☐ 560 WORLD DARTS
☐ 1450 SAT SNOOKER
☐ 1112 A1200 X CARDS

BOARD GAMES
☐ 2151 A1200 JIG SAWS
☐ 2109 MONOPOLY V1.4
☐ 2033 SCRAZZLE
☐ 910 NEW MONOPOLY STAT
☐ 631 SCRABBLE
☐ 476 CHESS GAMES

ADVENTURE GAMES
☐ 116 STAR TREK 2 DISK
☐ 297 NEIGHBOURS 2 DISK
☐ 1671 BREED 1996
☐ 1753 A1200 GLOOM
☐ 1894 TIME RUNNER
☐ 1925 DUNGEONS

STRATEGY GAMES
☐ 876 GLOBAL NUKE WAR
☐ 826 IND-ESPIONAGE
☐ 1182 A12 NIGHTMARE
☐ 1170 A12 LORDS 2 DSK
☐ 1431 UFO UNCLOTHED
☐ 1547 SOLO STAR TREK

PUZZLER GAMES
☐ 2127 COIN-MANIA
☐ 859 10 PUZZLERS
☐ 1550 PUZZLER PITS
☐ 1546 EXPERT BALLS
☐ 1633 THE WOOGLIES
☐ 1765 BRAIN BALLS

MANAGER GAMES
☐ 876 SCOTTISH LEAGUE
☐ 321 AIRPORT
☐ 443 SLAM BALL
☐ 817 BLOOD BALL
☐ 1429 ULTI MANAGER
☐ 1699 PREMIER PICS
☐ 1763 AIR TRAFFIC
☐ 1771 MICRO MART 3

QUIZ GAMES
☐ 2119 CATCH PHRASE
☐ 1031 TREK TRIV 5 DISK
☐ 716 POP MUSIC QUIZ
☐ 462 WHEEL OF FORTUNE
☐ 1597 QUIZ 555
☐ 1683 HOLLYWOOD TRIV
☐ 1670 A12 DEATH ROW

LOGIC GAMES
☐ 1037 MARBLES GAME
☐ 119 DRAGON'S TITLES
☐ 112 DRAGON'S CAVE
☐ 1477 BOMB MANIACS
☐ 1476 MARBEL-LOUS
☐ 1687 TILE MANIA

AMIGA LEISURE
☐ 2135 A12 DIANA 61-97
☐ 205 AMIGA PUNTER
☐ 1210 LOTTO LUNATIC
☐ 1438 A-GENE V5
☐ 1594 LOTTERY SYSTEM
☐ 1682 THE PHYSICIAN

A1200 MEGADEMOS
☐ 2045 ETERNAL 2 DISK
☐ 2083 O SPICE 2 DISK
☐ 2053 TERMINATOR DISK
☐ 1270 DOOM RAVE
☐ 1220 AMIGA JAMMIN
☐ 1165 VENTILATOR
☐ 1685 2 DISK JADE
☐ 1725 DREAM WITH ME

AMIGA MEGADEMOS
☐ 2053 SHED TEARS 2DSK
☐ 460 TEKNO RAVE
☐ 1015 2DSK TAZ QUEEN
☐ 1104 2DSK OXYGENE
☐ 1785 TECHNO TRACKS
☐ 1816 BATMAN 2 DISK
☐ 1985 COLOUR CYCLE

A1200 SLIDE SHOWS
☐ 740 4 DISK MANGA
☐ 1271 PIXEL STORMS
☐ 1193 LEMMINGTONS
☐ 1646 MISS MANGA
☐ 1650 STARFLEET 3DSK

AMIGA SLIDE SHOWS
☐ 2064 A12 PATHFINDER
☐ 2048 FAN-GUIDE 2DSK
☐ 704 REVELATIONS
☐ 061 PAT NAGEL'S GIRLS
☐ 936 AVIATION HISTORY
☐ 1060 5DSK LION KING
☐ 1498 NIGEL MANSELLS
☐ 1472 YABA DABA DO

ARTWORK PACKAGE
☐ 1932 DOODLE PAINT
☐ 063 ULTRAPAINT
☐ 349 SPECTRACOLOUR
☐ 748 ILLUSION PAINT
☐ 1460 A-Z PAINT PAD
☐ 1565 CARTOON STUDIO
☐ 1707 PERFECT PAINT
☐ 1760 JNR PICASSO

ARTWORK PROGRAMS
☐ 2056 ASCI ART PRO
☐ 1299 A12 MAGNI-CAD
☐ 071 GRAPHICS CON KIT
☐ 070 GRAPHIC UTILS
☐ 133 FRAC LAND BUILD
☐ 1026 PICTURE LAB

ANIMATIONS
☐ 084 PUGGS IN SPACE
☐ 651 FAIRLIGHT 242
☐ 831 RED DWARF
☐ 463 MR POTATO HEAD
☐ 347 NEWTEK V3 2 DISK
☐ 187 ANIMATION STUDIO

AMIGA VIDEO
☐ 329 VIDEO INSCRIPT
☐ 790 VIDEOTRACKER 5 DISK
☐ 148 S-MOOVIE

MUSIC MAKERS
☐ 1971 SAMPLE MAKER
☐ 220 FUNK KEYBOARDS
☐ 431 RAVE KEYBOARDS
☐ 202 MED V3.2
☐ 729 DRUM MACHINE
☐ 787 SONIC DRUM KIT
☐ 738 OCTAMED V2
☐ 136 THE ART OF MED
☐ 192 THE COMPOSER
☐ 618 MUSIC DATABASE
☐ 981 AUDIO ENGINEER
☐ 1681 PROTRACKER 3.5
☐ 1791 OCTATUTOR V5

CLASSIC-POP
☐ 201 PIANO CLASSICS
☐ 234 VIVALDI 2 DISK
☐ 342 AMIGA-DEUS
☐ 213 DIGI CONCERT V2
☐ 620 BAGPIPE MUSIC
☐ 248 EXPRESSION V2
☐ 1357 2 MEG DACO VI
☐ 1759 GUITAR BLUES
☐ 1757 HEAVY METAL
☐ 1800 TEKNO MAGE 96
☐ 1968 BEATLE MANIA

SAMPLES - MODS
☐ 2095 TAZ JUNGLE SFX
☐ 660 KORG 01W 8 DISK
☐ 647 SOUND FX 3 DISK
☐ 619 DRUMS 2 DISK
☐ 1666 URBAN 6 DISK
☐ 1588 DANCE 5 DISK
☐ 1258 MOVIE SAMPLES
☐ 1861 MONTY PYTHONS
☐ 1850 ANSWER BACK
☐ 1828 NEW WORMS SFX

AMIGA EMULATION
☐ 423 2 DISK SPECTRUM
☐ 889 PC EM 2 DISK
☐ 327 ACTION REPLAY
☐ 955 DOWN TO A500
☐ 313 UP TO A500 PLUS
☐ 414 UP TO A1200

DISK COPIERS
☐ 2130 DISK CLONER
☐ 2022 COPY & CRACK V4
☐ 727 MULTI TASK (MT)
☐ 158 X.COPY PRO
☐ 325 LOCK PICKER V2

HARD DRIVES
☐ 2089 GAME INSTALL 12
☐ 779 W/B 3 INSTALL
☐ 780 W/B 2 INSTALL
☐ 490 8 DISK MAGIC W/B
☐ 1692 A BACKUP V5
☐ 1674 CD ATAPI
☐ 1775 2 DISK MUI 3.6
☐ 1770 2 DSK ERROR TALK

PRINTING
☐ 243 AWARD MAKER 4 DISK
☐ 065 AMIGA FONT 7 DISK
☐ 100 PRINTER DRIVERS
☐ 048 PRINTING STUDIO
☐ 345 BANNER MAKER
☐ 057 TEXT ENGINE V4
☐ 394 INVOICE PRINT
☐ 749 FORM PRINTER
☐ 1658 CARD AND LABEL
☐ 1842 PRINTMASTER
☐ 2012 FONT EDITOR

AMIGA BUSINESS
☐ 2030 H-MANAGER 2DSK
☐ 832 DATABASES 2 DISK
☐ 092 ACCOUNT MASTER
☐ 470 LITTLE OFFICE
☐ 244 SPREADSHEET
☐ 535 UK S.T.D CODES
☐ 1464 DIARY 2000
☐ 1368 AMIBASE V4
☐ 1758 DAILY LIVING
☐ 1976 NOTEBOOK

COLOUR CLIPART
☐ 637 6 DISK COL/BRUSH
☐ 633 7 DISK CLIP ART
☐ 901 9 DISK WORLD MAP

MONO CLIP ART
☐ 172 15 DISK PORTFOLIO
☐ 558 7 DISK CLIP ART

AMIGA MODEM
☐ 2067 A-EMAIL V1.4
☐ 702 COMMS TUTORIAL
☐ 413 N.COMMS V3
☐ 1032 MAX BBS PROG

PROGRAMMERS
☐ 288 A-BASIC TUTOR
☐ 306 UNDERSTAND AMOS
☐ 1067 AGA DATATYPES
☐ 1691 NORTH C
☐ 1754 AMIGA DOS FRAU

DO IT YOURSELF
☐ 2026 PD MANUALS 2DSK
☐ 239 SLIDESHOW MAKER
☐ 808 MAKE A DISK
☐ 242 MENU MAKER
☐ 1903 MAKE A DISK V2

VIRUS CONTROL
☐ 2097 VIRUS Z V1.39
☐ 506 A1200 VIRUS
☐ 160 M.V.K PLUS

AMIGA UTILITIES
☐ 1030 A12 DIONIC TOOLS
☐ 612 4 DISK TOOL KIT
☐ 1629 UN-ARCHIVER
☐ 1983 CRUNCHERS

DISK & SYSTEM
☐ 166 SYSTEM TESTER
☐ 467 FILE UNDELETE
☐ 194 DISK OPTIMISE
☐ 356 ENGINEERS KIT
☐ 245 FIX DISK
☐ 168 HARDWARE MANUAL
☐ 1881 HARDWARE MODS

AMIGA EDUCATION
☐ 2154 WB3 EXPLAINED
☐ 766 GEOGRAPHY
☐ 532 MATHS 5 DISKS
☐ 644 ENGLISH 4 DISK
☐ 486 LANGUAGES 4 DISK
☐ 270 PLANETS 6 DISK
☐ 304 ENGINES 5 DISK
☐ 059 AMIGA TUTORIAL
☐ 1269 DPAINT 4 TUTOR
☐ 937 A1200 / 600 TUTOR
☐ 1361 2 DISK INTERNET
☐ 1360 AMIGA GUIDE
☐ 1982 DYNAMIC SKYS

DISK COST £1.50 EACH, NO MINIMUM ORDER, ALL VIRUS FREE AND USER FRIENDLY.
All games are on 1 disk and run on all Amiga's unless otherwise stated
PICK AN EXTRA DISK FOR FREE WITH EVERY EIGHT DISKS YOU PURCHASE

UNDERGROUND PD, 54 CARMANIA CLOSE, SHOEBURYNESS, ESSEX SS3 9YZ. TEL: 01702 295887

Name: .... Amiga Model: ....
Address: ....
.... Postcode: ....

Low Low Prices! Visit our new site http://www.Goldenimage.co.uk

Amiga Mice

Replacement Mice	£4.95
MegaMouse Plus (3 Button)	£9.95

"Well worth a tenner of anyone's money, penny"
CU Amiga "Amiga Superstar" Feb 1998

Performance
97%

New Black Mouse 400dpi	£7.95
Pen Mouse (ideal for CAD)	£12.95

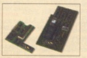
Ram Boards

RAM CARDS A1200

A1200 with clock and 4Mb *(not upgradeable)*	£40.00
A1200 with clock 33MHz FPU and 4Mb	£50.00
A1200 with clock and 8Mb	£55.00
A1200 with clock, 33MHz FPU and 8Mb	£65.00
33MHz FPU inc. crystal	£10.00

FREE Chaos Pack (4 games on disk) with every Ram Card

Controllers



Catweasel MKII for A1200 – allows you to connect High Density Disk Drive fits on to clock adapter leaving IDE interface free for our 4 way buffered interface	£49.00
Catweasel for A4000	£49.00
Buddha IDE Controller for A1500/2000/4000	£49.00
Catweasel plus Buddha for A1500/2000/4000	£69.00
Oktagon 2008/4008 SCSI Controller	£89.00
Multiface III serial and parallel I/O card	£79.00
PCMCIA (Easy CD) Controller * plus external case and software	£79.00

****Please ring for details***

New GI-Quatro Buffered Interface for A1200

Buffered interface for A1200 with full IDEFIX'97 software allows you to connect 4 ATAPI devices to A1200 Comes with two 40 pin IDE cables and one 44 pin IDE cable	£39.95

"Amiga Health Warning" Fear not with our Buffered Interface

AlfaQuatro Interface

Specially made hardware and software. Includes IDEFix '97 software Allows 4 ATAPI devices, ie, 2 IDE hard disk & 2 IDE CD Rom to Amiga 4000 internal IDE controller	£39.95

Joysticks & Joypads

Amiga Joysticks	**£9.95**
Amiga Joypads	**£9.95**
CD 32 Joypad	**£14.00**

Floppy Drives

External Floppy Drive for all Amigas	£39.95
Internal Floppy Drive A500/500+	£25.00
Internal Floppy Drive A600/1200	£25.00
Internal Floppy Drive A1500/2000 (DF0 only)	£30.00
Internal Floppy Drive for Tower user with face plate	£30.00

Winner of Gold Format Award in Amiga Format February 1997

Best pricing on CD ROM Drives & Hard Drives.

We can supply CD ROM solutions for ALL Amigas from A500 to A4000. Four top AGA titles free: Nick Faldo's Championship Golf; Syndicate; Pinball Fantasies & The Chaos Engine.

All our External IDE CD ROM Drives have built in power supplies (they do not draw power from your Amiga)

GI-Quatro buffered interface allows you to connect 2.5" or 3.5" drives with full registered version software (not a demo)

All CD ROM drives have play CD facility.

Limited quantity of external 2 speed SCSI CD-ROM with squirrel only £79

	External A600/A1200	Internal A1500/A2000	External* A500/A500+	Internal A4000
Eight speed CD ROM for	£120.00	£95.00	£95.00	£79.00
16 Speed CD ROM for	£130.00	£105.00	£105.00	£89.00
24 Speed CD ROM for	£140.00	£115.00	£115.00	£99.00

*(for A500/A500+ Alfapower hard drive controller and Hard Drive is required). A1500/A2000 supplied with IDE controller & software. A4000 supplied with AlfaQuatro interface & Full IDEFIX software.

New Products

Catweasel MK II

A lot faster and also allows GI-Quatro for 4 IDE Device buffered interface	£49.00

"Want a VGA or Multiscan monitor, but want to watch tv on it too? Ben Vost gets best of both worlds with this rather oddly named box" AF Jan 1998

TV Amazing external Scandoubler with TV tuner, SVHS input, composite input and VGA input/output with infrared controller	£89.00

Accelerators for Amiga 1500/1200

2030 Turbo - 25MHz with SCSI option	from £99.00

Accelerators for Amiga A1200

1230-40MHz & FPU with 8Mb	£99.00
1230-50MHz & FPU with 16Mb Blizzard	£139.00
1240-40MHz & FPU with 8Mb	£200.00
1260-60MHz & FPU with 8Mb	£340.00
SCSI Harddrive 4.3Gig	£259.00 Best Price
SCSI Harddrive 2.1Gig	£189.00
Requires SCSI Controller	
Oktagon SCSI Controller	£89.00

New 16 Speed PCMCIA CD ROM Drives for A1200/A600	**£135.00**

IDE Hard Drives for A1500/2000

Hard Drives plus Buddha IDE Controller 2.1 Gig	**£179.00**	***Starbuy***
Hard Drives plus Buddha IDE Controller 4.3 Gig	**£149.00**	***Starbuy***

IDE 2.5" Hard Drives for A600/1200

All 2.5" Hard drives come formatted and installed with Workbench, including IDE, cable, screws, software and instructions. *(please check for availability)*

170Mb	**£59.00**	***Starbuy***
810Mb	**£129.00**	***Starbuy***
1.0Gig	**£139.00**	***Starbuy***

Star Buy

IDE 3.5" Hard Drives for A1200/4000

1.6Gig	£120.00	3.8Gig	£189.00
2.1Gig	£129.00	4.3Gig	£189.00
3.2Gig	£149.00	*5.0Gig	£249.99

We will partition and format Hard drives and install Workbench. *5.0Gig will fit and work on Amiga Computers contrary to warnings given

(Amiga Format Gold Award winner August 1997)
(Amiga Format Gold Award for 3.8Gig January 1998)

Memory

4Mb Simms	£10	8Mb Simms	£20
16Mb Simms	£40	32Mb Simms	£70

Zip Rams *(suitable for A3000, Alfapower, At-Bus 2008 & Oktagons)* every 2Mb	£40.00

Accelerator for A1200

Viper MKV 1230 50MHz plus SCSI interface

with 4Mb	£149.00
with 8Mb	£159.00
with 16Mb	£179.00
1230 40MHz & FPU with 8Mb	£99.00
1230 50MHz & FPU with 16Mb	£139.00

Miscellaneous Products

Philips monitor to Amiga cable	£6.00
Printer cable	£5.00
PC Keyboard Adapter	£19.95
SCSI case with PSU	£49.00
Boot selector switch for A500/2000	£10.00
44pin 3 connector cable	£5.00
44pin 2 connector cable	£3.00
40pin 3 connector cable 90cm	£5.00
AlfaQuatro 3x40pin Interface & IDE cables	£39.95
DD floppy disks (50) *including multicoloured disk labels*	£13.00
DD floppy disks (100) *including multicoloured disk labels*	£25.00
3.5" Hard Drive Kit for A600/1200 + *Install software*	£15.00
Diskbox to hold 10 discs	£1.00
Animal Jungle design and Dinosaur design	£2.00
2 in 1 Scanner/Mouse Pad *Can be used as a memo pad*	£3.00

TV Amazing-

"Want a VGA or Multiscan monitor, but want to watch TV on it too? Ben Vost gets best of both worlds with this rather oddly named box" AF Jan 1998

TV Amazing external scandoubler with TV tuner, SVHS input, composite input and VGA input/output with infrared controller	£89.00
VGA Adaptor	£10.00
Amiga Power Supply 4.5 amp	**£15.00**
Plain Wristrest	£2.00
GI-Quatro buffered interface without cables or software	£25.00
A500+ 1Mb ram card	£20.00
A600+ 1Mb ram card	£20.00
ROM Chip for A500 or A600 V2.05	£19.00

CDROM Drives (Bare) For internal fitting.
Requires interface and software

IDE 8speed	£39.00
IDE 16speed	£49.00
IDE 24speed	£59.00
Chaos pack AGA: 4 great games **(on disks)** (The Chaos Engine, Syndicate, Pinball Fantasies, and Nick Faldos Golf). All Amiga Format Gold winners	£5.00

Audio Cables for CD ROM's

Stereo jack (3.5mm) plug to 2 x RCA phono plugs 1.2 meter long	£5.00
Audio mixer 2 x RCA phono plugs to 2 x RCA phono plugs/sockets 1.8 meter long	£6.00
2x RCA phono plugs to 2x RCA phono plugs 1.2 meter long	£5.00
Multipass OCR Software suitable for all scanners and direct scanning support for hand scanners by Migraph, Golden Image, AlfaData and Power	£10.00

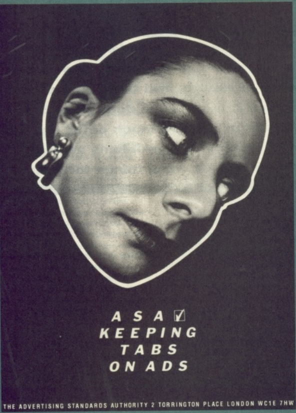
All prices include VAT. Please add £3.50 P&P for items under £30.00, £5.00 for items over £30.00, £8.00 P&P for Scanners, Speakers & Hard Drives, £10.00 courier for next day. Tax Free Export Orders Welcome.

Golden Image accepts Mastercard, Visa, Switch, Cheques & Postal Orders. E&OE. Prices subject to change without notice. Goods subject to availability. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Golden Image (UK) Ltd

Unit 65, Hallmark Trading Estate, Fourth Way, Wembley, Middx HA9 0LB
Sales Hotline No: 0181 900 9291 Fax: 0181 900 9281
http://www.Goldenimage.co.uk Talking Pages: 0800 600900
Our standard terms and conditions apply – available on request. We do not supply on a trial basis.

VISA MasterCard SWITCH AMERICAN EXPRESS



THE ADVERTISING STANDARDS AUTHORITY 2 TORRINGTON PLACE LONDON WC1E 7HW

ADULT CATALOGUE

24 page full colour catalogue

only £2.95

(Redeemable against first order)

Call 01793 490988

Credit Cards Accepted

EPIC - Dept X, PO BOX 637, Swindon, Wilts. UK

Strictly Over 18's only

SELECT SOFTWARE

☆ TOP QUALITY DISKS & SERVICE

- ☆ 3 FREE disks per £10
- ☆ FREE Disk Boxes
- ☆ FREE spare labels
- ☆ Only branded disks
- ☆ FREE 1st class P&P same day service

☆ PHONE FOR FREE CATDISK

- ☆ All virus free and beginner friendly
- ☆ Only very best titles & latest versions sold
- ☆ Guaranteed - No quibble replacements

A1200/A4000

☐ X-Fighter AGA Street Fighter (3)
☐ Zero Gravity 3D AGA (1)
☐ Leading Lap Racing AGA (1)
☐ Alien Formula 1 Racing AGA (1)
☐ D.Pacman AGA Full Version!
☐ Rocketz 2.28 AGA
☐ Ampu Worms Clone (2)
☐ Ariel Racers Skidmarks (2)
☐ Slipstream 3D Game Demo
☐ New WB3 Beginner Guide
☐ HD Click 3
☐ SwazBlanker 2.7 AGA
☐ RD's Datatypes
☐ Iconian 2.98s AGA 90%
☐ D.Galaga 2.6C AGA 100%
☐ Diamond Caves Latest (2)
☐ Cybertech AGA (2)
☐ Klondike AGA Floppy (3)
☐ Klondike AGA 4 (4) (hd)
☐ Samurai Showdown AGA

WB2+ UTILS

☐ Diskmaster & Guide 2.2b (1)
☐ IDEFIX 97 latest
☐ Image Studio 2.2 (2) (hd) 90%
☐ Menus & More 3.22 93%
☐ Reorg3.11 & Disksalv 2
☐ Virus Xtruder Latest
☐ Filequest Dopus Clone
☐ PowerdataPro HD doubler
☐ XPK Libs and Tools
☐ Executive 2.1 (2) (hd) 95%
☐ MCP Latest (2) 93%
☐ Toolsdaemon 2.1a

MUI UTILS (WB2.+)

☐ Tool Manager 3 Kit
☐ MUI 3.8 and DevKit (2)
☐ MUI on floppy-hd not req'd (3)
☐ RO Filemanager1.29 84%
☐ Screentab 3.2
☐ Start Menu 2
☐ Windoze Progs & More
☐ RD's MUI Utils 33
☐ RD's MUI Utils 34
☐ MUI Video Titler 2.1
☐ MUI Rexx 3.0A 94%
☐ Fiasco 2.1 Database (2) 95%

WB2 + GAMES

☐ D.PacmanECS Full Version!
☐ Poing v5 Final (1)
☐ Kick It (90%)
☐ MegaTyphoon 91%
☐ Statix 89%
☐ Psycheual 98%
☐ Rebouldix
☐ Slider 92%
☐ Torque 87%
☐ Deluxe Galaga 2.6 100%

UTILS ETC - ANY 1MB

☐ TextEngine 5 Word Pro
☐ Snoopdos 3
☐ Wordworth Fonts (5)
☐ Panasonic Print Driver
☐ Star Printer Drivers
☐ Pro Printer Drivers

ART, MUSIC ANY 1MB

☐ Junior Picasso
☐ Disney Colour Clipart (2)
☐ Spectrapaint 3.1
☐ RD's Sound Samples (3)
☐ RD's Instruments (2)
☐ Star Trek Rave Demo
☐ Octamed v6 (WB2+)

GAMES - ANY 1MB

☐ Lemmings Arcade Game (1)
☐ Super Combat 3 (2)
☐ Sovereign Slots Fruit Machine (1)
☐ Astro Kid
☐ Blasted Shoot em up
☐ Super Foul Egg (Puyo)
☐ M&S Tetris Compilation
☐ Megaball v4 (3)
☐ M&S Puzzlers Comp
☐ M&S Blaster Comp
☐ Pinball Fantasies Demo
☐ Breed 96 SimCity 1.3
☐ Total War 1.9
☐ Real Chinese Majong
☐ Super Skiddy 3 85%
☐ Wheel Chair Gladiators
☐ Wally World (2)
☐ Coarse Fishing (2) 100%
☐ Antwars 1.9
☐ Cosmic Racer
☐ Chaneques (2)
☐ M.A.S.H.
☐ Kung Fu Charlies
☐ Solo Assault

EDUCATIONAL - ANY 1MB

☐ Star Trek Guide
☐ Star Trek Games Pack (10) £5!
☐ Barney Goes Camping (2)
☐ Octamed 5 Tutor (4)

ICONS & BACKGROUNDS

☐ Magic WB 2.1 p (2) (WB2+)
☐ Magic Workbench 1.3
☐ Newicons 4.1 (2) (WB2+) 90%
☐ AES Newicons 7, 8 & 9
☐ Newicons Backdrops
☐ Magic WB Extras 12 (2)
☐ Magic WB Backgrounds (2)
☐ Star Trek Workbench Set (8) £4!
☐ Iconographics v3 (3)
☐ Iconographics More Icons

ALL DISKS £1 • AMINET from 25p • 10 DISK THEMED PACKS £5 • Cheques payable to M.Wood, Dept CUS, 12 Ranworth Road, Bramley, Rotherham, S66 2SN ORDERLINE: 01709 530 569

PDPOWER 60p PER DISK

(DEPT CU), P.O Box 1219, Aston, Sheffield S26 2XZ
Tel: 0114 2877261 • email:PDPOW@aol.com

WE STOCK OVER 10,000 DISKS
ADULTS; UTILS; GAMES; EDUCATIONAL; MUSIC
AND LOTS MORE TO PICK FROM!!!

WE NOW STOCK OVER 50 COMMERCIAL TITLES FROM ONLY £4.99

COMMERCIAL TITLES NOW IN

£4.99 each incl. £1 p&p
- Club & Country
- Colossus Chess
- Gloom AGA
- Gloom 3 (CD only)
- Naughty Ones

£7.99 each incl. £1 p&p
- Approach Trainer
- Fears AGA
- Legends
- Skidmarks

£9.99 each incl. £1 p&p
- Brian Lara 96
- Cannon Fodder
- Cannon Fodder 2
- Desert Strike
- Dog Fight
- Euro League Manager
- Exile
- F117A
- Impossible Mission
- Minskies
- Odyssey
- PGA Tour Golf
- Road Rash
- Super Skidmarks
- Super League Manager
- Super Tennis Champ
- StarLord
- Special Forces
- Touring Challenge
- Virtual Karting
- Wing Commander

£14.99 each incl. £1 p&p
- Acid Attack AGA
- Air Bus II
- Arcade Action
- B17 Flying Fortress
- Championship Challenge
- Civilistation
- Colonization
- Fields of Glory
- Fifa Soccer
- F19
- F15 II
- Gloom 3 AGA
- Gunship 2000
- Manyk Mayhem AGA
- Microprose Grand Prix
- PGA Tour Golf+
- Rail Road Tycoon
- Silent Service II
- Sporting Spectacular
- Theme Park A500/600
- Theme Park AGA
- UFO

£19.99 each incl. £1 p&p
- D Paint 5 AGA
- Blitz Basic
- Mini Office
- Street Racer (Disk or CD)

COMMERCIAL TITLES NOW IN

ACCESSORIES • ACCESSORIES

MOUSE MATS only £1.75 inc p&p
HEAD CLEANERS only £2.99 inc p&p
A 600 DUST COVER only £1.99 inc p&p

NOW IN
SEXY BLACK MICE only £10.99 inc p&p
NOW IN

MULTICOLOUR LABELS
£2.50 per 100 inc p&p
£6.99 per 500 inc p&p
£10.99 per 1000 inc p&p

ACCESSORIES • ACCESSORIES

SPEND £10 or more on PD not inc p+p (this offer does not include accessories or Commercial games) and pick ONE of the following FREE, Headcleaner, 100 Labels, or a Mousemat for only 50p. This offer only applies to NEW customers ordering from this ADVERT. This AMAZING offer closes 1st June 98.

* BE SURE TO ASK FOR ABOVE OFFER WHEN MAKING YOUR PURCHASES! - OR MISS OUT!!

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES/P.O.s PAYABLE TO R. LLOYD
FOR ORDERS OF TWO POUNDS OR BELOW. WE ACCEPT STAMPS.

BUY 10 DISKS PICK 1 DISK FREE. FOR ANY ORDER PLEASE ADD 75P P+P

FREE CATALOGUE FREE GAME FREE COPIER of our choice.
Freebies sent out with all first time orders, or send a S.A.E. to the above address

ADULTS ONLY
Please state over 18

Adult Adv 1 (2)
Adult Adv 2 (2)
Adult Adv 3 AGA (4)
Adult Anim. (3)
Adult Jigsaws
Adult Samples WB2+
Adult Xmas WB2+(2)
Asian Babes AGA
Babes Bottoms AGA(4)
Best of the Breast AGA (5)
Big Boobs #1
Big Boobs #2
Big Bust Girls AGA (10)
Big Men AGA (5)
Blue Moon Maria
Bomb X
Cal Girls AGA (2)
Carla Graf AGA (3)
Celebrity Special (5)
Classic Pin Ups AGA (3)
Cruelist Blow AGA
Danni Minogue AGA (2)
Die Fickinger
Drew Barrymore AGA (3)
Drink and Drown
Erection Collection AGA (2)
Erotica-1 AGA (3)
Erotic Stories (2)
Escort & Fiesta
Exposed 1.3K (4)
Fairytales AGA
Flight Fantasy AGA
Flintstones 2Meg
Girls on Film
Global Overdose
Good Vibrations AGA
Hot Girls AGA (2)
Hustler Girls #1 (2)
Ingrid Jigsaw
J.A. Bust AGA
Jamie Lee Curtis
Kathy LLoyd
La Toya AGA (2)
Luvly Ladies AGA 1 (5)
Luvly Ladies AGA 2 (5)
Luvly Ladies AGA 3 (5)
Luvly Ladies AGA 4 (5)
Madonna Sex (3)
Manga-X #1 WB2+
Manga-X #2 WB2+
Manga Pussy Pack AGA (27)
Mayfair Beauties AGA (2)
Mega Maid
Naughty Numbers
Nursery Rhymes AGA
Page 3 Girls
Pam Anderson #1 WB2+
Pam Anderson #2 WB2+
Pam Barbwire AGA
Penthouse Hot No's WB 2+
Pin Ups AGA (2)
Private Collection AGA (2)
Purity Test
Pussy pack #1 AGA (20)
Pussy pack #2 AGA (25)
Pussy pack #3 AGA (20)
Pussy pack #4 AGA (15)
Rainbow Sample WB2+
Red Hot and Irish (2)
"Sexy" Pack AGA (15)
Sexy Playmates AGA (2)
Sex Puzzle
Sexy Stars AGA (3)
Sharon Stone AGA (2)
Showering Girls
Slayer Steve's (3)
Spiders Stunners
Strip Poker (7)
Strip Pot AGA (2)
Sultry Babes AGA(2)
Susie Boobies AGA
Tetris Sex Special
Tina Small
Three Girls
Tutti Frutti
The Bride AGA
Utopia Cartoons 1.3k
Wendy Hamilton
Wendy Whoppers AGA
Wet babes AGA (2)
Wheel of Fortune
Whoppers AGA (4)

GAMES

Airport not AGA
Amiga Columns
Ami Tank
Amos Loadsamoney
Ant Wars (2)
Arcade Classics
Alien F.F WB2+
Assassins Games 1-255
Astro Kid
Battleships
Billy Burglar
Birdies WB+
Blasted
Boardgames Pack (5)
Bomber 2000 3D
Bomb Jacky
Booze-o-Meter
Breaking Heads WB2+ (6)
Breed 96
Bugmine 2
Bugmine 3
Bully's Darts
Captain Bonus
Captain Custard WB2+
Card Games
Card Games Pack (5)
Cashfruit
Chaneques WB2+ (2)
Charlie J Cool WB2+
Circus
Coarse Angler (2)
Curse of PC's WB2+
Cyberpet
Cybersphere
Death Row Quiz
Death Row Quiz WB2+
Depthcharge
Dogfight v1.1 WB2+
Dominoes
Donkey Kong
Donkey Kong AGA
Dr Mario
Dr.Strange WB2+
Duckblast
Dungeon Hero
Electric Trainset
Elevators
Eurotrotter WB2+
Fatman
Fayoh AGA
Fishy Fishy
Fishing Fun WB2+
Flight Control WB2+
Flyin' Tigers WB2+
F.N. Pool WB2+
Football Director
Fred the Frog WB2+
Fruitmania
Fruit Salad
Funpack Games (28)
Gal Empires WB2+ (2)
Games Galore (18)
Games Galore AGA (18)
Go Kart Mania WB2+
Gone Fishing
Gory Story
Gunfighter
Harry the Haddock
High Noon WB2+
Hit Tiles II WB2+
Holy Grail (txt adv)
Hollywood Trivia
Hot Columns AGA
Indycar WB2+
Insecticide
Int Cricket
Intermercs AGA
Int, Wrestling (2)
Jet Set Willy 97 WB2+
Kelloggs Express
Kelloggs Land 2meg
Kick It AGA
Knightwoode (adv)
Last Lap 2meg
Law Mine
League Soccer Cards
Lego Tetris
Logic AGA
Magic Cards WB2+
Mayhem
Marryampics WB2+
Megaball
Megaball v2
Monsters AGA
Mr Men Olympics (2)
Nebula
Nerdkill AGA
Nicky II WB2+
Onslaught WB2+
Pacman 3D WH2+
Pacman 96 AGA
Pengo WB2+
Physco Zone
Playpac AGA
Poker Mania
Pom Pom Gunner
Power Tetris
Power Pacman WB2+
Premiere Picks
Pro-Bingo
Pub Darts
Punter
Quackers WB2+
Quiksilva WB2+
Raise the Titanic
Red Dwarf Trivia
Red Dwarf Trivia 6 WB2+
Rockstar WB2+
Roulette
SB.Survivor WB2+
Scrabble
Scott Footie Manager
Scudbuster
Seven Realms ADV WB2+
Shangai Collection
Sheep Shooter WB2+
Silly Soccer
Slipstream AGA
Soccer Cards USA
Space Invasion II
Space Pack WB2+
Speccy Pack (34)
Spelltris
S.N. Snooker WB2+
Starbase 13 (2) (adv)
Startrek (2)
Startrekker WB2+ (2)
Super Ballz AGA
Super Combat III (2)
Super Skoda Chall.
Supermega Fruits
Target Shoot WB2+
Taskforce
Therapist
The Shepherd
Top of the League
Total Wars
Trains WB2+
Wally World (2)
War (strategy)
Wibbly World Giddy
Wordchamp AGA HD
W.O.F Football
Xmas Theme Park
Yatcy WB2+
100 Games Pack (7)
21 Games not AGA
18 Hole Golf (2)
2 Unlimited Tetris

EDUCATIONAL

Ask Me Another
Artistix
Animal Land #1
Amos Language Tutor
A-Z Paintpot
Amiga Beginner
Alpha Recognition WB2+
Back to School (3)
Basic Amiga Tutor
Battle of Britain (2)
Car Drive Tutor WB2+
Chess Helper v1.3
Communicate
Count & Spell
Colour It
Discworld Trivia AGA
D.Paint Tutor
D.Paint Guide
D Paint 4 Buddy (2)
Electronics Vs.0 WB2+ (3)
Error Info
Evolution
Fireworks Alphabet
Felligully
French Verb Tester
Gas Turbine Engine
GB Almanac
GCSE Maths
GCSE Maths Exam
German
Global Facts 2meg (2)
Guide to Computers (2)
Guide to the Net
Highway Code
Illusions
Invisible World
I.Q. Test
Japanese Tutor
Kids Disks #1
Kids Disks #2
Kids Disks #3
Kids Disks #4
Kids Disks #6
Kids Disks #7
Kids DTP (2)
Kids Paint
Kid Pix
Kids Songs #2
Kids Stuff
Learn in Space
Learn & Play #2 (2)
Little IMPS WB2+
Maths Adventure
Maths Drill
Match with Humpty
Maths Master
Ming-Shu v3.33
My First Pony (2)
Paint It
Personality Analysis
Petrol Engine
Read & Learn #1 (2)
Revision Master
Rock-A-Doodle
Rome
Science (4)
Simon Says
Spanish Translator
Steam Engine
Stirling Engine
Tarot II (2)
Tell the Time
Titanic II WB2+ (2)
Tom's Story Book
Travel Guide (2)
Turntables WB2+
Tutankhamun WB2+ (2)
Typing Tutor
Weather
Weather Guide (3)
World War II
World Geography
World History Book
World Almanac
Wordplay

BUSINESS

Account Master v3
Address Print
Amiga Fox DTP
Amibase Pro
Asi Label Printer
Asi Office Helper
Business Letters
Qbase & Spread
Dear Diary
Easycalc
Edword
Forms R Unlimited
Home Accountant
Last Will & Test
Little Office
On Form v1.1
Personal Diary
QED
Text Plus v3
Text Engine v3.0
Visicalc

UTILITIES

Adobe Fonts (15)
Amigados Tutorial
ASI Disk Helper #1
ASI Disk Helper #2
ASI Multiprint #3
ASI Multiprint #4
Award Maker
A600 H/D Prep
A1200 H/D Prep
Blue Rose Fonts
Citizen Drivers
C-Manual (12)
Coppiers Unlimited (2)
Cruch Mania (2)
Disk Maker
Disk Repair Kit
Font Farm (5)
Football Icons
Form Maker
Freepaint
Hard Disk Tools #2 (3)
H/D Stacker
H/D Game Install v2
Home Inv. Man.
HP600 Printer Drives
Hypercat
Icon Archive h.drive (3)
Icon Manager
Latest Libs WB2+ (5)
Lockpick v2
Lottery Checker
Magic WB. v2.1 h.drive
Mannys Printer Drives
M.Cad v1.2
Manumaster v3
Messy Sid v3
Mixed Imagine Objects (9)
M.U.I 3.8 H.Drive (2)
North C 1.3 (2)
People Tree not AGA
PM3 Editor
Print Master
RD Prep
Resume Writer v3
Sleepless Nights
Startrek D'base (6) (H/D reqd)
The Grinder
The Prophecy
Virus Killers #4 (2)
WB2 Emulator
Word Search Des.
Wordsworth Fonts (33)
100 Printer Drives
1.3 Kickstart WB2+

MISCELLANEOUS

Aliens Multimedia AGA(9)
Asgards Cheats (3)
Alternative Science (3)
Amiga Beginner (5)
Backdoor v2.81
Cheats Disk 5
Cheatlist v3.06 (2)
Cult T.V. Debase II (2)
Disney Clips
Dogs (8)
Dr Who 30thWH2+(5)
Games Help Disk
King James Bible (4)
Mega Cheats
Mystery of Runes WB2+
Magic Tricks
Nostromo Cheats
O.J Simpson
Red Dwarf Mag #1
Star Trek Voyage AGA
Startrek TNG (2)
U.F.O. (2)
UFO The Truth (2)
UFO Encounters (6)
X-Files Guide
100 Demo Pack (6)

MUSIC

Bangles
Crossing over WB2+
Doctorin the Tardis
Drums and Pipes
Flash Gordon (2)
Friends of Paula (6)
House Samples (3)
I'm Too Sexy (2)
Joe Le Taxi
Jesus on E's (2)
Modulation (10)
Music Box
Pet Shop Boys
Popeye N B/Boys
Rock Mods (5)
Sonic Drum Kit v2.1
Startrek Themes (2)
Tiffany

CLIPART

Actors
Aircraft (3)
Astrology (2)
Banners (2)
Beast & Myths (3)
Birds (8)
Borders (2)
Buildings (5)
Cult T.V. Debase II (2)
Fish (4)
Food (2)
Flowers (11)
Horses (2)
Houses (2)
Insects (4)
Kids (2)
Lion Kings (3)
Mammals (8)
Maps (10)
Men (2)
Military (10)
Prehistoric (2)
Punch (3)
Religious (3)
Reptiles (3)
Schools (2)
Teddy Bears (2)
Travel (2)
Transport (3)
Trees (6)
Vegetables (4)
Weddings (2)
Women (2)
Xmas (5)

KLONDIKE A1200 ONLY

Klondike AGA (3)
Klondike II H.D.REQ (3)

CARD SETS FOR KLONDIKE

Anna Nicole (Adults)
Babylon 5
Bathing Beauties 1
Batman-Phantasm
Batman Forever
Batman & Robin
Batman and Anim
Beauty (Adults)
Beavis & Butthead
Big Baps 1 (Adults)
Black Adder 1
Black Adder 2
Body Shop 1 (Adults)
Body Shop 2 (Adults)
Body Shop 3 (Adults)
Busen (Adults)
Buxom (Adults)
Cameron Diaz
Cindy Crawford
Dr.Who
Disney
Deep Space 9
Empire Strikes Back
Erotica (Adults)
Extasy (Adults)
Female (Adults)
Helena Christenson 1
Helena Christenson 2
Hired Girls (Adults)
Jennifer Aniston
Manga Mania X (Adults)
Nightmare B4 Xmas
Pam Anderson
Pretty Woman
Return of the Jedi
Space Cards
Star Trek
Star Trek TNG
Star Wars
Venus (Adults)
Voyager
X-Dos (Adults)

AGA = 1200 only. WB2+ = Not A500. All titles are on ONE disk unless otherwise stated in brackets. This is only a small selection thats available from US - LOTS, LOTS, LOTS MORE AVAILABLE!

Q&A

Don't worry how complicated your technical problem is, challenge our panel of experts and they'll try to fathom it out. Please don't forget to provide us with as much detail on your systems and problems as possible, to help us solve things for you.

Logos

Mysteries and meanings ...

WORKBENCH	Solutions to those everyday troubles with your Workbench.
EXPANSION	If you need help getting more from your Amiga, just ask!
COMMS	All your Internet and general comms problems swiftly solved.
SOUND	Trouble making your Amiga sing? We've got the answers here.
HARDWARE	Technical matters beyond the scope of plug-ins and plug-ons.
SOFTWARE	Answers to queries on particular pieces of software.
HELP	General queries which just don't seem to fit in anywhere else.
CD-ROM	Specific help with CD-ROM solutions and driver problems.
GRAPHICS	Problems with art and design? Help and advice is at hand.
PERIPHERALS	Printers, monitors, we'll solve your peripheral blues for you.

RAM basics

I am completely new to the world of computers, and having just bought an Amiga 1200 second hand I would like to get started on learning more about the machine and to play games etc on it.

I believe that my A1200 has a capacity of 2Mb of RAM. Can you inform me if I can increase this RAM capacity, either by installing something in the machine or by adding an extra piece of hardware?

I am sorry to ask you this very basic question, but without any help I cannot help myself. I received no manuals about my computer, so if you or any of your readers can help, I would be very grateful.

C. Malcolm, Gainsborough.

Yes you can. Flip your computer over and on the bottom you will see a flap which can be removed. Under this is a space for a RAM board or an accelerator. If you look at the edge of the hole toward the centre of the case you will see the edge connector for such a board to be added.

A RAM board is exactly what is says. They usually come with RAM fitted, up to 8Mb in total. Alternatively an accelerator card allows more memory to be added and includes a chip which makes your computer go faster. The cheapest accelerators are little more expensive than RAM cards, and the performance boost is well worthwhile, but like all things in life, the more you want the more you have to pay.

Serious business

I will be starting up my own business in the next couple of months, and I would like some help on using my Amiga to the full in this business. I have an Amiga 1200-030 22Mb and a PC, I will be upgrading my Amiga into a tower, and try and get a network card so I can connect the two up. Basically this is the kind of thing I was thinking about doing: Stick the Amiga into either an Infinitiv or Amigo tower, get an '060 card, graphics card, upgrade the disk drive to 1.44Mb, get 1-2 Gb hard disk, CD-ROM and some kind of printer switch box, because there will be more than one printer attached to the Amiga.

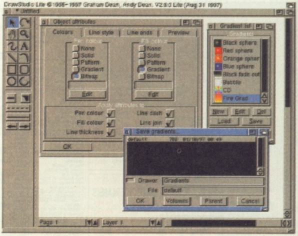
The software I'm not sure about, but I really want to get the best if possible. The main use for the Amiga will be DTP, graphics, printing and scanning. I really want to use my Amiga, because I believe in it, and it's more than capable of doing the job, I don't want to fall into the trap of using a PC just because every one else is. I know the Amiga has a handful of really great software, the top titles which are packed with features, rather than PD – not to say the PD isn't good though.

So basically I want your help, because to be quite honest there is no one else, unless I want to take the advice from the shops, and end up buying another PC...

Michael John Owen, Deiniolen

Well Mike with a rather general question like that I hope you are prepared for a rather general answer, but here goes.

On the hardware front, you look like you've got a good idea of what you are after, and it sounds about right to us. I would say that it is worth taking a look at this month's review of the Power Tower, and consider the possibility of the Ateo Busboard, which we are hoping to have in for review next month. This busboard will not only give you a graphics card, but has ethernet and SCSI cards very cheaply available too. We'll have to see it before we recommend it though, so keep your eyes open. Before you ask – yes, you'll need SCSI. Scanners may be a nat's cheaper in parallel, but the speed loss is a real pain.


DrawStudio Lite © 1995–1997 Graham Dean, Andy Dean. V2.0.0 Lite (Aug 31 1997)
* Untitled
Object attributes
Colours
Line style
Line ends
Preview
Pen colour
None
Solid
Pattern
Gradient
Bitmap
Edit
Fill colour
None
Solid
Pattern
Gradient
Bitmap
Edit
Apply attributes to
Pen colour
Fill colour
Line thickness
Line dash
Line join
OK
Gradient list
Gradients
Black sphere
Red sphere
Orange spher
Blue sphere
Black fade out
Bubble
CD
Fire Grad
New
Edit
Del
Load
Save
Save gradients...
default 780 01/10/97 00:49
Drawer
File
OK
Volumes
Parent
Cancel
Page 1
Layer 1

Pen colour: ● Bitmap
Fill colour: ● Gradient
Pen colour ✓ Fill colour ✓ Line thickness ✓ Line dash ✓ Line join ✓
Drawer: Gradients
File: default

▲ **DrawStudio Lite, a superb DTP package.**

You don't mention memory, but for DTP/graphics you should be looking at a minimum of 32Mb. The price of memory these days is low enough that you shouldn't think of going lower. If you can keep your costs down, then go for a 17" monitor, they are almost indispensable for laying out graphics.

Software-wise, look out for our review of the Amigas leading DTP package Pagestream 3.3 coming soon. ImageFX 2.6 is an absolute must have – contact Wizard Developments on: +44 (0)181 303 1800 to get your hands on the Amiga's number 1 image processing and scanning software.

DrawStudio/Lite is an excellent structure drawing package, available from LH Publishing on: 01908 370 230. While you are speaking to them, you better get them to send you the latest version of Turboprint – version 6 is due out around now – to get the best output from your printers. In case you find a desperate need for being more compatible with the world outside, you can run Quark via Fusion , the Mac emulator. Old versions of Quark can be bought for very little, and Fusion can be bought from Blittersoft: +44 (0)1908 261466.

They will also sell you Art Effect, the photoshop like drawing/imageprocessing package. Alternatively try and get your hands on, the superb but out of print Photogenics 2. Last time we heard, White Knight: +44 (0)1920 822321 had a few copies, and might be persuaded to do you a nice deal on it if you pick up some of your other gear from them.

Digital sampling?

I've just bought a state of the art (well, for this week anyway!) stereo system. I was pretty impressed with a little jack on the rear labelled CD Digital OUT. Surely I can bypass my sound sampler now and pipe this signal straight into my Amiga?

Please tell me it is possible and if I need a little add on to get it working. Maybe you could include this as your next DIY project?

M. Hayes, Lancashire.

The digital out is a CD audio bitstream, usually used for connection to an external digital to analog converter or a recording device with digital IN, such as most DAT or Minidisc recorders. Depending on the hardware you have it will

Tech Tip: Tower solution

The joys of tower conversions have been thoroughly explored by this magazine and the removal of the console case can be a very liberating experience for our favourite machine.

There do however remain a few niggles with a tower system. For a start there is the loss of the Led. It is possible to attach the tower Led to the Amigas PCB (see CU Amiga May 1997, page 31) but this is quite fiddly and I suspect that most people will not bother. And then there is the less tangible loss of the Amiga 'look'. The cases are either bland and featureless, or (horror of horrors marked as PC's!

These niggles are important because Amiga owners are perfectionists. Anybody who uses one and reads CU Amiga does so because they do not 'put up' with things they know can be better. Fear not, because help is at hand.This handy trick will solve both of these problems in a very simple way. It involves no complex work and best of all, only uses things that you would otherwise throw away.

You will need:

1) A vacant 5.2" drive bay.
2) A blank 5.2" drive bay cover.
3) The PCB from your original console case with the LED and wires still attached.
4) Your original console case.
5) And a hacksaw, a small drill, a pencil, sandpaper and glue.

What are we going to do?

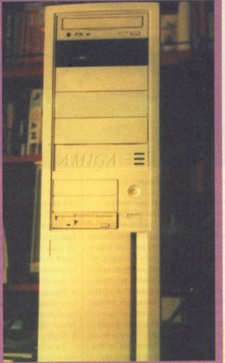
We are going to remove the Amiga logo and Led from the console case and mount them in the drive bay. Simple enough?

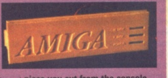
First place the face of the drive bay cover over the LED holes and the logo and draw around it. Make sure that it is level and try to get the edge as near to letter "A" as possible because the PCB needs space to the right of the LED holes. When you are happy with the area you've chosen, cut it out with the hacksaw and smooth the edges with some sandpaper. Do take time to check the template mark because you've only one case to cut up. Now you can reattach the PCB. Before doing this, you may like to put something in between the LED to reduce the amount of light bleeding between them. At this point you might be finished. Depending on the design of your tower and the accuracy of your cutting, it may be possible to simply snap the plastic oblong into the drive bay or hold it in with a little glue.

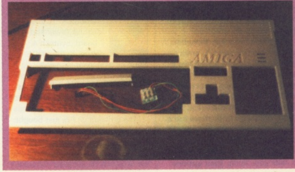
If this not possible then you still have a little work to do. Drill some holes in the front of the drive bay cover and until you're able to get the hacksaw blade in, then cut away the front so that the outside and the clips are left. Then replace the front with the piece you cut from the console case. If you've not already reattached the LED, do so now to check there is enough space and finally, check there is no problem with the drivebay cover being upside down in your tower design. When all these things are checked, glue the two pieces of plastic firmly together and then snap your new badge into place in your tower.

Gasp in awe that you now have an Amiga that dares to speak its name. Finally, plug the wires from the LED into the motherboard and they will work as normal.

If you're only interested in the logo, then this will fit nicely into the front of a 3.5" drive bay. If you do not have any spare bays, then you could just glue the logo on to your case, but this won't look at all neat which seems to defeat the whole object.







▲ The Jaz drive from Iomega.

either be a co-axial connection (normal wire, phono or BNC socket) or optical (small square slot for a fibre optic cable). While in theory this bitstream could be read into a computer and directly sampled, it is unfortunately not a simple task.

As you have correctly spotted, sending the audio output of a CD player through the sampler means you are wastefully converting a signal from digital to analog and then to digital again. There is however no hardware currently on the market to send the data into an Amiga. A DIY job would be feasible but tricky, especially for optical out as it would require an opto-electrical converter, so don't hold your breath. CDDA sampling from a CD-ROM drive is the easier way to pursue your aim of direct digital sampling.

VR Amiga?

I am wondering whether you, or any readers out there, can help me. I own an Amiga 1200, the specs are unimportant as they won't be the same in six months. I'm looking for information about VR, I'm not talking W Industries/Virtuality standard, it's just good old fashioned curiosity.

1. Where can I get a Mattel Powerglove? It was a device made for the Nintendo NES or SNES, it kind of bombed out though, until revived more recently by a lot of VR enthusiasts. Unfortunately, the only place I have heard of it being sold is second hand shops in the US.
2. Do you know if anyone has ever released either a VR headset or shutter glasses for the Amiga?
3. There is one VR headset that I know of, the VFX-1. It was sold for the PC and as such comes with an ISA controller board, which you fit in your PC and connect the headset to. Would it be possible to fit this board to an ISA slot on a ZORRO? Obviously I would probably write a lot of code; for example device drivers and so forth to be able to use it in this way.
4. Do you know if there are any VR user groups in this country that I can turn to for help and advice? An Amiga specific one would be ideal.
5. Finally, am I barking mad?

I shall be eternally thankful of any help you or any reader can give me in my quest for affordable VR.

Karl Gronnenberg, Shetland Isles.

Shall I answer question 5 first? VR is an interesting hobby, and despite the image of NASA laboratories and MIT lab coats, is one you can actually pursue at home, but expect to put in a lot of work.

The first thing you should do is give Maplins a ring on: +44 (0)1702 554000 and order The Virtual Reality Homebrewers Handbook, order code NQ38R, £24.95 plus postage. This book is an up to date mine of information for the beer budget VR boffin, with guides to important components available, several projects for DIY VR gear, and a good generalised intro to 3D graphics.

They also have The Virtual Reality Construction Kit, order code AA99H, £24.95 which has a number of general projects to build, and its companion volume The Virtual Reality Programmers Kit, order code AN00A price £23.95, although both these are a little out of date now and are rather PC specific.

If building your own gear doesn't take your fancy, then options get a bit tricky. The Mattel Powerglove is now a much sought after rarity, but findable. Try advertising in the wanted section of Micro Mart or PC Mart magazines, ad papers like Loot and Exchange and Mart and on the internet. Of course if one of our readers has one to sell we will put them in contact with you.

The i-Glasses and the X-glasses were both Amiga compatible shutter glasses systems. They aren't exactly great and of course don't support motion tracking, but if you can find someone selling them second hand, they should be pretty cheap and Amiga software is already written. A pair of X-glasses recently sold via the internet for £40. As for the VFX-1, something like this would be the best solution, and ought to work fine in any Amiga equipped with active ISA slots. Check out the VFX-1 support page at: www.sailfish.exis.net/~bunda/supp.htm. The manufacturers website is at www.fortevr.com or they can be phoned on: 001 716 427 8604. As you say, you'll have to write the driver software yourself. As for software check this months CUCD in the magazine drawer and you should find some useful little bits and pieces.

Well I hope that gets you started, but you are soon going to need some specialised help. If you want to take this seriously, you're going to have to be on the Internet, where you will find numerous website and newsgroups relating to VR. Check out the sci.virtual-worlds and sci.virtual-worlds.apps newsgroups and www.i-glasses.com. If anyone out there is trying the same thing and wants to get in touch, write in and we will forward your mail to Karl.

Remember Karl, if you get it up and working, then tell us about it, I am sure many readers would be intrigued!

All that Jaz

I have an AT A1200, Micronik tower and Zorro 2 board, Eyetech 4 device buffered IDE, setup as 0=maxtor hard disk, 1=Atapi CD rom, and 2=IDE Zip drive. Additionally I have a Blizzard 1260 + SCSI IV adaptor with a 4Mb and a 32Mb simm respectively.

The problem is; I've just bought an internal, SCSI Iomega Jaz drive. It is the only drive on the chain and has a setting of 4. When I tried using the SCSI boards supplied software it could not read the drive. I also tried to use the Workbench supplied hard disk prepping and partitioning software using the 1230scsi.device driver (instead of the scsi.device driver). It ran though the chain until it reached device 4 and then hung – just the software hung, the computer still ran fine.

This is killing me, I have a potential of 1Gb more storage, and no way to access it! Help me.

Graham Mitchell

You seem to have the basic principle correct, but getting these things to work the first time can be rather fiddly, and it's all too easy to leave something out. First thing to do is check that you are giving all the correct information about the jaz drive. I would recommend that you use RDPrep software for prepping your drive as it is a lot better than HD toolbox. You can get this from the Aminet (disk/misc/rdp391.lha) or from most PD libraries.

Give RDPrep the device name and unit number, by giving it the appropriate qualifiers from the shell. In your case this will mean typing:

```
rdprep -d 1230scsi.device -u 4
```

and you can take it from there.

If this still doesn't seem to work then you probably have a setup problem. You shouldn't be getting a unit ID conflict when there is only one device on the chain, so check the cabling and make sure the device is properly terminated – there is a little recessed switch in the back of the drive which should be set to the 1 position.

Standards?

First of all congratulations on a fantastic cover CD (the free magazine that's attached isn't bad either). My set up consists of a bog standard A1200.

Just a few questions:

1. I recently purchased a 344Mb 2.5 inch hard drive (15 heads, 49 sec/t, 915 cyl) for £65. But I cannot format the damn thing. The drive is a PC (Pointless Contraption) drive and is second hand and I assume that it already contains a number of PC formatted partitions. Can you direct me towards a piece of software that can erase everything (including all previous partitions), format, partition and mount the drive.

I have tried HD Toolbox but it only seems to want to put 10Mb partitions on the drive and will not format

How to write to Q&A

You can send your queries (or a good tech tip if you have one) to Q&A, CU Amiga Magazine, 37-39 Millharbour, Isle of Dogs, London E14 9TZ or preferably e-mail: q+a@cu-amiga.co.uk. We can accept letters or text files on floppy disk. Please do not send an SAE.

WE CANNOT RESPOND DIRECTLY TO QUERIES BY POST OR OVER THE PHONE OR E-MAIL, and cannot answer every Q&A we are sent. Sorry. We do appreciate that you may have a serious problem and until Amiga International re-open a UK office you may have no-where else to turn, but we get so many questions we simply don't have the time or resources to answer them all. We do our best to use letters in Q&A that answer most common problems, so even if your own question is not answered you may find an appropriate solution here.

it. The drive does not show up on the boot options menu.

2. What is the difference between EDO RAM and standard SIMM RAM? Will EDO RAM (32Mb) work with the VIPER MKII 40MHz 030 board (which I am about to purchase)?

3. Where can I get my hands on some of the old INFOCOM games such as BATTLETECH and the ZORK games?

4. In the February '98 issue in Backchat you printed a letter from a Gareth Murfin. I would just like to ask why he wanted to buy a copy of Gloom 3? He programmed the game!

Yours Hopefully,

P. Bilsborough, Blackburn.

1. Check the answer to Graham Mitchell (All that Jaz) for comments on RDprep over HD toolbox, the same holds for you. In your case however you will we using it with scsi.device and unit number 0. Once RDPrep has located the drive, use the partitioning option to set the partition size(s) to taste, give your partitions names and then select the "write RDB" option.

Your drive will now be recognised although it will still require formatting. You can use the standard shell formatting command for this, so open a shell and type format drive (partition name:) name (an alias if different).

2. The EDO is actually a type of SIMM. SIMM means single inline memory module and refers to anything of that basic form factor. EDO differs from the more NP type commonly used on the Amiga in the way the memory is paged from the various chips on the board. EDO addressing is more efficient and if used correctly can improve speed slightly. Although no commonly available accelerators are designed to use EDO, you can actually use EDO Simms as a direct replacement in pretty much every case.

Although we have not actually tried this in a Viper mark2 and you should ring the retailers to be sure, we would be surprised if there was a problem.

3. Try looking second hand or ring Alive Media Software who seem good at locating ageing games. Call them on: +44 (0)1623 467579.

4. Good question, I wondered that too. Maybe he just takes the notion of supporting Amiga software a bit further than most of us!

A to Z

Gasp, gorgeous John Kennedy's gets his gums round a gigantic gaggle of G's, goodness gracious!

G is for...

Gadget
Gadgets are the controls which the user can manipulate to pass information to programs. Simple push-button images are examples of gadgets, but so are scroll bars, rectangles with click-and-drag knobs and boxes into which you can enter text or numbers. The Amiga operating system creates and looks after the gadgets once the programmer has created the necessary data structures, and attached them to a suitable window.

Gaggia
The best peripheral you can get for programming. Not cheap, but makes the best espresso you are likely to taste.

Garnet
One of the sample fonts included with the Workbench. Not one of the best lookers.

Gb
The keymap file required to put various punctuation in the right place. If you can't get a pound sign, then you know the keymap file isn't being used properly. Workbench should ask you which keymap to use the very first time you use it, and this will add a line to the start-sequence to ensure that every time you boot up, your keys are sorted.

Generic
A printer driver, designed to offer basic printing features on almost every printer. Useful as a last-resort only, as only very basic features are supported, and there is no graphics support.

Genlock
A piece of external hardware. Although it's possible to record the Amiga's video output onto video tape, it's not possible to mix the Amiga's output with output from another video source – such as a camcorder – without a genlock. The genlock alters the timing of the Amiga to match the second video signal, synchronising them together. Essential for adding subtitles, but remember that genlocks can only superimpose the Amiga's video on top of the live source, not the other way around.

Get
An AmigaDOS command used to retrieve the value of a local variable. Used in AmigaDOS scripts.

Getenv
An AmigaDOS command which is used to retrieve the value of an environmental variable. These are variables which are used by the operating system to store useful information – such as the version of Workbench and Kickstart currently in use.

Ghosting
When the operating system or a program wants to let the user know that a particular gadget is unavailable, they become "ghosted". Although they are still visible, they become greyish and inactive.

GIF
A file format used to store images with up to 256 colours. More common than it used to be, thanks to the World Wide Web, which uses GIF format extensively to store images alongside HTML files. Some people pronounce it "JIF" for some reason.

GPFax
One of the first and best programs for sending and receiving faxes on an Amiga, using a suitable modem.

GraphicDump
One of the AmigaDOS commands which time forgot. It's actually quite smart: enter this command at the Shell and after ten seconds the foremost screen is sent to the printer. The printer settings must be configured from the standard Preferences settings. Use arguments Tiny, Small, Medium or Large to control the size of the image.

Graphics memory
Also known as Chip Memory, this is memory which the Amiga shares between the CPU (the Motorola 68020 for example) and the Custom Chips. It stores graphics and sound data.

GUI
Graphical User Interface: the Workbench as opposed to the Shell. When you open a directory by clicking on an icon, you are using the GUI.

Guru
When something has gone seriously wrong, the operating system shuts down the system by performing a "guru". This is a small window display which contains some information about the task which has caused the problem. Often examining this Guru Meditation number can offer some clues about what has gone wrong.

For example, 00000002 means there has been a problem with the Data or Address bus, 00000005 means "division by zero", and 0000000B means "Line F emulator" which occurs when a system without an FPU executes an FPU only instruction.

Backchat

Isn't it time you had your say on all things Amiga? Now's your chance. Jot down your rants or e-mail them to us at backchat@cu-amiga.co.uk

Backchat
CU Amiga
37-39 Millharbour
Isle of Dogs
London E14 9TZ

Head rush

Many thanks for the innovative and bold step to release the entire TFX game on one CD and for encouraging DID to write it in the first place. From what I've read about the PC version of F-22 by DID, the Amiga one is better in that it has actual campaigns. The EF-2000 game by DID is said to be excellent as well.

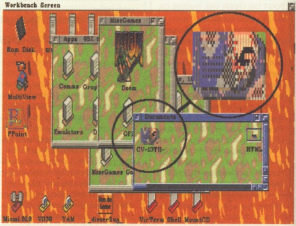
Anyway, there are a few problems with the version I've got from your CD cover disk. In fact it has got more bugs than Starship Troopers. [goes on to list a whole page of bugs which we'll spare you]

Basically the game should have been play tested a lot more then fixed and released. I know you were all impatient to have TFX available for the Amiga but I believe it was rushed and the result is a poorer game than it should be.

Iain maynard, Manchester

Rushed you say? We first looked at TFX in the May '93 issue of CU Amiga and it was released on the October '97 issue! It would have been nice to have fixed up all the bugs but unfortunately we don't have that kind of the money available (at least not if you'd still expect to get it with the magazine and the rest of the CD for just £5.99. DID had shelved Amiga TFX indefinitely and this was the only way it was ever going to be released – warts and all, or not at all.

However, well above and beyond the call of duty, the Amiga version's main coder Charlie Wallace has since fixed up some of the problems and made new executables available from his own web site www.geocities.com/~charlie_x/. You can also find these on this month's CD.



▲ Jesus makes a surprise appearance on this Workbench – a dubious claim indeed!

Holy Workbench!

Halleluya!!! Praise be!!! What with all these stories of Allah's face in tomatoes, Indian hippo statues drinking milk and cleaning ladies finding the face of Jesus on a dish cloth... Well, I can top that! I believe that I have discovered the face of the greatest holy man of all... Yep, Father Christmas is in my Workbench. How's about that then? I've included a snapshot of my Workbench and the original icon (which alone could never resemble anything).

To top that, the next day I received a call from my previous employers offering me my old job back (the icon was from my CV). What a Christmas present eh?

All I was doing was trying out a few new backdrops with icon transparency switched on.

Chris Andrews, via email

"I believe that I have discovered the face of the greatest holy man of all... Yep, Father Christmas is in my Workbench."

Watch out, it's Easter soon. If you get blood running out of the palms of your hands you might be onto something big.

That's bad defending

I am writing to say how appalled and disgusted I was with the game Championship Manager 2. I expected Champ Man 2 to be exciting, enjoyable and realistic. Instead I found myself so annoyed at the makers. This was meant to set the standards for all up and coming football management games. Instead it makes you wonder what the hell is going on.

I admit that the graphics are good, but the speed is so slow it's unreal. On the box it says 2Mb of RAM minimum. They got this wrong for a start. They should have made it at least 4Mb minimum, and with this you don't even get an HD install.

So they should sort themselves out and pass the 97-98 version, if it is coming out, onto an Amiga com-

Letter of the month

Right here's something good I did to help Amiga.

A shop in Rotherham which was selling Amiga stuff went bust. 9 weeks later a new owner took the shop over, but renamed the shop to PC Part X. This was bad news for the Amiga owners of South Yorkshire, until I walked in there....

I basically asked him for a job and told him exactly what I could offer him. Amiga support. I introduced him to Amiga and told him that there are still many owners of the systems out there. Amazingly he accepted and now I work there promoting Amigas!! And god do I have some tales to tell! I managed to convice someone that an Amiga was running a P133 when it was only and 020/25. I've pulled people away from buying PC's to buying an Amiga. If all people want is to word process, then the Amiga is a better option!! We do a good package: Second Hand Boxed A1200 £129.99; 60 Meg Internal (New) Hard Drive £59.99; Canon BJC-250 Printer, with Amiga Driver; £145.00 We stick it all together for £300.

People were going to buy PC's at £500, just to do some wordprocessing!! We also sell brand new Amiga add ons, such as RAM expansions, accelerators, Tower systems, Half Tower Systems etc, and if anyone needs any technical assistance, then all they need to do is come to our shop, where you'll find the shelves full of Amiga games (However unfortunately not the newest titles)

So there you go, thats a good start. Hopefully, (and its difficult with a tight boss) we'll be able to a build up the Amiga side of the shop, and be selling Brand New Amigas.

Andrew Fitzgerald, S Yorkshire

pany who knows what they are doing. After all, at least an Amiga company program for the Amiga. Even the back of the box says voted best PC game. What's this going to say to all Amiga owners out there?

PS: Could you please print my address as I would like to know what other Amiga owners have to say on this subject. Thank you.

Michael McFarlane
7 Dunston Close, Ermine East,
Lincoln, Lincs, LN2 2DT.

We totally agree with you. In fact, we said pretty much the same thing in our review of the game. If you'd read that you could have saved yourself the cash, if not the disappointment. Fortunately most Amiga game developers are now well and truly tuned into the current Amiga users and don't rely on a snapshot of 1992 for their outlook on the scene.

Overpriced PowerUP?

I am a regular reader of your magazine and I've all your magazines from the CUCD1. I have a question about the PPC range of accelerators. Why are they so expensive? Do Amiga International think we are made of money? Obviously YES. I think Amiga International are trying to price the range of PPC accelerators out of most people's pockets In the long run that is bad for the Amiga community. Why are they so expensive? Well I will NOT buy one until they go down in price, but I need one NOW. How am I expected to write software when I can't get hold of the hardware? Well I hope you print this letter as I wish to air my views on the pricing of the PPC accelerators. Cheers for now,

Paul Morris, King's Lynn

Right then, let's get a few things straight here. The only PPC accelerators available at the moment are from phase 5, not Amiga International. Next, the first batch of Cyberstorm PPC cards are indeed expensive, but there's a reason: phase 5 have spent a lot of money developing the cards and now they need to recoup some of that in order to stay viable (to avoid going broke in other words). You'll see that's a common pattern with most technological developments. Once some of the costs have been made back from initial sales of the high end version, the product is then refined and more affordable variations follow. As we reported in last month's News section, the Blizzard (A1200) PPC cards are soon to be available at much lower prices, although these have crept up a little since then. You'll be able to get your hands on an entry level PPC Blizzard card for around £250, and about £350 for a very desirable model.

Reject PC developers

Watching various mags and other sources of info on the PC, would it not be fair to say that the majority of software houses are now writing for the PC are trying to keep to deadlines (knowing that if they don't hit them they won't get the game published)? Wouldn't they be far better off writing for the Amiga which does not have these same timelines and the user base is much more grateful for the work done?

Chris Jones, Sheffield

That doesn't sound like a good idea. Why would we want rejects from the PC game development world when we've got our own Amiga-specific developers knocking out games like Quake, Forgotten Forever, On Escapee and so on? The Amiga user base isn't a dumping ground desperate for any scraps thrown its way.

> **"Why would we want rejects from the PC game development world when we've got our own Amiga-specific developers knocking out games like Quake, Forgotten Forever, On Escapee and so on?"**

Where's the CD?

I first would like to say that I really enjoy your magazine. I'd also like to enjoy your CDs, but of all the dealers within 50km, I can find nothing but the floppy disk versions.

I repeatedly ask (as your mag suggests), and they tell me that other customers ask for them too, and they'll check into it. Alas, they still don't ever seem to get the CD version in. If I give you their names, can you help?

Name not supplied

If you find it hard to get the magazine (in the UK) or the specific CD or disk edition, you can call Lorraine Russel at Frontline (the company which distributes CU Amiga) on 01733 555 161.

Otherwise you can ask your newsagent to specify the CD or disk edition from his wholesaler. Finally you could take out a subscription and get the magazine delivered to your door, usually about a week before it's in the shops.

Have some RAM

I thought your Workbench 2000 article was first class. I spent a happy couple of days over Christmas installing various patches and hacks (one at a time as suggested). I now have a modern looking Workbench and more efficient operating system. I had to be careful not to eat up too much memory, though.

Then I discovered HappyENV, the top rated program on Aminet. By installing this I recovered 250K of Fast RAM. So far it hasn't clashed with any of my other programs. I can heartily recommend this addition to the Workbench.

Dan Widdows, via email

Postcard from Holland

You people are blessed in the UK with a thriving Amiga population and (had) a bunch of excellent magazines, of which only one has sur-

▲ **OnEscapee in all it's glory.**

vived unfortunately [there is another one still going here actually - Ed]. In Holland the last (and only) magazine died a few months ago. Furthermore have I never seen any Amiga computers on the shelves of any computer store for the last five years, while your problem is more of a lack of sales persons knowledge.

I actually bought mine in a PC project at work in 1993 , where the employees could buy a computer financed by the company and you could pay it back without interest in nice monthly terms.

Of course we could choose between an IBM PC, an IBM PC and an IBM PC. I asked if I could please buy an Amiga and I could!!! But I had to buy it from the PC supplier and had no service or backup whatsoever since then. Don't worry, I am not trying to make any point, just saying there are worse places to be for an Amiga fan than England.

Another plus is buying in England with a credit card. By telephone or email, service is very good, polite staff on the phones and speedy and quick delivery. No hassle if something has to be sent back. I really never had any problem when dealing with an English company and I bought quite a few things since 1993.

No I am not an Anglofile (spend my holidays in France) but you people in the UK don't know what we poor sods across the water are missing....

Tom Dijksterhuis, via email

Fan-flippin-tastic

Fantastic, that's what it is, Fantastic! What with Petro Tyche°©wå°®whatever doing deals all over the place, PPC finally chosen as the next generation chip, Microsoft's legal probs ;-) Myst/Doom/Quake/etc... Fantastic :0) But....

Ha ha! fooled you! There are no buts!

Druid Poet, Druid Poet Enterprise

Insane moron

As one of those insane morons, upgrading my A4000 at every turn, I felt I needed to respond to Shane's comments (Controversy of the Month, Backchat last issue) on the state of the Amiga. Now we could get into those old arguments about the efficiencies of the Amiga OS and the pig-like hogging of system resources of Win95. Or the upgrade merry-go-round you get into when you are the proud owner of a PC.

"No I am not an Anglofile (I spend my holidays in France) but you people in the UK don't know what we poor sods across the water are missing.... "

These are a matter of opinion, and one is entitled to ones opinion. I, whose job entails supporting a great number of PCs running OS/2, Win95, and Win NT, would rather take the poke in the eye option than bring this kind of grief onto my desktop. I also defy Shane to purchase a 300MHz Pentium II, with the specs he mentions, for the price I paid for my Cyberstorm PPC (sure, maybe in 8 months to a year from now).

Shane, and a lot of people, really don't understand the PowerPC processor. The 603 and 604 are in the current product line and far from obsolete. Apple chooses to use the 603 in most of their low end product line, probably because of the cost (the 603 is cheaper). As far as speed goes, IBM says they will have a 1GHz version of the PPC out late this year, early next.

And where did so many get the idea that Apple is the only market right now for the PPC processor? If Apple were to drop off the face of the earth tomorrow, the PPC would still be here. Motorola sells the PPC and variants as microcontrollers, as well as a general purpose CPU. IBM puts the PPC into peripherals, their line of UNIX workstations, and variants of the PPC as processors for their minicomputers and mainframes. There are even PPCs, running in a large parallel array, as a supercomputer. Motorola and IBM both have bet the farm, as it were, on the success of the PPC. I think I'll trust these companies as opposed to Shane's opinion of their future.

To Shane, I would suggest visiting Motorola's website (www.mot.com) and IBM's (www.ibm.com) on your next web-surfing excursion. Maybe then you could have not only an opinion, but an informed opinion.

Craig Nori, via email

All you need is love

My friend and I have both fallen in love with Imagine 4.0 and have started to create a mixed collection of objects from pencils to Rune weapons using my Amiga and his PC. What we need to know is, are the objec ts of an acceptable quality to make a CD collection and how to go about advertising and distribution, copyright, who do we approach etc. Just a couple of other points:

1) When can we expect a review of Tornado 3D?

2) Please could you include any 060 optimisation patches, like the one for AB3D, on your CDs.

D Gascoyne & D Blackborough, no specified abode

Look out for a guide to publishing your own software very soon in CU Amiga. We'll have a review of Tornado 3D as soon as it's available. As for the objects, they look fine to us.

▲ Some utilitarian objects rendered quite usefully in Imagine 4.0. What do you think?

To the Point...

Larry's friend writes

I want to encourage everybody who reads CU Amiga to run out and buy Draw Studio 2.0, or to upgrade from the cover disk "Lite" version! Draw Studio is a sensational and easy-to-use piece of software that makes beautiful Web graphics and DTP logos positively *easy* to create. There's nothing else like it on the Amiga and I shudder to think that the Dean Brothers will cease development (what a loss that would be!) because of lack of sales. Please support this wonderful program, particularly if you own the Lite version.

Keep up the good work on this great magazine.

Steve Folberg, Austin, Texas

Are you sure that's not Steve Austin from Folberg, Texas?

Skint student ahoy!

Just a note of thanks for the Sword demo. Please try and come up with stuff on the disks that we skint unexpanded A1200 users can run. I'm a student you see, and can't afford to upgrade, so it's nice to have workable software on the disks from time to time. Cheers.

David Cook, via email

Work together

I would like to humbly suggest that the Amiga and the Apple Mac start joining forces, or Intel/Microsoft will blow both companies out of the water. Sun are currently developing a CPU which will run Java directly in hardware; surely this would be an ideal processor for the computer of the 21st Century.

Richard C. Lafferty, via email

There's no need to wait for that to happen – you can do it yourself with this month's Mac emulation feature and the software on the CD!

Whether an official arranged marriage of Amiga and Mac would work as well is another matter, but it's worth looking into anything to combat the current and potential future monopolies on personal computers.

If all else fails, there's always the custard pie approach...

AMIGA MAGAZINE
WORKBENCH 2000
Personal Paint 6.6
AMIGA MAGAZINE
The Ultimate Multimedia Package
SCALA MM300
AMIGA MAGAZINE
Newsflash: official new CPU announced!
QUAKE
DOOM SPECIAL

3 ISSUES FREE!

SUBSCRIBE TO CU AMIGA THIS MONTH AND GET 12 ISSUES FOR THE PRICE OF 9*

Complete the form below and send payment to: CU Amiga Subscriptions, Lathkill Street, Market Harborough, Leicester LE87 4PA or if you wish to pay by credit card call our subscriptions hotline on 01858 435350 quoting source and offer codes. Lines are open from 8.30am to 9pm Monday to Friday and 10am to 4pm Saturday and Sunday.

5 GREAT REASONS TO SUBSCRIBE:

- **Save £18.00 on the CD issue, £14.00 on the disk issue**
- **No risk that the newsagent will be sold out of the CD or disk edition you want**
- **All issues delivered to your door so you'll never miss an issue**
- **No charge for postage and packing in the UK**
- **A money back guarantee on un-mailed issues if you are not satisfied**

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE 01858 435 350

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM:

Name: ....

Address: ....

....Postcode: ....

Date of Birth: ....Telephone: ....

Source codes: CD Edition 001B Disk Edition IA2T Offer codes: CD Edition CD 00ID Disk Edition DD IA2Z

Annual Subscription Rates:	Disk version	CD version
United Kingdom + NI	☐ £40	☐ £54
Air Europe + Eire	☐ £55	☐ £69
Rest of world /air	☐ £75	☐ £89

METHOD OF PAYMENT (A receipt will not be issued unless requested)

Direct Debit Instruction to Your Bank/Building Society

Account in the name of ....

Payments will be deducted quarterly.

Account No ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Sort Code ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐

DIRECT Debit
ID No 724096

Name and Address of Bank/Building Society ....

....

....

Signature ....

Date ....

Please pay Emap Consumer Magazines Ltd. Direct Debits from the account detailed in this instruction subject to the safeguards assured by the Direct Debit Guarantee Banks/Building Societies may not accept direct debit instructions for certain kinds of accounts.

Payment by Credit Cards

Please debit my credit card for the amount shown overleaf.

☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club

Access/Visa/American Express/Diners Club Account No

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expiry Date ☐☐☐☐ Date..................................

Signature..................................

All other payments

I enclose a ☐ Cheque ☐ Postal Order

☐ International Money Order ☐ Sterling Draft (Please tick)

MADE PAYABLE TO EMAP IMAGES LIMITED

On occasion EMAP Images Limited and associated companies within the EMAP Plc group may permit other reputable companies to make offers of products or services which we believe may be of

Points of View

CU
The Monthly Expert

Time for some more opinions... please note that the views expressed here are not necessarily those of CU Amiga.

Drastic measures

Allow me if you will, to talk shop for a minute. New circulation figures have been released this month for virtually all magazines sold from the UK, and they show that CU Amiga is now the world's best selling Amiga magazine. Great. A big thanks to you for buying us. However, these figures, which cover the period from July to December of 1997, also bear out the inevitable decline in overall Amiga activity. Added together, two remaining UK-based Amiga magazines sold an average of 46,533 copies per month worldwide.

That's compared to 55,716 for six months previous to that. To get that into some perspective, the most popular Amiga magazines used to sell upwards of 150,000 copies each at their peak, and that was when there where many more competing for the same readership.

We all know the scene is shrinking, and most of us are aware that something drastic must happen for things to improve. However, I'm not sure those who really matter, Amiga Inc and Amiga International, have the same understanding. Amiga inc/Int seem to value the existing Amiga user base on the one hand, evidence of which is their licencing of the current Amiga technology to third parties.

That's fine in itself, and maybe that's the best they hope to gain from it, although I sincerely hope that's not the case. If they do plan to completely discard the current Amiga base, letting it die off completely, and focus on bigger projects some years down the line starting from scratch, that's their right. If they carry on as they are, that's what's going to happen if they intend it or not. Amiga clones sold to existing Amiga owners are never going to kick start a revival, and to be honest, I don't think even the broadest licencing attempts from Amiga will achieve that either.

If Amiga think Amiga=AmigaOS, they may well take the line that Bill Gates doesn't make PCs but still dominates the PC market, so why should they get their hands dirty designing, manufacturing and selling hardware? I'll tell you why, because unless Amiga makes the first move, sets an example, standards and real systems running real software on real hardware, why should any other company bet their shirt on the success of what is currently seen by many as a failed/obsolete platform? If they don't make big moves soon, there won't be an Amiga scene from which to launch new projects; whether it's an entire set of hardware/software standards or merely an operating system. On behalf of the scene, I'm respectfully advising Amiga Inc and Amiga International to get their *arse* into gear. Yes, that's how we say it in London. An 'ass' is a donkey. ■

Tony Horgan is Editor of CU Amiga

"... the scene is shrinking, and most of us are aware that something drastic must happen for things to improve."

Flying the flag

I'm not one of nature's flag wavers. I'll buy British, but only if there isn't something better on import. I believe in everything standing on merit and am fundamentally internationalist by nature.

However when it comes to the Amiga I think the UK needs a bit of talking up. Britain is the home of Power Computing, who are DCE's partners in producing the A5000 and A6000 Amiga clones. The Access, BoXeR and InsideOut, Amiga clones that bring some really exciting new designs to the Amiga line are from another UK company, Index information. The revolutionary Siamese system, not to mention the extension of that into project Alpha and the porting of Amiga OS to the DEC ALPHA platform? HiQ, another UK company. On the software front we can boast companies such as Digita, producers of the excellent Wordworth. How about Draw Studio from the Dean Brothers/LH publishing? Active software and the superb Netconnect package? Soundprobe from HiQ? I could go on.

How about games – the UK is the heart of the Amiga games scene, with companies like Vulcan, Sadeness, Islona, and Active being involved at least as publishers in the bulk of Amiga game releases. CD-ROMs? Epic Marketing and Weird Science have been central to Amiga CD-ROM development. Britain is also home to the world's two leading Amiga magazines.

Then there is the all important factor of user base. If AI want to make money selling OS 3.5 and so on, they are going to need the UK. No one is quite sure whether the UK or Germany is the biggest market overall, but the evidence would point to the UK. All this being the case, why is there so little support?

With that size of user base, it would seem a priority to give the UK market enough faith in the platform to stick it out. Whilst US users have Amiga Inc. to reassure them and German users have Amiga Int., in the UK there isn't much sign of progress. With all those important companies it would seem a priority to be close to the UK action too, if only because someone in an office across the Atlantic doesn't necessarily know if the person on the other end of the phone is a time waster or someone with vitally important developments.

I think it's time the duality became a trinity and Amiga UK was formed. It wouldn't need to be much, but it would repay AI hugely: putting a lot of faith back into probably the Amiga's biggest market; giving a point of contact for all those UK firms; acting as a great bridge between the two Amigas. After all we get on better with Americans than Germans do, and better with Germans than Americans. So come on chaps, give the UK what we deserve! ■

Andrew Korn is Deputy Editor of CU Amiga

"If AI want to make money selling OS 3.5 and so on, they are going to need the UK."

The strength of the Amiga

Is the era of alternative computer platform choice over? Windows 95 on Intel based computers seems to invade every part of our lives. Does this mean there are no markets left for the Amiga? Is this the finish of Amigakind as we know it?

Of course not! What a ridiculous idea!

Windows95 simply isn't a very good fit for a number of markets. Despite the economy of scale making many Intel-based computer add-ons cheaper, there are still many areas where there are only so many potential customers, and so the add-ons cost just as much or more than similar Amiga components. The current hardware architecture also suffers from various limitations imposed by the limited number of hardware interrupts, display card memory access and other memory access.

There's also the issue of useability and stability. Multitasking under Windows95 isn't as neatly and economically implemented as the Amiga. Random crashes are too frequent. Windows98, according to mainstream PC compatible magazines, isn't going to change much of this – nor will Windows98 even be that significant an upgrade for Windows, since adding Internet Explorer to the package was cancelled after Microsoft's loss against the US Department of Justice.

WindowsCE doesn't have enough power to grab control of markets that Windows95 is unsuited for. WindowsCE based palmtops have failed to sell well against competitors like the PalmPilot and the Psion.

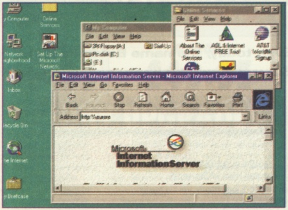
More significantly the platforms that are using WindowsCE also use a variety of custom processors and that the software for WindowsCE platforms has to be recompiled for each of these processors. Vendors used to marketing to the Windows platform are not comfortable with multiple processor support. Microsoft also has a history, as shown with WindowsNT, of quickly coming to favour one processor over another (Intel of course), and discontinuing versions of Windows for the other processors.

WindowsCE 2.0 is promising a smaller size – but it's doing this by simply stripping itself of basic features. Based on current reports, if you want WindowsCE 2.0 with all the same features that WindowsCE 1.0 had – 2.0 will be larger than 1.0 was! Many WindowsCE 2.0 machines are coming with 8Mb ROM to hold the OS alone!

So where does the Amiga fit in for the future?

The Amiga still owns the real desktop video market. Only people with deep pocketbooks can afford Windows based video solutions. Also as the recent releases of Myst, Doom, and the forthcoming Quake are showing, the Amiga can also keep up in the games market despite the old misgivings. So what new niches could the Amiga fit into? Where would the Amiga make a real difference?

"Multitasking under Windows95 isn't as neatly and economically implemented as the Amiga."



▲ **Windows 95, it sucks... allegedly.**

PSION
SERIES 3a
Psion
Normal
Outline
Thu 19

«Stand: Mat Bettinson wouldn't be caught without his Psion pocket computer.»
He shows how … for
computing on …
We're going to … g to
be a true Ami … y
time soon. Mu … ch
a light weigh …
technology doesn't lend itself to a low power Amiga.
The PAWs machines would be more accurately»

Save as
File: Name Psion.txt
Disk REM::DF8:
Use new file No
File type Text

▲ **Psion Palmtop, better than WindowsCE.**

"WebAmigas would be the go-anywhere, connect-to-anyone solution."

As has been suggested many times, an Amiga as a home Internet console is a perfect solution. Netscape will soon be available for the Amiga since the release of Netscape's source code is near, but most Amiga browsers are also very capable and they are a lot smaller! Marketing this against WebTV will be eased since WebTV lacks flexibility, speed, and prevents you from choosing your own Internet provider (which also limits its market). WebAmigas would be the go-anywhere, connect-to-anyone solution.

The pre-school educational software market is another ideal place for the Amiga. The cost of a complete, fast, Windows95 system is more than I want to pay for just my 4-year-old to use to play animated, educational, games on. Yet a stock Amiga 1200 can play full screen animations quite nicely though. In fact, the only thing that keeps a stock 1200 from being an ideal kid's computer is... no built-in bootable CD-ROM (if it's bootable, it's easier for the kids to just stick in the CD-ROM and play 'n' learn). Most of those kids games on the Windows platform should also be fairly easy to port – after all they're primarily animations and sound. Everything important is in their design.

An updated 1200-like Amiga would be perfect for both of these markets. Build in a CD-ROM. Make the floppy an option. Shrink the motherboard to allow room for these changes and for standard 3.5" IDE hard drives (the games have to store some information and caching the Internet pages is a must!).

Offer PCMCIA modems as options for the Internet connectivity. Cost-reduce the design and you'll have a price point that the Windows market will be hard pressed to match, since they'll need SVGA monitors or specialised video adaptors to use the TV's that the Amiga can use right out of the box.

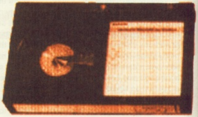
These are just two ideas. There are many more areas the Amiga can make a difference in: schools, kiosks, and any place where the base cost of multimedia is too high when Windows/Intel solutions are offered. The Amiga has many strengths and a strong future. ■

Kermit Woodhall is the big cheese at Nova Design (of ImageFX fame)

TECHNO TRAGEDIES

Betamax

Even today, the name Betamax is the subject of ridicule. But what exactly happened, and why did it fail?



▲ Sony lost the battle of VCR formats, despite superior technology

It was the 1970s, and the world was gearing up for a home video revolution. The Apollo Program was coming to an indifferent end, and the most important technological breakthrough as far as Joe Public was concerned was the domestic Video Cassette Recorder. The ability to record and replay television programmes was about to reach the domestic market, but more importantly, the big media companies saw a way of cheaply selling their past catalogues of material, and making huge sums of money. There was a lot at stake.

The Trinity

Three video formats were launched: V2000 from Philips, Betamax by Sony, and VHS from JVC. The Philips system had the unique – and quite pointless – feature of double-sided tapes, like music cassettes. It was European, it was unreliable and it didn't stand a chance. The big battle was between Betamax and VHS.

The ways in which Betamax differs from VHS are many, varied and extremely technical. A lot has to do with the recording head and the way in which the video signal is recorded on the magnetic tape. Compared to an ordinary music cassette tape, video tape has to pack in a lot more information. So much so, that the tape would have to move at a speed of five metres a second. Clearly this isn't practical: not only would the VCR have immensely fast moving parts, but the cassette tapes themselves would be huge (the size of suitcases) and take days to rewind and fast-forward.

The ingenious solution is to build the recording and playback heads into a small drum, and rotate the drum at high speed. As the relative scanning speed is very high, the tape can therefore be moved at a sedate 2cm a second. The final trick is to place the video head drum at an angle, and store the information in little diagonal stripes. This technique is called "helical scanning": for more details see http://www.philips-magnavox.com/product/pv331vcr.html.

Both Betamax and VHS systems use this scanning technique, although with slight differences. Betamax was based on Sony's professional U-matic-system, which sucked in a length of tape and wound it around the drum. It takes a second or two to get the tape into position, but once there it can remain until the tape is ejected.

By comparison, VHS tapes are dragged out of their cartridges and pushed into the drum: although initially slightly quicker, this operation causes more wear and also needs performing every time the tape function changes. As a result, VHS decks make more clunking sounds, and to avoid tape wear, cannot be left in Pause mode for more than a minute or two.

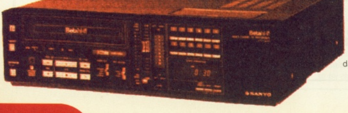
It was image quality which was the Betamax trump card, with a slightly faster tape speed and higher signal bandwidths making for clearer pictures. The urban legend is true: Betamax recordings are clearer than VHS recordings.

However, as we all know, technical superiority doesn't guarantee success. In the UK, Betamax and VHS were launched at the same time, and on paper, Betamax was the clear favourite. There was a problem though: the first VCRs were simply too expensive, and also downright unreliable. Few people could justify the high cost of buying, and so thousands upon thousands rented their VCRs from high street shops.

Sony, yet so far

Unluckily for Sony, the biggest rental company in the UK was associated with the VHS inventor JVC, which meant most people had their minds made up for them.

The VCR in the living room was a VHS, and so the most popular tapes in the new shop-corner video rental shops were VHS tapes. The companies making the money from rentals also had an interest in the VHS standard, and as most films were on VHS, more people bought or rented VHS systems. Round and round this went, and the end result was that you couldn't buy a Betamax VCR, and even if you could, you couldn't get a film to watch on it. Then video recordings, music videos especially, started to feature stereo sound. The original Betamax standard coped badly with a stereo upgrade, although it was improved somewhat with the Beta HiFi standard.



Again, it offered better results than stereo VHS, but once again, it made little difference. The "software" – the rental films – were now almost solely in VHS format, and so there was little reason to buy Betamax hardware. In 1998 Sony, inventors of Betamax, announced their first VHS format VCR, and Betamax died.

Digital age

Sony went on to invent the camcorder, and of course, used a Betamax derived format called Video8. JVC cut down the size of the VHS to C-VHS, but this time they didn't dominate the market as they would have hoped.

Of course, thankfully, the entire mess is about to be forgotten as we all go digital. Digital video standards exist, and the first camcorders have been available for months. Storing video and sound in digital format is a lot more sensible for all kinds of reasons, and of course computers have a much easier time converting the footage for editing and grabbing stills.

The digital format at last could draw a line under the VHS/Betamax wars – but it's always dangerous to say that history won't repeat itself: the squabbles over DVD could set it happening all over again...

There is plenty of support on the Internet for supporters of Betamax who simply cannot admit that their favourite format is dead. I strongly urge you to read their wails, rants and arguments as they make interesting reading. Start with the Betaphile club (http://condor.lpl.arizona.edu/~vance/betaphile.html) and try the Betalore site (http://www-leland.stanford.edu/~whitew/Beta/index.html) and Beta in the UK (http://www.geocities.com/CapeCanaveral/6263/index.html). ■

John Kennedy

AMIGA REPAIRS

COMPUTERS AND MONITORS

WHILE-U-WAIT!!!

Analogic is a recommended repair centre in the UK by Amiga Technologies

Attention Dealers

Ring/Fax Now for best trade prices and terms on Repairs, Spares, Floppy Drives, Hard Drives, CD Rom Drives and Memory Upgrades.

- FAST TURNAROUND
- 120 DAYS WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS
- £10.00 EXTRA CHARGE FOR WHILE-U-WAIT SERVICE
- PICK UP & DELIVERY CHARGES£7·05 EACH WAY
- A1500/A2000/A4000......£QUOTATION

Please call for a better than price match deal

A500, A500+ & A600 £39·95

A1200 £49·95

INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

A500/A500+/A600/A1200 ......£24·95

MEMORY UPGRADES

A500	Upgrade to 1 Meg	£13·95
A500+	Upgrade to 2 Meg	£19·95
A600	Upgrade to 2 Meg	£19·95

UNBEATABLE PRICES
Please call for latest best price

	0Mb	4Mb	8Mb
A1200	£44·00	£49·00	£65·00

APOLLO ACCELERATORS

1230 Lite	£69·95
1230/50	£119·95
1240/25	£139·95
1240/40	£199·95
1260/50	£279·95

SIMMS

4Mb	£11·50
8Mb	£24·95
16Mb	£49·95
32Mb	£79·95

SCSI CD-ROMS

Quad Speed SCSI + Squirrel.......£119.00

IDE CD-ROMS

Hitachi 16 max......£79.95

MODEMS

BABT APPROVED + NCOMM SOFTWARE + CABLES

33.6k....£69.00

LOLA GENLOCKS

L1500.........£169·95
L2000S......£349·95

SIMPLY THE BEST AFTER-SALES SERVICE

GUARANTEED SAME DAY DESPATCH (Subject to availability)

TRADE IN YOUR AMIGA FOR A PC

NEW

WE BUY DEAD OR ALIVE A1200 AND A4000

RING US FOR A REASONABLE OFFER FOR YOUR A1200/A4000 COMPUTER OR JUST MOTHERBOARD - IN ANY CONDITION

AMIGA COMPUTERS

A500 With PSU + Mouse + Mat	£79.95
A500+ With PSU + Mouse + Mat	£89.95
A600 With PSU + Mouse + Mat	£99.95
A1200 Magic Pack	£249.95
A1200 With 80MB Hard Drive	£279.95
A1200 With 170MB Hard Drive	£319.95
A1200 With 810MB Hard Drive	£349.95
A1200 With 2.1gig Hard Drive	£449.95
A2000 (Available)	£Call
A4000 (Available)	£Call

✤ **HEAVY DISCOUNTS** ON MEMORY UPGRADES AND ACCELERATORS WHEN BOUGHT WITH A1200

✤ **EXTENDED WARRANTY** UP TO 5 YEARS AVAILABLE ON ALL A1200 COMPUTERS

HARD DRIVES SALE

2·5" IDE HARD DRIVES

All hard drives are preformatted, partitioned with Work Bench loaded and include cable & software

80MB	£59.95	720MB	£89.95	1.1Gig	£110.00
340MB	£75.00	810MB	£94.95	2.1	£189.95
540MB	£80.00	1.0Gig	£99.95		

2.5" IDE Cable & Software (If bought seperately) £9.95

3·5" IDE HARD DRIVES

2.1 gig ....£99.00   4.3 gig £179.00

3·5" SCSI HARD DRIVES

2.0 gig ....£175.00   4.3 gig £249.95

Please call for other capacities

CHIPS ✤ SPARES ✤ ACCESSORIES

ROM 2.04	£18.00	A600/A1200 KEYBOARD	£29.95
ROM 2.05	£19.00	SCART LEAD	£14.95
A500/A500+ KEYBOARD	£29.95	MONITOR CABLE	£14.95
AMIGA MOUSE + MAT	£14.95	SQUIRREL INTERFACE	£50.00
A500/A600/A1200 CIA	£12.00	SURF SQUIRREL	£89.00
		A520 MODULATOR	£18.00

A500/A600/A1200/POWER SUPPLY..............................£24.95
A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000 POWER SUPPLY ....CALL

* All spares are available ex-stock
* Please call for any chip or spare not listed here

ANALOGIC
ANALOGIC
ANALOGIC

Analogic Computers (UK) Ltd
Unit 6, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent,
Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH

Open Mon-Fri 8·00am-5·30pm, Sat 9·00am-5·00pm
Fax: 0181 541 4671 email: Analogic_Comp_UK@Compuserve
Tel: 0181 546 9575

★ All prices include VAT ★ All prices & specifications subject to change without notice ★ Fixed charge for repair does not include disk drive/keyboard ★ We reserve the right to refuse any repair ★ P&P charges £3·50 by Royal Mail or £7·05 for courier ★ Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance ★ All sales/repairs are only as per our terms and conditions, copy available on request.

SOUNDPROBE PLUS SAMPLING HARDWARE ONLY £34^{95}

OFFICIAL CD32 JOYPAD £7^{95}

BARGAIN CD-ROM PACKS

CD-ROM DRIVE
SQUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE
3 FREE CDs

DOUBLE SPEED	£79^{95}
QUAD (3.4) SPEED	£119^{95}
TWELVE SPEED	£169^{95}

ADD £30 TO THESE PRICES FOR A SURF SQUIRREL INSTEAD OF A CLASSIC SQUIRREL

STAR BUY

SCSI
SCSI
Utilities Experience

DOUBLE SPEED PACK ILLUSTRATED

TWIST 2 DATABASE £39^{95}

PACK OF FIVE CD-R DISCS £11^{50}

MEGA DEAL

REWRITABLE CD

RICOH CD REWRITER
MP6200S/DP MECHANISM, 2X WRITE & REWRITE, 6X READ
MAKECD 3.1 SOFTWARE
5 CD-Rs & 1 CD-RW

ALL THIS FOR ONLY £429^{95}

WITH A CD REWRITER YOU CAN WRITE TO CDRW MEDIA OVER AND OVER AGAIN!

ADD £50 TO INCLUDE A SURF SQUIRREL IN THE PACK

Don't forget our wide range of software and hardware for your Amiga, which includes music and midi packages, accelerator cards, memory, disk tools and utilities, programming languages, printing software, zip drives and an extensive catalogue of cd-rom titles at unbeatable prices.

CD-RW DISCS £16^{95} EACH

FREE MaxonMAGIC WORTH £29^{95} WITH EVERY ORDER PLACED FROM THIS ADVERTISEMENT.
QUOTE REFERENCE: FREESAVER

0500 223 660

Call free (within the UK) to order any HiSOFT product using your credit/debit card. We accept Mastercard, Visa, Switch, Delta, American Express etc. at no extra charge. Carriage is £4 (2-3 day service) or £6 for guaranteed next day delivery (for goods in stock). All prices include UK VAT. We also accept cheques, POs and official purchase orders.
© 1998 HiSOFT. E&OE.

HiSOFT
SYSTEMS

The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE, UK
tel +44 (0) 1525 718181 • fax +44 (0) 1525 713716
www.hisoft.co.uk • www.cinema4d.com